204

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

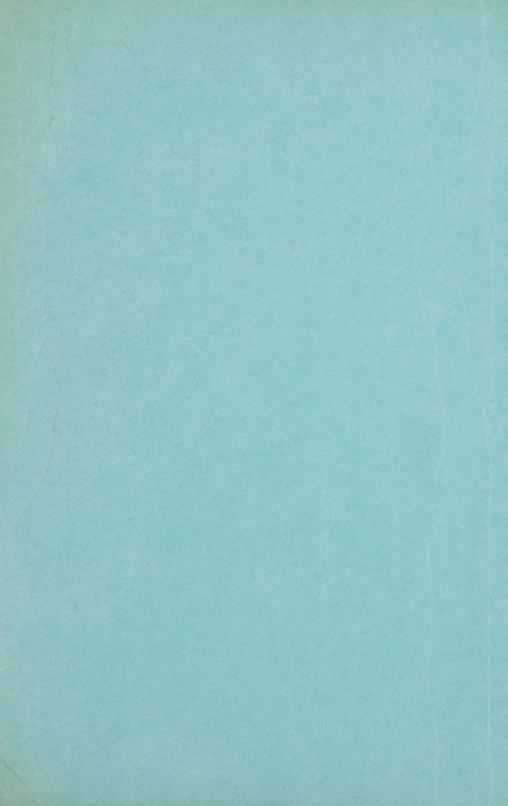
M.W. GRAND LODGE

OF MANITOBA

A.F. & A.M.



1939



PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

M. W. GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA

ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS

1939

VOL. XV. PART I.

Printed by Winnipeg Printing & Engraving Co., Ltd. Winnipeg



Grand Lodge

ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

The Sixty-fourth Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons was convened in the Royal Alexandra Hotel, in the City of Winnipeg, Province of Manitoba, at the hour of 8:30 p.m. on Wednesday, June 7th, 1939, A.L. 5939.

PRESENT

M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins (68), Dauphin
R.W. Bro. Harvey T. Waters (25), Winnipeg. D.D.G.M. No. 1 R.W. Bro. J. A. Morris (75), Austin. D.D.G.M. No. 2 R.W. Bro. A. S. Hames (48), Glenboro D.D.G.M. No. 3 R.W. Bro. J. C. Bate (50), Killarney. D.D.G.M. No. 4 R.W. Bro. Wm. Dick (84), Hamiota. D.D.G.M. No. 5 R.W. Bro. G. Morrison (52), Hartney. D.D.G.M. No. 6 R.W. Bro. O. M. McKay (64), Alexander. D.D.G.M. No. 7

R.W. Bro. N. R. Pickell (155), Carman D.D.G.M.	No.	8
R.W. Bro. N. W. Bowes (94), GrandviewD.D.G.M.	No.	9
R.W. Bro. J. S. Wilson (134), Stony MountainD.D.G.M.	No.	10
R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie (140), WinnipegD.D.G.M.	No.	12

LIST OF PAST GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

M.W. Bro. Rev. Dr. A. B. Baird (1) M.W. Bro. H. E. Bletcher (1) M.W. Bro. N. J. Black (3) M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas (4) M.W. Bro. Jas. Mackie (4) M.W. Bro. V. A. Bowes (10) M.W. Bro. W. J. Major (25) M.W. Bro. Jabez Miller (25) M.W. Bro. G. N. Jackson (25) M.W. Bro. George Hunter (40) M.W. Bro. J. S. MacEwing (51) M.W. Bro. Dr. D. S. Woods (90) M.W. Bro. Wm. Fenwick (113) M.W. Bro. Henry J. Pugh (113) M.W. Bro. Col. Royal Burritt (130) M.W. Bro. Harry Woods (130) M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd (140)

PRINCE RUPERT'S LODGE NO. 1:

Bro. M. M. McElheran, W.M.
Bro. H. E. Beresford . . S.W.
Bro. R. C. Scanes J.W.

R.W. Bro. Rev. Dr. A. B. Baird M.W. Bro. H. E. Bletcher
R.W. Bro. Rev. G. R. Calvert
R.W. Bro. G. G. Teeter
V.W. Bro. John McRae
W. Bro. S. A. Campbell
W. Bro. E. R. Chapman
W. Bro. Harry Coddington
W. Bro. J. D. McKinlay
W. Bro. W. Youngman

LISGAR LODGE NO. 2:

Bro. R. M. Muckle....S.W. V.W. Bro. W. H. Shead

ANCIENT LANDMARK LODGE NO. 3:

Bro. S. J. Sametz....S.W. M.W. Bro. N. J. Black
Bro. P. G. Hawkins...J.W. R.W. Bro. A. H. Steventon
V.W. Bro. Geo. Syme

W. Bro. J. Cavers W. Bro. J. C. Grant W. Bro. H. A. Innes W. Bro. A. Lawson W. Bro. Wm. Nairn W. Bro. N. C. Smith

ST. JOHN'S LODGE NO. 4:

Bro. Frank R. Sutton, W.M. Bro. R. D. Vance.....S.W. Bro. E. Howard Brown, J.W.

M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas
M.W. Bro. Jas. Mackie
R.W. Bro. A. G. Cowan
R.W. Bro. Ben C. Parker
V.W. Bro. Wm. C. Birt
V.W. Bro. J. G. Shields
W. Bro. O. L. Best
W. Bro. Wm. Carr
W. Bro. T. A. Connell
W. Bro. T. R. Dodsworth
W. Bro. Syd. Foreman
W. Bro. E. L. Jukes
W. Bro. E. L. Jukes
W. Bro. D. G. Potter
W. Bro. J. W. Tackaberry
W. Bro. W. Percy White

EMERSON LODGE NO. 6:

Bro. T. Bedwell.....W.M. Bro. K. C. R. Coulter..S.W. Bro. J. D. Lloyd.....J.W.

R.W. Bro. W. D. Harper R.W. Bro. N. McDougall R.W. Bro. A. Moffat W. Bro. Len Beer W. Bro. F. J. McConaghy

ASSINIBOINE LODGE NO. 7:

Bro. S. H. Prowse....W.M. Bro. G. T. Wright....S.W.

R.W. Bro. J. A. Cavers R.W. Bro. Charles E. Cole W. Bro. G. R. Dewar W. Bro. J. McKenzie W. Bro. R. A. Price W. Bro. J. H. Reynolds

KING SOLOMON LODGE NO. 8:

Bro. E. K. Reid.....W.M.

R.W. Bro. O. T. Johnson R.W. Bro. Wm. Moore R.W. Bro. Dr. R. L. Ross W. Bro. R. E. Loving W. Bro. S. S. Wilton

NORTHERN LIGHT LODGE NO. 10:

Bro. C. E. Tate......W.M. Bro. K. M. Johnson S.W. Bro. J. T. Norquay ... J.W.

M.W. Bro. V. A. Bowes

R.W. Bro. C. R. Sayer W. Bro. C. R. Allen

W. Bro. Douglas Brown

W. Bro. R. W. Campbell W. Bro. E. B. Complin

W. Bro. N. Creen

W. Bro. A. W. Glover W. Bro. C. E. Graham

W. Bro. S. C. Guest

W. Bro. M. J. Marshall W. Bro. W. Percy Over

W. Bro. A. V. Pigott

W. Bro. Hulbert Reade

W. Bro. D. A. Ross

W. Bro. B. B. Smith

W. Bro. D. D. Stewart

W. Bro. E. P. Withrow

GLADSTONE LODGE NO. 11:

Bro. G. H. Mayers....W.M. Bro. A. Dewar.....S.W. Bro. R, M. Cawley J.W. V.W. Bro. S. H. Fahrni W. Bro. E. J. Cresswell W. Bro. W. M. Jackson

W. Bro. C. W. McLaughlin

W. Bro. J. Winn

STONEWALL LODGE NO. 12:

Bro. R. M. Snider W.M. Bro. H. A. Good S.W. R.W. Bro. Sam Burland

W. Bro. W. G. Corbett

W. Bro. J. M. Grahame

W. Bro. J. W. Lindsay W. Bro. J. H. Stinson

BELMONT LODGE NO. 13:

Bro. H. R. Heron....W.M. Bro. Geo. Sleep.....S.W.

V.W. Bro. W. R. Leslie

W. Bro. A. W. Livingston W. Bro. M. MacLean Bro. Geo. E. Cox.....J.W.

PRINCE OF WALES LODGE NO. 14:

Bro. R. A. McQuarrie, W.M. Bro. P. C. Carlson . . . S.W. V.W. Bro. C. J. Meadows W. Bro. Chas. Bertram

W. Bro. C. E. Meadows

W. Bro. E. E. Tilley

CORINTHIAN LODGE NO. 15:

Bro. I. K. Gilhuly.....W.M. W. Bro. Fred W. Swann

NEEPAWA LODGE NO. 24:

Bro. A. Clark......W.M.
Bro. W. L. Adams....J.W.

R.W. Bro. Jas. McIntosh
R.W. Bro. J. Forguson Irwin
W. Bro. Jas. Mathewson
W. Bro. D. E. Pollock
W. Bro. James Rodgers

IONIC LODGE NO. 25:

Bro. R. W. B. Swail...W.M.
Bro. A. G. Lush.....S.W.
Bro. D. S. Oliphant...J.W.

M.W. Bro. W. J. Major

M.W. Bro. Jabez Miller

R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence

R.W. Bro. M. Cobban

W. Bro. J. Morgan Davies

W. Bro. T. A. Duncan

W. Bro. W. J. Edwards

W. Bro. R. Ernest Evans

W. Bro. J. W. Kirtley

W. Bro. H. E. M. Thompson

W. Bro. Geo. A. Warren

GLENWOOD LODGE NO. 27:

Bro. W. W. Hase....W.M. Bro. D. C. Ferguson...S.W.

CARBERRY LODGE NO. 29:

Bro. J. J. Thomson....W.M.
Bro. M. Pocock.....J.W.

R.W. Bro. B. W. Caldwell
W. Bro. H. C. Banister
W. Bro. C. P. Rogers
W. Bro. Wm. J. Witherspoon

MANITOU LODGE NO. 30:

Bro. H. Stillwaser....S.W.
Bro. H. B. Bradley...J.W.

R.W. Bro. Arthur Marsh
W. Bro. R. A. S. Follett
W. Bro. W. T. Pringle

DORIC LODGE NO. 36:

Bro. J. H. Vicars.....W.M. R.W. Bro. Maris H. Garton W. Bro. Edward Dowe W. Bro. H. J. Philipps W. Bro. C. I. Sankey

BIRTLE LODGE NO. 39:

Bro. G. G. McFarlane, . . S.W.

V.W. Bro. C. L. Dutton
W. Bro. F. C. Barber
W. Bro. E. J. Wilson

DELORAINE LODGE NO. 40:

M.W. Bro. George Hunter R.W. Bro. M. S. Watson W. Bro. H. H. Barnes W. Bro. Fred Ford

LEBANON LODGE NO. 43:

Bro. W. L. Dutton...W.M.
Bro. G. S. Moir....S.W.

R.W. Bro. W. L. Cann
W. Bro. J. J. O'Neil
W. Bro. C. L. Strachan
W. Bro. R. J. Timms

OAK LAKE LODGE NO. 44:

Bro. R. S. Montgomery W.M.
Bro. L. J. Adams.....S.W.
Bro. J. C. Allen.....J.W.
W. Bro. J. L. Baillie
W. Bro. A. Cooper

GLENBORO LODGE NO. 48:

Bro. R. S. Sinclair....W.M. R.W. Bro. A. S. Hames Bro. W. H. Nevill.....J.W. W. Bro. H. S. Josephson W. Bro. W. Turnbull

TEMPLE LODGE NO. 49:

Bro. A. Brown.....W.M. R.W. Bro. Wm. Cairns R.W. Bro. H. T. Trethewey W. Bro. G. E. Lewin W. Bro. Jas. Ramsay

KILLARNEY LODGE NO. 50:

Bro. D. M. Rankin....W.M. R.W. Bro. J. C. Bate R.W. Bro. Wm. J. Sanders W. Bro. J. Harrison

TREHERNE LODGE NO. 51:

M.W. Bro. Jas. S. MacEwing R.W. Bro. J. Coulter W. Bro. H. A. Adair

HARTNEY LODGE NO. 52:

Bro. J. L. Crowe.....W.M.
Bro. C. S. Thomas....S.W.
Bro. G. F. Morrison...J.W.

W. Bro. W. A. Bourns W. Bro. F. D. Morrison W. Bro. M. Render W. Bro. C. H. Robinson

R.W. Bro. Geo. Morrison

ORIENTAL LODGE NO. 54:

Bro. G. B. Barker...W.M. Bro. W. S. McCreath...S.W.

R.W. Bro. L. S. Arnold W. Bro. J. C. Cobb W. Bro. W. J. Cobb W. Bro. Thos. Loucke W. Bro. H. P. Musson

EAST STAR LODGE NO. 55:

Bro. G. E. Keyes....W.M.

R.W. Bro. T. A. Argue R.W. Bro. E. A. Fletcher W. Bro. W. Coblentz W. Bro. J. P. Loewen

RUSSELL LODGE NO. 62:

Bro. D. E. Boulton...W.M. Bro. Alex. Calder....J.W.

HOLLAND LODGE NO. 63:

Bro. P. R. Renwick...W.M. Bro. S. Kliman.....J.W.

R.W. Bro F. H. Dagg W. Bro. W. M. Scharff

COMPOSITE LODGE NO. 64:

Bro. Wm. J. Critchley.W.M. Bro. S. W. Dunn....S.W.

R.W. Bro. O. McKay W. Bro. John Birtles W. Bro. L. G. McLeod W. Bro. H. L. Owens W. Bro. W. T. Williamson

WAWANESA LODGE NO. 67:

Bro. F. B. MacArthur. . W.M.

R.W. Bro. C. L. Atkinson R.W. Bro. H. E. Mitchell W. Bro. J. C. Beveridge W. Bro. R. C. Rutledge

VERMILLION LODGE NO. 68:

Bro. John H. Conner. W.M. M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins Bro. E. A. Saville.....S.W. W. Bro. J. M. Bateman

SHILOH LODGE NO. 70:

R.W. Bro. R. McKenzie W. Bro. H. J. Cameron W. Bro. Alex. Kelly W. Bro. J. W. McLaughlin

CRYSTAL LODGE NO. 71:

W. Bro. E. A. Landerkin W. Bro. F. B. Lynes

ELKHORN LODGE NO. 74:

Bro. S. E. Gibbs.....J.W.

GOTHIC LODGE NO. 75:

Bro. E. L. Westman...W.M.
Bro. I. M. West.....J.W.

R.W. Bro. J. A. Morris
R.W. Bro. U. T. Speed
W. Bro. D. A. Campbell
W. Bro. Russell A. Hay

NAPINKA LODGE NO. 77:

W. Bro. O. T. Bugg W. Bro. J. E. Wright

CYPRESS LODGE NO. 82:

Bro. J. L. Christie....S.W. R.W. Bro. Wm. Porter

HAMIOTA LODGE NO. 84:

R.W. Bro. Wm. Dick

ELGIN LODGE NO. 86:

Bro. S. R. Maguire...W.M.
Bro. L. A. Maguire...J.W.

R.W. Bro. E. J. Smillie
W. Bro. A. A. Dashney
W. Bro. A. E. Draper
W. Bro. J. R. Ewen
W. Bro. W. Fox
W. Bro. W. G. Shaw

RATHWELL LODGE NO. 87:

Bro. Jas. L. Smith....W.M. W. Bro. T. D. Conlin Bro. S. J. Orrock S.W.

MIDLOTHIAN LODGE NO. 90:

M.W. Bro. D. S. Woods R.W. Bro. W. N. Cameron W. Bro. E. T. Collins

SHOAL LAKE LODGE NO. 92:

W. Bro. E. B. Montgomery

KING EDWARD LODGE NO. 93:

R.W. Bro. J. Frank Dart Bro. E. I. Fritch.....W.M. W. Bro. F. N. Baxter
W. Bro. J. R. Fraser
W. Bro. A. W. M. Harrison
W. Bro. S. A. Restall
W. Bro. E. Waller Bro. J. I. Bannerman. . J.W. W. Bro. Frank Williamson

HIRAM LODGE NO. 94:

Bro. H. A. Linn.....W.M. R.W. Bro. N. W. Bowes W. Bro. J. E. Johnson Bro. Wm. Dawson....S.W. W. Bro. G. A. Kettle W. Bro. Jas. Page

ROBBIE BURNS LODGE NO. 100:

W. Bro. Morley D. Snyder

MINIOTA LODGE NO. 102:

Bro. W. A. Shean W.M. R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson Bro. W. H. P. Wallace, S.W. W. Bro. D. C. Douglas W. Bro. John Spaldin

CRESCENT LODGE NO. 103:

Bro. D. McKay W.M. W. Bro. G. E. Allward W. Bro. H. E. Bewes Bro. R. H. Wood S.W. W. Bro. J. W. Harrison W. Bro. C. W. Livingston W. Bro. W. H. Mills

RESTON LODGE NO. 104:

Bro. Wm. T. Ballance. W.M. R.W. Bro. A. K. Cates W. Bro. W. Brown W. Bro. D. L. Mellish Bro. W. Mennie.....S.W.

PRINCE ARTHUR LODGE NO. 105:

Bro. C. E. Baudin W.M. V.W. Bro. J. N. Cotton

STRATHCLAIR LODGE NO. 106:

Bro. T. W. McLean....J.W. W. Bro. Geo. V. Henderson

LANSDOWNE LODGE NO. 107:

W. Bro. Alex. Graham

UNION LODGE NO. 108:

Bro. Thos. B. Craig....J.W. R.W. Bro. A. L. Curtis W. Bro. D. M. Craig W. Bro. E. A. Newcomb

SWAN LAKE LODGE NO. 109:

W. Bro. Alvin R. Couch W. Bro. G. O. Couch W. Bro. O. W. Couch W. Bro. E. S. Goodwin

KILWINNING LODGE NO. 110:

Bro. R. G. Grieve.....W.M. R.W. Bro. A. J. McMillan

ACACIA LODGE NO. 111:

Bro. T. S. Copeland . . . W.M. R.W. Bro. C. A. Midwinter W. Bro. J. G. Arnason W. Bro. A. Russell Bro. A. Kimberley....S.W. W. Bro. Chas. Ross

OPHIR LODGE NO. 112:

Bro. J. O. Jones.....W.M. R.W. Bro. L. L. Taylor W. Bro. Albert Larson W. Bro. L. J. Pulfer W. Bro. J. R. Watson

TWEED LODGE NO. 113:

Bro. E. C. Cowan.....W.M.
Bro. P. A. Walton....S.W.

M.W. Bro. Wm. Fenwick
M.W. Bro. H. J. Pugh
R.W. Bro. M. S. Donovan
R.W. Bro. Hugh M. Kerr
W. Bro. G. S. Christie

"THE ASSINIBOINE" LODGE NO. 114:

Bro. Alex. Campbell...W.M.
Bro. L. A. H. Warren..S.W.
Bro. J. F. T. Young...J.W.

R.W. Bro. John Parton
R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell
V.W. Bro. Geo. G. White
W. Bro. Willis Archibald
W. Bro. A. E. Boyle
W. Bro. Norman M. Hall
W. Bro. A. E. Johnston
W. Bro. P. M. Johnston
W. Bro. D. S. Lofthouse
W. Bro. O. E. MacQuoid

W. Bro. J. M. Mahood

RIVERS LODGE NO. 115:

Bro. R. W. Sargent....S.W. Bro. B. J. D. Ellis....J.W.

ST. ANDREW'S LODGE NO. 116:

Bro. A. Fraser.....W.M.
Bro. I. Downey....J.W.

R.W. Bro. G. W. Wells
R.W. Bro. C. E. Titus
W. Bro. J. H. Caldwell
W. Bro. S. L. Reidle
W. Bro. H. G. Turner

MOUND LODGE NO. 118:

Bro. G. M. Graham W.M. R.W. Bro. Geo. Allen W. Bro. J. S. Reynolds

NORWOOD LODGE NO. 119:

Bro. J. V. Dillabough. W.M.
Bro. T. Dougall. S.W.
Bro. J. H. Gibson. . . J.W.

W. Bro. T. G. Beatson
W. Bro. W. J. Besant
W. Bro. J. M. Fraser

w.	Bro.	W.	A.	Kerby	
W.	Bro.	M.	Mag	cKenzie	
W.	Bro.	N.	McI	Donald	
W.	Bro.	W.	M.	Summers	

PENZA LODGE NO. 120:

Bro. Hector SpenceW.M.	W. Bro. N. Baskerville
Bro. Len. AndrewS.W.	W. Bro. A. S. Calder
Bro. R. E. PostJ.W.	W. Bro. W. W. Casson
	W. Bro. H. W. Davison
	W. Bro. D. Ditlovitch
	W. Bro. A. G. Froom
	W. Bro. D. McVicar
	W. Bro. J A. McVicar

S, JAMES LODGE NO. 121:

Bro. R. E. EmmettS.W.	W. Bro. J. C. McCallum
Bro. J. F. HolmesJ.W.	W. Bro. Thos. King
	W. Bro. E. S. Reeves
	W Bro Richard Wood

TRANSCONA LODGE NO. 123:

Bro. John M. FowlisW.M. Bro. M. CochranS.W.	W. Bro. J. M. Black W. Bro. A. P. Blaikie
Bro. J. TaggartJ.W.	W. Bro. Wm. Connor
	W. Bro. R. S. Esselmont
	W. Bro. C. J. Fuller
	W. Bro. A. W. Godfray
	W. Bro. R. A. Kellie
	W. Bro. S. Hunter
	W. Bro. W. R. Lawrie
	W. Bro. S. G. Lewis
	W. Bro. M. McKay
	W. Bro. W. Renton
	W. Bro. W. G. Robinson
	W. Bro. H. J. Thompson
	W. Bro. T. F. Wallace

THE PAS LODGE NO. 124:

V.W. Bro. J. Ridyard

PATRICIA LODGE NO. 125:

Bro. J. L.	HamiltonW.M.	R.W. Bro. Dr. J. A. Martin
Bro. G. A	. WallaceS.W.	W. Bro. F. A. Anderson
		W. Bro. Paul R. Jeske

W. Bro. Jacob H. Tjaden W. Bro. John J. Tjaden W. Bro. L. C. Welsh

EMPIRE LODGE NO. 127:

Bro. W. Woodhouse...W.M. Bro. Alex. Sinclair...S.W. Bro. Jas. Wardrope...J.W.

W. Bro. J. Wyatt W. Bro. A. D. Adamson

FORT GARRY LODGE NO. 130:

Bro. A. E. Duff.....W.M. Bro. E. R. Siddall....S.W.

M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt
M.W. Bro. Harry Woods
W. Bro. A. Adams
W. Bro. Norman James
W. Bro. J. J. Lyon
W. Bro. C. C. Murphy
W. Bro. A. Phillips

KILDONAN LODGE NO. 131:

Bro. Wm. Thompson...S.W. Bro. E. I. Brown.....J.W.

W. Bro. L. G. Barnes W. Bro. A. H. Brotheridge W. Bro. C. J. Nicholson

STONY MOUNTAIN LODGE NO. 134:

Bro. J. F. Nelson....W.M. Bro. C. H. French....S.W. Bro. C. A. Reed....J.W. R.W. Bro. J. S. Wilson W. Bro. H. W. Elwell W. Bro. W. G. Robertson

CAPITOL LODGE NO. 136:

W. Bro. H. W. Cooper W. Bro. W. J. McBurney W. Bro. Geo. Newman W. Bro. Wm. Paterson

LORD SELKIRK LODGE NO 137:

Bro. A. Guthrie.....S.W. Bro. W. A. Sime....J.W.

R.W. Bro. G. R. Mackay W. Bro. R. Bonnett W. Bro. R. A. Bruce

WINDSOR LODGE NO. 138:

Bro. E. Wallace.....W.M. Bro. D. Griffith.....S.W.

R.W. Bro. H. B. Donnelly V.W. Bro. Geo. Tait W. Bro. W. S. Breckon

W. Bro. T. C. Forbes W. Bro. A. J. Horton W. Bro. A. J. Wright

BEAVER LODGE NO. 139:

Bro. J. E. Toole....S.W. Bro. Ralph C. Ham...J.W.

R.W. Bro. J. S. Miller W. Bro. W. Lawson W. Bro. M. MacLean W. Bro. W. Nason W. Bro. S. W. Robertson W. Bro. A. S. Scarth

MERIDIAN LODGE NO. 140:

Bro. David A. King...W.M. Bro. A. A. Reid.....S.W. Bro. D MacKay....J.W.

M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie W. Bro. E. H. Crawford W. Bro. Colin Mackenzie W. Bro. W. S. Williams W. Bro. Mark A. Woods W. Bro. A. T. Woolston

TUSCAN LODGE NO. 141:

Bro. J. McKenzie....W.M. Bro. R. J. Clark.....J.W.

W. Bro. J. J. Allen W. Bro. Norman W. Code W. Bro. W. J. Harris W. Bro. Alex. R. Simpson W. Bro. N. Rotshtein W. Bro. A. J. Wishart

HARMONY LODGE NO. 142:

W. Bro. W. E. Wiltsey

MT. SINAI LODGE NO. 143:

Bro. I. Guttman....W.M. Bro. J. Fred.....S.W. Bro. J. S. Perlman...J.W.

R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green V.W. Bro. Dr. C. J. Bermack W. Bro. A. J. Blond

W. Bro. A. J. Blond W. Bro. W. Bro. Harry Genaske W. Bro. I. J. Goldstine W. Bro. H. H. Guttman

W. Bro. Earl Haid W. Bro. Wm. Leonoff W. Bro. J. L. Rill W. Bro. L. A. Seipp W. Bro. A. E. Weidman

FORT OSBORNE LODGE NO. 144:

Bro. J. V. Jonasson W.M.	W. Bro. C. J. S. Dahl
Bro. T. B. Findlay S.W.	W. Bro. Hugh Gordon
Bro. E. D. ChableJ.W.	W. Bro. David Harriman
	W. Bro. Alf. Smith
	W. Bro. S. A. Wood

STURGEON CREEK LODGE NO. 145:

Bro. R. M. GibsonW.M.	R.W. Bro. Tom Stockdale
Bro. C. R. HodgdonS.W.	W. Bro. D. A. Best
Bro. W. H. BatchlorJ.W.	W. Bro. E. W. Browne
	W. Bro. Edward Manby
	W. Bro. A. C. B. Stewart
	W. Bro. Geo. W. Zachary

FIDELITY LODGE NO. 146:

Bro. D. C. DuncanW.M.	R.W. Bro. J. J. Sinclair
	W. Bro. Geo. Florence
	W. Bro. Wm. D. Mackie
	W. Bro. N. B. MacTaggart
	W. Bro. A. Sandilands
	W. Bro. E. J. Vickery

SEVEN OAKS LODGE NO. 148:

Bro. James LoveW.M.	W. Bro. J. Alexander
Bro. M. McDonald S.W.	W. Bro. J. A. Beckett
Bro. G. M. McBain J.W.	W. Bro. F. W. Brownell
	W. Bro. H. Chowne
	W. Bro. E. L. J. Fuller
	W. Bro. Geo. Macaulay
	W. Bro. A. C. Pritchard
	W. Bro. E. J. Scott

CARTWRIGHT LODGE NO. 150:

Bro.	Walte	er H. Newton	W.M.
Bro.	H. D.	Churchill.	. S.W.
Bro.	S. H.	Richards	J.W.

THE DORMER LODGE NO. 151:

Bro. J. ElderW.M. Bro. D. F. ReidS.W.	R.W. Bro. Rev. Harry Sherstone W. Bro. W. G. Brisley
Dio. D. T. Hold	W. Bro. Jas. Buchan
	W. Bro. A. E. Longstaffe W. Bro. R. W. Ross W. Bro. I. H. Sandara

FLIN FLON LODGE NO. 153: Bro. E. E. Foster....W.M.

PINE FALLS LODGE NO. 145:

Bro. G. A. Stewart....S.W. W. Bro. Wm. Bird

CARMAN LODGE NO. 155:

Bro. A. E. Clayton....W.M. R.W. Bro. A. W. Badger R.W. Bro. N. R. Pickell W. Bro. E. M. Sanders

MANITOUWAPA LODGE U.D. Bro. D. Ferguson....J.W.

OPENING

The Hon. Robert Hawkins, Most Worshipful Grand Master accompanied by Past Grand Masters and other Grand Lodge Officers entered the Lodge Room in formal procession while the members sang "Lead Us Heavenly Father, Lead Us". The Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M. was opened in Ample Form in its Sixty-Fourth Annual Communication. Prayer was offered by R.W. Bro. Harry Sherstone, Grand Chaplain.

The Most Worshipful Grand Master invited all Master Masons in waiting to enter, and gave them a sincere and hearty welcome to the Sessions of Grand Lodge.

RECEPTION OF DISTINGUISHED VISITORS

Distinguished Visitors were announced and presented as follows:

Grand Lodge of Alberta

M.W Bro. Archibald West, Grand Master, Introduced by M.W. Bro. Victor Bowes.

M.W. Bro. M. M. Downie, Past Grand Master, Introduced by M.W. Bro. Victor Bowes. R.W. Bro. F. J. Hand, Grand Registrar, Introduced by M.W. Bro. Victor Bowes.

Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan

M.W. Bro. S. C. Burton, Grand Master, Introduced by M.W. Bro. Jabez Miller. M.W. Bro. The Hon. W. J. Estey, Past Grand Master, Introduced by M.W. Bro. The Hon. W. J. Major. R.W. Bro. Robert A. Tate, Grand Secretary, Introduced by M.W. Bro. The Hon. W. J. Major.

Grand Lodge of North Dakota

R.W. Bro. Harry Gill, Deputy Grand Master, Introduced by R.W. Bro. Harvey T. Waters.

Grand Lodge of Minnesota

M.W. Bro. The Hon. Gunnar H. Nordbye, Grand Master, Introduced by M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd. M.W. Bro. Ralph Stanford, Past Grand Master, Introduced by M.W. Bro. Harry Woods.

Grand Lodge of Canada (in Ontario)

M.W. Bro. Wm. J. Dunlop, Grand Master, Introduced by M.W. Bro. Col. Royal Burritt.

Our Distinguished Visitors were accorded Grand Honors.

The Most Worshipful Grand Master received and welcomed the Distinguished Visitors as follows:

"Worshipful Sirs and Brethren:—We are very happy indeed to once again receive at our Annual Grand Lodge Communication, Representatives of the Grand Lodges of Minnesota, North Dakota, Ontario, Saskatchewan and Alberta, and on behalf of the Freemasons of Manitoba, I sincerely and cordially welcome you all.

"We are honoured by your presence, and highly appreciative of your visit to us at this time.

"I am glad to see among you those who have been here on former occasions, and to know that you have returned again to greet the old friends and brothers, to renew once more the happy associations of bygone years and revive the evenness of the days spent together in your visits to us and of the visit of our brethren to your various Jurisdictions. You are our honoured guests; It is our desire that you enjoy to the full your stay with us and in the fraternal care of the brethren, we trust that you will be happy and content, and as you return to the brethren of your own Lodge, you will carry with you the recollection of a few days well spent with your Brother Masons of Manitoba, and retain the feeling of friendship still further strengthened and deepened by your visit.

"It is the wish of the Brethren that at tomorrow's Session, you speak to us and convey the greetings of your respective Jurisdictions; We look forward with much pleasure to hearing from you at that time.

"I now invite you to the Grand East, and ask the Brethren who made the introductions to present our distinguished guests and escort them to their seats."

FLAG CEREMONY

W. Bro. Sydney Foreman (4), bearing the Union Jack, and W. Bro. A. T. Woolston (140), bearing the Stars and Stripes entered the Lodge Room and presented their flags at the Altar, the Brethren singing "O Canada" followed by the two National Anthems, "God Save the King" and "America", after which the flags were placed in the East.

REGULATIONS

On motion of R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell (114), seconded by R. W. Bro. J. J. Henderson (102), Deputy Grand Master, the regulations for the government of Grand Lodge as printed, were adopted.

READING OF MINUTES

On motion of R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson (102), seconded by M.W. Bro. James Mackie (4) the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Sixty-third Annual Communication of Grand Lodge held in Winnipeg, on the 8th and 9th of June, 1938, were taken as read and confirmed as printed.

RECEIVING REPRESENTATIVES OF SISTER GRAND JURISDICTIONS

Alabama	R.W. Bro. F. H. Dagg
Alberta	R.W. Bro. Hugh M. Kerr
Canada (in Ontario)	M.W. Bro. J. C. Walker Reid
Connecticut	R.W. Bro. M. S. Donovan
Costa Rica	R.W. Bro. R. McKenzie
Delaware	
Denmark, N.G.L.	V.W. Bro. S. H. Fahrni
District of Columbia	R.W. Bro. A. H. Steventon
England	M.W. Bro. W. J. Major
Florida	I.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins
France, N.G.L	R.W. Bro. C. A Midwinter
Georgia	R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell
Honduras	
Illinois	
Ireland	
Kansas	
Louisiana	
Maine	
Minnesota	R.W. Bro. Ben. C. Parker
Mississippi	M.W. Bro. George N. Jackson
Missouri	R.W. Bro. Maris H. Garton
Nebraska	R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie
NevadaI	R.W. Bro. T. A. Argue
New Brunswick	R.W. Bro. Rev. G. R. Calvert
New Hampshire	M.W. Bro. George Hunter
New Mexico	
New South Wales	M.W. Bro. James Mackie
New Zealand	R.W. Bro. Sam Burland
North Carolina	
North Dakota	
Nova Scotia	M.W. Bro. Dr. D. S. Woods
Ohio	
OregonI	
Philippine Islands	
Rio de Janeiro	R.W. Bro. Wm. Cairns

Santa Domingo
Saskatchewan
Scotland M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas
South Dakota
Tennessee
Texas M.W. Bro. H. J. Pugh
Utah
Virginia
Washington
West Virginia M.W. Bro. Wm. Fenwick

The Representatives were accorded Grand Honours.

The Most Worshipful Grand Master received and welcomed the Representatives as follows:

"Most Worshipful Brethren:—In receiving and welcoming you today as Representatives of our Sister Grand Lodges, and accepting the greetings you convey to us, we are impressed by the fact that in spite of the suppression of Freemasonry in countries where individual freedom is prohibited, and religion and philosophy have become subordinated to the so-called new ideology of the supremacy of the State, and all the nobler spiritual attributes of man are no longer encouraged to grow and develop there are still a goodly number of countries as represented by you, where our great system of philosophy can still continue, and may I add a word of warning, that we let no neglect of the cultivation of the spiritual life endanger our freedom of conscience, of thought, and of action.

"We are proud to acknowledge you today and ask that you convey our kindly greetings and good wishes to the Jurisdictions you represent from the Brethren of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba."

M.W. Bro. W. J. Major (25) replied to the greetings of the M.W. Grand Master and thanked him for his gracious welcome, on behalf of the body of Grand Representatives.

GRAND MASTER'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons:

As we meet together for the Sixty-fourth Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, I have the honour to present for your consideration the record of my services, and a statement of my experiences, together with some impressions of the progress and events of the Masonic year just closing, during which I have occupied the highly

responsible and exalted position of Grand Master.

With a feeling of humble reverence and thankfulness to the Great Architect of the Universe, for the preservation of health and energy with which I have been blessed, a deep sense of gratitude to all my Brethren for the courtesy and honour with which I have everywhere been received, and the kindly feelings of friendship and regard so freely shown at all times, I desire to express my sincere and heartfelt thanks.

Before proceeding with the story of the year's events, I extend a very cordial welcome to all the Brethren assembled here to take part in this annual meeting of the Grand Lodge. We are happy to greet once again all those who have attended former meetings, and to express to them a word of commendation for the continuing interest they are taking in the work of the Grand Lodge, and we especially welcome those who are here for the first time, and trust that this may be the start of an active interest in Grand Lodge Communications, which will result in continued attendance, and the formation of associations and friendships to make them still more serviceable to their fellowmen, and increase their Masonic knowledge and understanding.

Having had the honour of representing the Grand Lodge of Manitoba at the 1937 communication of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, which was held at the City of Moose Jaw, I was pleased to again represent Manitoba at the Thirtysecond Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, at Prince Albert, on June the 14th, 15th and 16th, 1938, where I was received with the Grand Honours by the Grand Master, Most Worshipful Brother Mark Musk, and the Grand Lodge Officers and members. I thoroughly enjoyed once again fraternizing with the Brethren of Saskatchewan, and to have had the pleasure of conveying the greetings of the Brethren of Manitoba, and I gratefully acknowledge my appreciation of the kindness, courtesy, and good fellowship, extended to me on this occasion. Saskatchewan being our next neighbouring province to the west, and having close affiliations with Manitoba, and much in common, both being largely agricultural, it was very gratifying to note from the reports submitted that in spite of the difficulties under which the people of Saskatchewan have suffered during the past several years, Masonry continues to make steady progress, and to preserve the faith, and maintain its position with fortitude and courage.

It will be recalled that at our last Annual Communication of Grand Lodge, provision was made for a contribution to the development of Masonic Island at Lake Metagoshe, in North Dakota, and I had the pleasure of visiting the Island, and the annual picnic on Sunday, the tenth of July, together with Most Worshipful Brother George Hunter, and Right Worshipful Brother John Gardner, where I had the honour of making an address, conveying the greetings of, and the contribution from the Manitoba Brethren, which was most gratefully received by Most Worshipful Brother Robert E. Trousdale, the Grand Master of North Dakota, and much appreciated by Brother Judge Grimson, who conceived the idea, and is doing so much to carry out the work of making the open air Lodge in this beautiful natural setting, a quiet retreat, and a place of peace. I heartily commend to the brethren of Manitoba a visit to our brethren of North Dakota at this unique and lovely Lodge, far from the crowded haunts and the busy marts, amid the grand old trees on this peaceful island, in the still waters of the lake.

Reference was made by Most Worshipful Bro. John T. Boyd in the address at our last Annual Grand Lodge to the

celebration by the Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia of the Two hundredth Anniversary of the organization of the first Lodge of Free Masonry in Canada. Most Worshipful Brother John T. Boyd and Right Worshipful Brother W. D. Lawrence very kindly agreed to attend the celebration as representatives of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba. We are deeply indebted to these two Brethren for undertaking this duty, and for the very thorough and highly interesting reports which have been presented by Most Worshipful John T. Boyd and the Deputy Grand Master, Right Worshipful Brother W. D. Lawrence, at our District Meetings and at several other Lodges. Our two representatives returned to Manitoba on the Twenty-second of July, together with the following distinguished Brethren:

Representing the Grand Lodge of England:

R.W. Bro. General Sir Francis J. Davies, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., K.C.V.O., V.L., Deputy Grand Master.

R.W. Bro. Viscount de Vesci, D.L., Senior Grand Warden.

R.W. Bro. Rev. T. T. Blockley, M.A., Provincial Grand Master for Oxfordshire.

W. Bro. Major Robert L. Lloyd, O.B.E., M.C., Past Deputy Grand Director of Ceremonies.

Representing the Grand Lodge of Scotland:

M.W. Bro. Brig.-Gen'l. Sir Norman A. Orr Ewing, Bart., D.S.O., A.D.C., V.L., Grand Master Mason of Scotland.

R.W. Bro. T. G. Winning, J.P., Grand Secretary.

Representing the Grand Lodge of Ireland:

R.W. Bro. Raymond F. Brooks, Deputy Grand Master.

R.W. Bro. Lt. Col. Lord Farnham, D.S.O., Provincial Grand Master of Meath.

Dr. Wm. E. Thrift, Provost of Trinity College, Dublin.

These Brethren were entertained throughout the day by the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, and a Masonic dinner was arranged at the historic site of Lower Fort Garry with these distinguished Brothers as our guests, at which I had the honour of presiding. This was a very happy gathering, and a memorable and interesting event, most of our Grand Lodge Officers, and a number of Past Grand Masters attended, together with representatives from North Dakota, Minnesota and British Columbia. The presence of Most Worshipful Brother John T. Boyd and Right Worshipful Brother W. D. Lawrence, who had been with our guests at the anniversary celebration, and travelled with them from Eastern Canada, greatly assisted in the success and added much to the pleasure and enjoyment of the day spent with our Brethren from the Ancient Lodges of the older lands.

It was with some concern and apprehension that I started to make arrangements for my official visits, having in mind the new arrangement of Districts, and being highly desirous of carrying to a satisfactory conclusion the well thought out, and carefully planned work of the Committee who had so long and patiently studied the situation, and whose recommendations we accepted last year. Let me say at the outset that as I traveled over the Province and concluded my visits, I found the new arrangements working very satisfactorily and harmoniously, and that there was no need of any apprehension whatever. Wherever there were changes, and Lodges transferred from one District to another, they were cordially welcomed and made to feel just as much at home as in the old Districts in which they had been formerly associated. I believe the Three Lodges placed under the direct supervision of the Grand Master are quite satisfied, and very glad to be in their present position, with perhaps the feeling they may be taken care of to an ever greater extent than they were, owing to their somewhat isolated situation in the former District plan. I am confident that the present arrangement is a great improvement, and of benefit to all the Lodges affected.

Being desirous of arranging my official visits to meet as far as possible the wishes of the District Deputy Grand Masters, and the Brethren of the Districts, and taking into consideration climatic conditions, and the times most convenient for traveling, early in July, together with the Grand Secretary, I worked out a programme of dates for all the District Meetings, except the First and Twelfth Districts, and for the three Lodges not included in Districts, and submitted these dates to the District Deputy Grand Masters, and the Worshipful Masters of the three Lodges. were found to be quite satisfactory, with one exception, where the District Deputy Grand Master thought the date suggested might be too early, on account of harvesting and threshing not being completed, a later date was set, and with this one change, the programme was accepted. I refer to this, as I believe it is advisable that all the District Deputy Grand Masters, Grand Lodge Officers, and as many of the Brethren as possible, should know early in the year when and where the District Meetings are to be held, and the itinerary of the Grand Master. I found that this arrangement enabled many of the Brethren to visit and fraternize with Districts other than their own, and I think it had much to do with the exceptionally large attendance at all the District Meetings this year. The dates and places of the District Meetings held are:

Later in the year, with the advice and approval of the District Deputy Grand Masters and the Grand Lodge Officers, the dates for the First and Twelfth Districts, which takes in all the Lodges in and around the City of Winnipeg, were set, and the meetings held in the Masonic Temple, Winnipeg, as follows:

First Masonic District......28th January, 1939 Twelfth Masonic District.....18th February, 1939

It is worth noting that these two meetings were planned and held on Saturday evening, and judging from the attendance and interest shown, this seemed eminently suitable for the Brethren of the City and surrounding Lodges.

I am glad to report that I was able to attend all these meetings, and to have been able to address the Brethren on each occasion. The meetings were all well arranged and largely attended, the programmes carefully prepared by the District Deputy Grand Masters; the addresses, discussions and entertainment of a very high order; the interest well sustained, and the very best social and friendly atmosphere prevailed. Old and new friends met and enjoyed being together under the benign influence of the Brotherhood. We were fortunate in having fine weather and sunny days at all the rural meetings, and with afternoon and evening sessions, there was ample time for all the necessary business of the Districts, and the usual Masonic banquets and social intercourse which forms so enjoyable a part of these gatherings.

In all cases, the meetings, due to excellent management, were concluded in reasonable time, without being in any way hurried, and the Brethren able to return to their homes in good time. I desire to express my grateful thanks to the District Deputy Grand Masters, and all who assisted them in the arrangements for the meetings, particularly the women folk, who at every place nobly sustained the reputation of Manitoba women in the excellent and bountiful banquets with which we were regaled. I am satisfied that by these meetings the purposes of the Craft were maintained, and the brethren sustained and encouraged in their efforts to higher achievement in the work of the Lodges, and the Masonic life.

These remarks apply chiefly to the meetings other than those of the First and Twelfth Districts, both of which were held in the Masonic Temple, in the City of Winnipeg, in the evenings, and I was deeply impressed by the highly efficient arrangement, the large attendance, including many visitors; the keen interest in the work of the order; the interesting and inspiring addresses, and the free and friendly intercourse among all the Brethren, and, again I pay tribute to Deputy Grand Masters, Right Worshipful Brothers Harvey T. Waters, and Hugh MacKenzie, the Past Grand Masters, and Grand Lodge Officers who helped to make these meetings so successful in every way.

Other special occasions on which I was able to visit and address the Brethren are:

Manitoba Night at St. John's Lodge No. 4, on March 1st, 1939.

The Annual Banquet and Social Evening at McCreary Lodge No. 133, on April 26th, 1939.

Hiram Lodge No. 94, Grandview, Official Visit of D.D.G.M. on April 27th, 1939.

International Night at Reston Lodge No. 104, on April 28th, 1939.

Fortieth Anniversary of Vermillion Lodge No. 68, at Dauphin, on May 18th, 1939.

I would like to make special mention of the annual "Manitoba Night" at St. John's Lodge, and the "International Night" at Reston, both of which have deep significance at the present time. At the "Manitoba Night", all the members of the Legislative Assembly belonging to the Craft were invited, and most of them attended. In the various addresses and speeches reference was made to the increasingly exacting and onerous duties of men on elective public bodies, with expressions of appreciation for their public spirit and service, and of particular interest was the strong condemnation by various speakers of the deplorable tendency in certain quarters, and particularly the Press, to treat with contempt and derision Legislative and Municipal bodies and their members. Amongst the members of the Craft there are a large number of men with a proper sense of responsibility and citizenship, who give freely of their time and talents to the public service, and who work unceasingly for the common good. On such occasions as this, it is well to know that among Masons their work is appreciated, and I am happy to record the tributes paid to our public representatives, to sustain and encourage them in their work and their efforts, to maintain the principles, and preserve the institutions of our free democracies.

In the light of present day conditions, when the peoples of the United States and the British Empire are being drawn closer together in their efforts to preserve the political and spiritual freedom of their peoples, and to resist the dangerous encroachment of the purely pagan and materialistic political philosophy which has converted European countries to systems of government by force, maintained by military power, and with the entire loss of individual freedom. Such gatherings as that at Reston, and other Lodges, held for the purpose of encouraging and maintaining the best of friendly relations with peoples of all nationalities, take on a deeper significance, and in the felicitations of such meetings lies new hope, and inspiration, to continue our efforts in the art of trying to live together in freedom, peace, and security.

It is a matter of regret to me that I was unable to visit the Lodges who celebrated Jubilee Anniversaries this year. The Brethren of Transcona Lodge No. 123 celebrated their Silver Jubilee on Friday the Twenty-first of April, 1939. The Deputy Grand Master, Right Worshipful Brother W. D. Lawrence, kindly consented to act as my representative on this occasion, and attended and addressed the Brethren in his usual incomparable manner. This meeting was highly interesting and thoroughly enjoyed by all who attended.

Lebanon Lodge No. 43, at Virden, commemorated its Fiftieth Anniversary, Wednesday, May Seventeenth, 1939. I had long looked forward with pleasurable anticipation to taking part in this event, but being in somewhat poor health, was unable to stand the strain of making the journey, and so I arranged with Right Worshipful Brother J. J. Henderson, our Senior Grand Warden, to represent me and convey the greetings and felicitations of Grand Lodge, which he did

in his own impressive and sincere way. His interesting and instructive address was received with great attention and much appreciated. Much careful preparation had been made by the Brethren of Lebanon Lodge for this celebration, with the result that it was in every way a successful and happy event.

I congratulate all the Lodges who held special Anniversary Meetings this year. Occasions like these do much to maintain the interest in the Lodges; telling the story of the early days; reviving memories of the Brethren who began the good work, and the effect of their contribution to Masonry, and the life of their day and times, is always an inspiration and encouragement to greater service in the present.

It is fitting that in this report mention be made of those who have passed from among us during the year, and with reverent affection we pay our tribute of respect to the memory of the Brethren who with courage and fortitude faced the daily tasks of life, whose desire to be of service to their fellow men found expression in the life and activities of Freemasonry. The report of the Committee on our fraternal dead will make suitable reference to all the departed Brethren, and here we mention those whose rank as Grand Lodge Officers merits a special place in this record:

R.W. Bro. James H. Pollock, Oriental Lodge No. 54, Grand Steward, 1913, District Deputy Grand Master 1920. Died January 1st, 1938.

V.W. Bro. Alex. Little, Fort Garry Lodge No. 130, Past Grand Tyler, 1935. Died May 2nd, 1938.

R.W. Bro. Bennett Parkinson, Prince of Wales Lodge No. 14, District Deputy Grand Master, 1924. Died June 3rd. 1938.

R.W. Bro. Wm. McCuaig, Assiniboine Lodge No. 7, Grand Steward, 1916. Died September 23rd, 1938.

R.W. Bro. Alex. L. Young, Glenwood Lodge No. 27, Grand Steward, 1895, District Deputy Grand Master, 1896. Died October 8th, 1938.

R.W. Bro. Dr. Wm. A. Mott, District Deputy Grand Master, 1919. Died October 20th, 1938.

R. W. Bro. John Davis, District Deputy Grand Master. 1929 Secretary of Lebanon Lodge No. 43. Died April, 22nd, 1939.

These Brethren have left us a goodly heritage from lives of generous instincts, kindly deeds and faithful service. May the memory of their virtues inspire us with greater courage and stronger faith to face our daily tasks, and to serve as they served. Their tasks on earth are done, we leave them to their eternal rest in the peace of God.

I am happy to record the names of Brethren who during the year received Jewels commemorating their Fifty years membership in the Craft:

R.W. Bro. Jas. F. Newcombe, Gladstone Lodge No. 11, presented by M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, on June 26th, 1938.

R.W. Bro. Richard Kellett, Carman Lodge No. 155, presented by R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, on October 5th, 1938.

Bro. Thos. W. Leslie, Prince Rupert's Lodge No. 1, New York, mailed direct to him, June 22nd, 1938.

R.W. Bro. Robert Munroe, Beaver Lodge No. 139, presented by M.W. Bro. A. L. Crossin, on February 9th, 1939.

W. Bro. E. Casselman, Emerson Lodge No. 6, presented by R.W. Bro. Norman McDougall, at Emerson, on May 18th, 1939.

I pay tribute to these elder Brothers whose long lives of active membership of over half a century, faithful to the principles and high ideals of Freemasonry, inspire in all of us ennobling thoughts and higher aspirations. Kindly, and gentle and strong they stand as the "shadow of a rock in a weary land."

There was only one appointment of Grand Representative from this Lodge made this year, that of Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge National of Columbia near this Grand Lodge, to which I appointed Worshipful Brother Thomas W. Neelands, of Prince Arthur Lodge No. 105.

Recognizing the situation in regard to the Benevolent Fund, and the need for maintaining the active interest and support of the Lodges, I early enlisted the aid of Most Worshipful Bro. Harry Woods, and, following the good example of Most Worshipful Brother John T. Boyd, last year, I sent a special letter to all the Lodges, asking for donations to the Fund. At all the District Meetings Most Worshipful Bro. Woods explained to the Brethren the condition of the Fund, and its purposes. Whatever increase was made will be shown in the Committee report to be submitted to you.

A Petition for a Lodge was received from the Brethren residing in the district between Lake Manitoba and Lake Winnipeg, along the line of the Canadian National Railway running along the East side of Lake Manitoba. The petition was approved, and on May the twelfth, 1939, Manitouwapa Lodge was instituted, under dispensation, with Brother Thomas Gelmon as Worshipful Master; Brother William J. Paulson as Senior Warden, and Brother David Ferguson as Junior Warden; with a total of Twenty-four Brother Master Masons as charter members. I issued a dispensation to Most Worshipful Brother Harry Woods to institute this Lodge. The ceremonies were conducted by the following Officers:

Worshipful Master M.W. Bro. Harry Woods
Immediate Past Master M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd
Senior Warden M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas
Junior Warden M.W. Bro. Jas. Mackie
Treasurer R.W. Bro. Alex. Burgess
Secretary R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell
Senior Deacon M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt
Junior Deacon R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence
Chaplin R.W. Bro. Rev. H. Sherstone
Senior Steward W. Bro. Dave King
Junior Steward R.W. Bro. Rev. G. R. Calvert
Organist V.W. Bro. W. S. Williams
Inner Guard W. Bro. Ben C. Parker
Director of Ceremonies R.W. Bro. J. S. Wilson

The Grand Lodge Officers instructed the new Officers and addressed the Brethren. This Lodge is well located for the convenience of Brethren in a very wide, though somewhat sparsely settled district. It had a very impressive opening, and an encouraging start, and will undoubtedly make good progress.

In this position of great and grave responsibility, with duties calling for strength and judgment, and the ever present need of meeting all situations with prompt, careful and courteous attention, one of the things which impressed me most throughout the year, and moved me most deeply, is the unvarying kindness and always willing help which I have received from the Past Grand Masters and the Grand Lodge Officers, and their readiness to accept and carry out any duty or task requested. All were eager and glad to be of service, and seemed to contrive to make my work pleasant and easy. I desire to express to all these Brethren my sincere thanks and appreciation. It is scarcely necessary to mention all those to whom I pay a tribute of gratitude, they will know and remember, but I feel I must record in particular my appreciation of all that I owe to the counsel. guidance and assistance of Most Worshipful Brother Harry Woods, and Right Worshipful Brother J. H. G. Russell, the Grand Secretary, both of whom accompanied me on all my official visits. No task was too great, and no day too long to daunt the spirit or tire the energies of these two devoted souls, to whom Masonry in Manitoba is so deeply indebted. and whose fraternal care and friendship has been, and is, a blessing and a benediction. May God bless and keep them throughout all their days.

The reports of the Board of General Purposes, and other Committees to be submitted to you, will show the progress of the year, and the present condition of the whole jurisdiction. I believe Masonry in Manitoba has maintained its standing this year; has made some progress, and is still continuing in its high purposes, lofty aims and noble ideals, to enrich and beautify the lives of its members, and to influence and strengthen for the good and the right, all who come within its orbit.

In placing before you my record of service, I do so with a deep sense of gratitude and thankfulness to all my Brothers of the Craft for the very great honour of being privileged to be the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, and in quiet confidence that together we may continue under the blessing of the Great Architect of the Universe, to increase in wisdom and understanding, to grow in strength, and to order our lives in the beauty of purity and holiness, I pray above all for the blessing of peace to come upon a distracted world. "That our people shall abide in peaceful habitations, and in secure dwellings, and in quiet resting places."

Fraternally submitted,

ROBERT HAWKINS,

Grand Master.

On motion of M.W. Bro. W. J. Major (25), seconded by W. Bro. A. E. Boyle (114) the Grand Master's address was referred to the Committee on Grand Master's Address.

Solo by Bro. W. Davidson Thomson.

REPORT ON NOMINATIONS FOR ELECTIVE GRAND LODGE OFFICERS AND THE BOARD

The Grand Secretary reported the following Nominations had been received:

For:

M.W. Grand Master:

R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence, Ionic Lodge No. 25

R.W. Deputy Grand Master:

R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson, Miniota Lodge No. 102.

R.W. Senior Grand Warden:

R.W. Bro. Rev. G. R. Calvert, Prince Rupert's Lodge No. 1.

R.W. Junior Grand Warden:

R.W. Bro. Maurice S. Donovan, Tweed Lodge No. 113. R.W. Bro. Maris Garton, Doric Lodge No. 36. R.W. Bro. Sam Burland, Stonewall Lodge No. 12. V.W. Bro. Stanley H. Fahrni, Gladstone Lodge No. 11.

R.W. Grand Treasurer:

R.W. Bro. Alex. Burgess, Ancient Landmark Lodge No. 3.

R.W. Grand Secretary:

R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, "The Assiniboine" Lodge No. 114.

R.W. Grand Chaplain:

R.W. Bro. P. T. Pilkey, Ionic Lodge No. 25.

R.W. Grand Historian:

M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas, St. John's Lodge No. 4.

R.W. Grand Director of Ceremonies:

W. Bro. Neil B. MacTaggart, Fidelity Lodge No. 146. R.W. Bro. C. R. Sayer, Northern Light Lodge No. 10.

R.W Grand Librarian:

R.W. Bro. Rev. C. R. Somerset, Lisgar Lodge No. 2.

Board of General Purposes:

W. Bro. Harry Coddington, Prince Rupert's Lodge No. 1.

R.W. Bro. A. H. Steventon, Ancient Landmark Lodge No. 3.

W. Bro. Kenneth R. Kennedy, St. John's Lodge No. 4.

R.W. Bro. Samuel Burland, Stonewall Lodge No. 12.

R.W. Bro. Harvey T. Waters, Ionic Lodge No. 25.

R.W. Bro. J. Frank Dart, King Edward Lodge No. 93. R.W. Bro. Hugh M. Kerr, Tweed Lodge No. 113.

R.W. Bro. Wm. McLellan, "The Assiniboine" Lodge No. 114.

R.W. Bro. W. J. Wilson, Norwood Lodge No. 119.

R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green, Mt. Sinai Lodge No. 143.

SCRUTINEERS

The Most Worshipful Grand Master appointed the following Brethren to act as Scrutineers:

M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas (4) M.W. Bro. Harry Woods (130) W. Bro. J. W. Tackaberry (4)

with power to add to their number.

FRATERNAL GREETINGS AND CORRESPONDENCE

Letters conveying fraternal greetings and good wishes were received from:

- R.W. Bro. Milo B. Price, Deputy Grand Master, Grand Lodge of Minnesota.
- M.W. Bro. Chas. M. Pollock, Past Grand Master, Grand Lodge of North Dakota.
- M.W. Bro. Dr. W. H. Hirsch, Grand Master, Grand Lodge of South Dakota.
- M.W. Bro. Herman F. Chapman, Past Grand Master, Grand Lodge of South Dakota.
- R.W. Bro. Rev. J. L. Peacock, D.D., our Grand Representative, Grand Lodge of North Carolina
- M.W. Bro. Lt.-Col. Jas. Scroggie, Past Grand Master, Grand Lodge of Manitoba.
- M.W. Bro. J. C. Walker Reid, Past Grand Master, Grand Lodge of Manitoba.
- R.W. Bro. W. R. McConnell, P.D.D.G.M., Grand Lodge of Manitoba.
- R.W. Bro. Louis Armit, P.D.D.G.M., Grand Lodge of Manitoba.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

Winnipeg, May 31st, 1939.

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Your Board of General Purposes begs to report as follows:

During the past lodge year, the Board held only the five statutory meetings, in addition to the meeting at the close of the last annual communication. There were no special meetings, thanks to the completion of the constitution, the determination of districts and the general peace and harmony that prevailed throughout the jurisdiction.

MEETING JUNE 17TH, 1938

The matter of the lost flags of "The Assiniboine No. 114", was brought to light. Just recently the flags were discovered and this item satisfactorily disposed of.

The report of the nominating committee was received and adopted and the committees struck for the ensuing year.

A resolution naming the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary and the Chairmen of the Investment and Finance Committees as the signing officers of Grand Lodge was adopted.

\$100.00 was donated to Masonic Island Committee.

The Board expressed its appreciation to R.W. Bro. T. A. Argue in looking after the necessary Masonic furniture for Grand Lodge, and initiated a move which led to the procuring by Grand Lodge of its own furniture.

M.W. Harry Woods reported on his visit to the Grand Lodge of South Dakota, and the presentation of a Canadian flag, provided by M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd to that body.

MEETING SEPTEMBER 16TH, 1938

The removal of Roblin Lodge No. 122 to the new quarters purchased by that Lodge was approved.

A Committee was appointed to alter and furnish the proposed new library and board room. This work was carried to completion and the new quarters are now ready for occupancy.

R.W. Bros. Donnelly and Henderson made constructive proposals regarding literature for newly made Masons.

MEETING NOVEMBER 18TH, 1938

The matter of a presentation to His Majesty the King by Grand Lodge was discussed and referred to a committee in that behalf.

Petitions were presented from Shiloh Lodge No. 70 and Concord Lodge No. 135, asking that they be allowed to amalgamate and continue under the name and number of Shiloh Lodge No. 70. As all the provisions of the Constitution as outlined in Section 197 have been carried out, the Board of General Purposes recommends to Grand Lodge that these petitions be granted.

On the suggestion of W. Bro. Boyle it was decided to notify the constituent lodges as to the necessity of complying with the provisions of the constitution in regard to their elections.

Committees were appointed in connection with the 1939 Grand Lodge communication.

MEETING FEBRUARY 17TH, 1939

The advisability of changing our funeral service to meet inclement weather conditions was referred to the custodians of the work.

The committee on a presentation to His Majesty the King, reported that such was not possible, on the occasion of his Canadian visit.

The committee on arrangements designated the Royal Alexandra Hotel as the place of the 1939 Grand communications.

The M.W. the Grand Master reported that he had satisfactorily adjusted the difference of Stony Mountain Lodge No. 134. His report was adopted with the thanks of the Board.

The Board recommended to the Grand Master the issue of a dispensation for the formation of Manitouwapa Lodge at Moosehorn.

MEETING APRIL 21ST, 1939

The programme committee reported that M.W. Bro. Hon. W. J. Estey, P.G.M. of The Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, would speak at the Grand Lodge communication on June 8th, and that M.W. Bro. Judge Nordbye, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Minnesota would speak at the past masters' luncheon on the same date.

In accordance with the preceding minute Manitouwapa Lodge at Moosehorn, was duly instituted on May 12th, 1939. Through the generosity of M.W. Bro. Boyd, a special car the "White Otter" was chartered and a large party of Grand Lodge officers was in attendance. A goodly representation also attended from Winnipeg, Stonewall, and other points. The occasion was unique, in that all the chairs were occupied by Grand Lodge officers including five past grand masters. M.W. Bro. Harry Woods presided. The result was that Manitouwapa Lodge received an impetus at its first meeting that will do much to carry it through the early viscissitudes, which every young lodge must meet, and established a high standard in Masonic spirit, ritualism, and enthusiasm, for its future officers and members.

In closing, the Board once more records its appreciation of the uniform courtesy and efficiency of our Grand Secretary throughout another year of outstanding Masonic service.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

W. D. LAWRENCE,

President.

On motion of R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence (25), seconded by R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson (102), the report of the Board of General Purposes was received and adopted.

M.W. Bro. S. C. Burton, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, was called on by the M.W. the Grand Master, to address the Brethren at this time, as he had to leave in the morning for Regina.

M.W. Bro. Burton brought a fine message of greeting and best wishes from the Brethren of Saskatchewan and spoke of the hopeful outlook for Freemasonry in his Grand Jurisdiction.

CALLED FROM LABOR

At 10:15 p.m. the closing hymn was sung, and Grand Lodge was called from labor to refreshment until 10:30 o'clock a.m. tomorrow, Thursday, June 8th, 1939.

Second Day

Thursday, June 8th, 1939

Morning Session

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to Labor at 10:40 a.m. by Most Worshipful Bro. Robert Hawkins, Grand Master.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CONDITION OF FREEMASONRY

To the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:-

The Board of General Purposes, through the Committee on the Condition of Freemasonry, begs to report as follows:

That a careful study of the condition of the Craft in this jurisdiction has been made and in this regard most of our report is based upon information supplied by secretaries of the constituent lodges on Report Form No. 20 and by District Deputy Grand Masters on Report Form No. 21.

Your committee wishes to pay tribute to those secretaries who have taken considerable pains in the compilation of these reports,

but wishes also to point out that some secretaries are very lax about sending in these reports early in the year. In fact, four of these reports from city lodges arrived so late that your committee has not had an opportunity to go over them—having had to make the District Deputy Grand Master's report for these lodges do double duty.

It is the opinion of the members of your committee that Report Form No. 20 does not give a true picture of the condition of Freemasonry in any lodge. It is doubtful if the same interpretation is put upon the phrase "total of all arrearages", because we have found that when members have been suspended for non-payment of dues their arrears were still charged up; and in the matter of "amounts paid for relief" some lodges include grants given by Grand Lodge as part of their contribution to relief, and others include amounts paid to the Benevolent Fund. Your committee recommends that the Grand Master appoint a committee to look into the mater of providing a simpler form.

Your committee has checked over the financial returns made on both report forms and, after consultation with the Grand Secretary, has come to the conclusion that the only accurate statement in this regard is that made in the Grand Secretary's report and that detail information regarding all Lodges in this jurisdiction is set out fully in the "Tabular Statement of Constituent Lodges" and in the "Statistical Reports of the Masonic Districts" which are found printed at the end of the Proceedings of Grand Lodge. It has, therefore, been decided to concentrate on the working of the Craft and the spirit of Freemasonry in Manitoba.

At the last Communication of the Grand Lodge the Constitution was revised and many important changes were introduced. The Committee on Condition of Freemasonry would be remiss in its duty if it did not point out in this report that one of the attributes that goes to make for happiness and harmony in a lodge is an intelligent grasp of the Constitution of Grand Lodge. The masters and secretaries of all lodges should familiarize themselves with the new constitution, and in so doing save the Grand Secretary from letters the replies to which may be found therein.

The last report of the Committee on Credentials showed that nineteen lodges were not represented by one or more of the principal officers, and the names of these lodges are printed in last year's proceedings. It might be well for all of us to refer back occasionally to the time when we were received into Freemasonry and given a Constitution and a set of By-laws and instructed that by the former we were taught the duty we owed to the Craft in general and by the latter our duty to the particular lodge. No Mason should accept election to the Junior Warden's Chair without realizing that he is now one of his Lodge's delegates

to Grand Lodge, and that to him is entrusted not only lodge responsibilities but responsibilities for the governing of the Craft in Manitoba. Every installed master must realize that he is now a life-member of the Grand Lodge and that his lodge expects him to be present at all the Communications of the Grand Lodge.

Your committee wishes to thank most heartily the District Deputy Grand Masters for the services they have rendered to Grand Lodge during the past year, and in recognition of these services we take pleasure in recommending that the rank of Past District Deputy Grand Master be conferred upon each of the following:

R.W. Bro. Harvey T. Waters : D.D.G.M. First Masonic District
R.W. Bro. J. A. Morris D.D.G.M. Second Masonic District
R.W. Bro. A. S. Hames D.D.G.M. Third Masonic District
R.W. Bro. J. C. Bate D.D.G.M. Fourth Masonic District
R.W. Bro. Wm. Dick D.D.G.M. Fifth Masonic District
R.W. Bro. G. Morrison D.D.G.M. Sixth Masonic District
R.W. Bro. O. M. McKay D.D.G.M. Seventh Masonic District
R.W. Bro. N. R. Pickell D.D.G.M. Eighth Masonic District
R.W. Bro. N. W. Bowes D.D.G.M. Ninth Masonic District
R.W. Bro. J. S. Wilson D.D.G.M. Tenth Masonic District
R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie D.D.G.M. Twelfth Masonic District

The following observations and recommendations are based on the District Deputy Grand Masters' reports Form No. 21.

In one of the ancient charges we read "no Master or Warden is chosen by seniority, but for his merit." Bearing this in mind the answer to the question "Can the Worshpful Master open and close the Lodge?" should be in the affirmative, as should also the answer to "Can the Worshipful Master confer the three degrees in full?" because the master must have been chosen for his merit. If this is not the case in all of our lodges at this time, we should do well to consider that men are not made Masons because they are "jolly good fellows", but because they believe in God and in Brotherhood and in the erection of a Temple of Character, just in the same way men are not raised to the highest office in a lodge because of popularity, but because of a desire to perfect the work of the lodge and to bring forth the fruits of the spirit in all the members. To have a report then that the master makes a poor attempt at opening and closing the lodge and that he cannot confer any degrees makes us think that the District Deputy Grand Master was right in administering a severe admonition, and we are glad to say that the work is much better in that lodge now. To report that the master can partly confer the degrees but that he has no occasion to try, is without excuse. Every master has occasion to put on the degrees if he elects to do so. In some lodges where there have been no candidates, degrees have been exemplified for the District Deputy Grand Master. Your committee

recommends that the Grand Master request the District Deputy Grand Master to ask the masters of lodges where no degree work has taken place in the past year to confer a degree using their own officers when he makes his official visitation.

To state that the past masters of a lodge are not giving the support they should is to recount a most unfortunate state of affairs, but to go further and suggest that if new candidates came along they probably would, is adding insult to injury. The past masters should be the bulwarks of the Craft; many of them were wardens and masters when the lodge was young.—They worked and sacrificed that Freemasonry might become a vital force in the community. They were respected, and rightly so, because of their proficiency and their brotherly love. Sometimes, however, they drift away because they are not used—past masters' nights are not continued and a younger element reigns where once they did. Two truths must be pointed out here,—young Masons should never forget the debt they owe to their proficient and lovable older brethren, older Masons should not lose sight of the fact that, while they may disagree with much that is done by the younger generation, there was a time when as younger men they were daring souls. But let young and old alike take notice that new membership in Freemasonry is only possible when an impression is left upon a community that of all desirable things within it, to be a Free Mason is one of the best. Never let any lodge say "if new candidates came along we would be more interested." Let every lodge and every member look into a mirror, and say, "Why aren't the young men of this district joining?" Granted that we have passed through desperate times—the most desirable things are still coveted by all best citizens.

Because of the unfortunate financial conditions in this Province two lodges, Waskada and Deloraine, were amalgamated at the last meeting of Grand Lodge. At this Communication we shall be asked to concur in the amalgamation of Concord and Shiloh lodges. Your committee feels that, under the circumstances, these amalgamations have been warranted and we pray for good success upon these ventures.

The District Deputy Grand Masters have all stressed the value of Lodge Visitations, and it is very gratifying to know of the interest taken in many of the city lodges in visiting their rural brethren and the joy that accompanies the country lodge's return of that visit to the city. This is one great method of spreading the fellowship of Freemasonry, and your committee recommends that the District Deputy Grand Masters of the First and Twelfth Districts continue to impress upon the lodges in their districts the amount of good that visits do especially when a weaker lodge in the country is on the reception end.

The question of auditors has been raised this year and your committee wishes to make it clear that when ordinary members of a lodge are appointed to carry out this duty it is understood that all cash books, bank books, etc., are to be checked, and not simply a checking of the secretary's statement.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. R. CALVERT,

Chairman of Committee on Condition of Freemasonry.

On motion of R.W. Bro. Rev. George R. Calvert (1), seconded by R.W. Bro. Wm. McLellan (114), the report of the Committee on the Condition of Freemasonry was received and adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND APPEALS

June A.D. 1939

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

M.W.Sir and Brethren:-

The Board of General Purposes, through its Committee on Jurisprudence and Appeals is happy to report that under the new Constitution of Grand Lodge, adopted at the last annual Communication, no questions have arisen and no duties have devolved upon this Committee.

This Committee once more offers its felicitations and congratulations to the Most Worshipful the Grand Master and to the officers and members of Grand Lodge, and commends to the consideration of the Brethren the fine spirit of service and co-operation which has been evident throughout the Craft in this Grand Jurisdiction during the year which has passed.

Fraternally submitted.

B. C. PARKER.

Chairman, Committee on Jurisprudence and Appeals.

On motion of R.W. Bro. Ben. C. Parker (4), seconded by R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson (102), the report of the Jurisprudence and Appeals Committee was received and adopted.

The hour for hearing from our Distinguished Guests having arrived, the Most Worshipful the Grand Master called on them as follows:—

M.W. Bro. Archibald West, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Alberta, the first Grand Master of that Grand Lodge to attend our Grand Lodge Communication since the Grand Lodge of Alberta was formed, as, in previous years the two Grand Lodges convened on the same date. M.W. Bro. M. M. Downey, P.G.M. of the Grand Lodge of Alberta.

R.W. Bro. Harry Gill, Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of North Dakota.

R.W. Bro. Robert A. Tate, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan.

M.W. Bro. Ralph W. Stanford, P.G.M. of the Grand Lodge of Minnesota.

M.W. Bro. Hon. Gunnar H. Nordbye, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Minnesota.

M.W. Bro. Wm. J. Dunlop, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada, (in Ontario).

Each of these Distinguished Guests brought a message of goodwill and fraternal Greetings from their respective Grand Jurisdictions, which were greatly appreciated.

The Most Worshipful the Grand Master thanked our guests for their gracious words of Greeting.

CALLED FROM LABOR

Grand Lodge was called from Labor to refreshment by the M.W. Grand Master at 11:50 a.m. until 2:30 p.m.

LUNCHEON

Luncheon was tendered the delegates and Grand Lodge visitors at the Royal Alexandra Hotel, by the Masons of the First and Twelfth Masonic Districts under the auspices of the Winnipeg Past Masters' Association at 12:30 noon Thursday, June 8th. V.W. Bro. Alf Phillips (130), President of the Past Masters' Association presiding.

Miss Olga Irwin gave several delightful solos.

The Chairman in well chosen remarks called on the Guest Speaker, M.W. Bro. Hon. Gunnar H. Nordbye, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Minnesota to address the Brethren.

ADDRESS DELIVERED BY M.W. BRO. HON. GUNNAR H. NORDBYE

It is with pleasure that I return to Winnipeg to participate in the Sixty-fourth Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba. The visitations between the Grand Lodges of Minnesota and Manitoba have been most enjoyable occasions and will do much to cement the fraternal relations between these two Grand Juristicions. This noon hour, I want to plan a short time with you in discussing some of the mutual problems which I think confront the Masons of Minnesota as well as Manitoba. I trust, however, that I will not be considered presumptuous in discussing in a most general way forces that threaten, not only the institution of Masonry, but the democracies in which we live. My country may be more vulnerable than yours to the sinister groups who are seeking to undermine and destroy all that we have builded these many years. However, in some measure and to some degree, at least, I am assuming that our problems are similar.

Canada and the United States have many things in common. Geographically, we both have the Atlantic to the East and the

Pacific to the West. We have the industrial East; the large Middlewest, principally devoted to agriculture; and the scenic far West, with its moderate climate due to the beneficent Japan current. We speak the same language and read the same papers and periodicals. You listen to our radio programmes and we listen to yours. You see the movies produced in Hollywood. Some of them redound to our credit; others grossly distort American life and ideals, and are anything but complimentary to American culture. But more important in the perpetuation of good will and understanding between the two countries, and which gives rise to mutual problems, is the common heritage that we enjoy in tradition and history, culture and ideals, which we obtained from Mother England. We are the citizens of the two great English speaking democracies in the New World. We both have the same Mother. The larger brother to the South has been growing very fast. At times he may have seemed to be somewhat egotistical and flippant, and in his rapid growth has overlooked some of the spiritual values that always characterize the gentleman. Often he has had to bow his head in shame when he contemplates the superior citizenship and culture which have been exemplified by his brother to the North.

These trying days in the United States, however, have, I believe made us more sensible of our own shortcomings and the realization that mere bigness or material wealth will not insure the permanence of the American democracy. We see as never before that if America is to go forward, it must produce men and women of character, righteousness, and courage; men and women who are imbued with the ideals of service for others, not self. There is more humbleness in our people, which augers more attention to the foundations upon which we are assuming to build our country. We believe that the people appreciate that if the nation is to survive, it must accept as a leader the Supreme Architect of the Universe, and not Mammon.

But not only have we a common heritage as children of the same Mother, but the great institution of Masonry, which happily remains unhampered in our countries by the edicts or decrees of the dictator, has been handed down to us by the same Mother Lodge, and the light of this great Fraternity in both countries is still shining brightly, undimmed by the passage of the years.

As Masons, we have been taught to eschew political discussion in our Lodges. Any subject foreign to the great purposes of Masonry which will breed disharmony and dissension, or misunderstanding, should be avoided. The years the Masonic Order has continued to grow in strength and vigor and to extend its influence throughout the entire civilized world is in no small measure due to the devotion that its votaries have had to the great truth and principles inculcated in the beautiful and inspiring

ritual and symbolism. In the Minnesota ritual, and I assume that your ritual has a similar admonition, we are instructed that we should not countenance disloyalty or rebellion, but patiently submit to legal authority and conform with cheerfulness to the Government of the country in which we live. Surely, that was, and is, sound and timely advice. Some continental Masonic Lodges have in some instances forgotten this instruction, and by reason thereof some of the foreign lodges have attained a distinct political flavor, and the idealism of the Fraternity has been lost. We should recognize that the primary and underlying theory which motivated the founders of Masonry was to establish a Fraternity wherein men would apply to their daily lives the great ever-lasting, never-changing truths of life, so that its votaries would become better men.

To build,—not great cathedrals as the operative Masons of old—but to build character; to build that house not made with human hands, eternal in the heavens. Once we forget that this is the mission of our Fraternity, and when it comes to pass that Masons do not stand out among their fellows as men good and true, then our Fraternity will surely meet with the decay that befalls all mortal things in this world. It is the adherence to the idealism of Masonry that is the secret of its existence and long life. It is the love for the truths of Masonry and a practical application thereof in our daily lives that is immortal, and will never, never die.

But, my brothers, in these times when the world is so troubled, and democracy seems to be hesitating at the crossroads, we would indeed be unworthy Masons if we did not face the situation fairly and candidly, and do our share to direct the courses of our countries so that democracy may be saved. Certainly, we must not be silent and inarticulate when democracy stands at the cross-roads and the taking of the wrong road may lead to despotism and the end of a free people. The failure of Masons as citizens to take part in the battle for the preservation of democracy would stigmatize us as being unworthy of being members of this great and ancient Fraternity. Masonry and democracy go hand in hand, yea, the very stones on which the Masonic superstructure is erected represent the same basic principles of liberty, fraternity and justice, which are the cornerstones of our democracies. Where is Masonic strength? Where does it flourish? Not in the autocracies or dictatorship countries of the world, but in the democracies. When democracies go down before the ruthless heel of the dictator, Masonry, the child of democracy, will also sink into oblivion. Masonry cannot survive in any other soil.

Stalin of Russia, Hitler of Germany, and Mussolini of Italy, are all foreign to Masonic principles, and Masonry apparently is

repugnant to them. One gathers that the devotion of Masons to Liberty, freedom, and equality, is too dangerous for the security of the dictator. In Germany and Italy, a fetish has been made of nationalism. Their dictators are even now threatening to throw Europe into a war which may blot out civilization itself. Democracy, which was assumed to represent the greatest advancement of man in self-government, is now threatened by the schools of Communism and state Socialism. Hitler, Stalin and Mussolini, as representatives of these schools of thought, laugh at and deride the democracies. They openly state that the world cannot contain both. "It is either we or they," according to their edicts. It is difficult for us to appreciate that the democratic scheme of government should be threatened in this manner. It was not many years ago that the democracies were assumed to be the ultimate in human advancement in self-government. believed that there would be this tremendous social and political upheaval in the world during our generation. But during the aftermath of the Great War, we have seen empires fall, wars of oppression against smaller nations, dictatorships abolishing democracies, and in many nations, the inherited liberties of a free people entirely obliterated. The words of Goethe are ominous. "Mankind advances, but man remains the same."

We have those in our land, as well as in Canada, who are sowing the seeds of class hatred, dissension and discontent, apparently preparing for the day when our democracies may be ripe for a coup d'etate. The depression that has put its blight on the world has furnished a fertile field for their schemes and dreams. There are many demagogues who are stating that democracy has failed, and that a new scheme of government must be evolved in order to cope with the numerous problems that are now confronting the people. We are over-run with those who are preaching some cracked-brain panaceas for our economic ills. We are led to believe that by some law or government edict, we can, as if by the wave of a magician's wand, banish all our economic problems of supply and demand, finance, human greed and avarice, and transform our nations into modern Utopias. Personal initiative, industry, frugality and thrift are no longer the criterions, according to their teachings, for individual and national success. They are preaching that the government owes everyone a living, and that some sort of collectivism is the hope for our people. There are others who, perhaps not so blatantly, deem it necessary to extoll the experiments of Hitler and Mussolini, and are trying to convince our people that, because our democracy may at times be inefficient and cumbersome, a strong central government is our only hope.

Now, there is not much difference in my opinion between the man of the extreme left and the man of the extreme right. Either view leads to an absolute government to enforce his particular brand of Utopia. To a liberty-loving person, there is no difference between the collectivism of Stalin and the fascism of Hitler or Mussolini. Certainly, a dictatorship of the proletariat is just as obnoxious to a lover of freedom as a dictatorship of the nationalists. In the States, we hear much talk about liberalism, and anyone who adopts the label of "progressive" or "liberal" would have the public believe that he is especially appointed as the one to lead us out of the wilderness.

I have great respect for the true liberal; the man who earnestly endeavors to solve our economic and political problems in an unselfish, progressive and humanitarian manner. America and Canada will ever be indebted to the great leaders who blazed the way for greater economic and political rights for the average man. We, of course, must recognize that our experiments in democracy have not reached perfection; that we must go forward; that we cannot remain stagnant. But, on the other hand, with liberalism there must be intelligence, foresight and self-sacrifice.

It has always been somewhat difficult for me to understand that it was true liberalism to condone or wink at the purges, starvation, and cruelty in Russia, for instance, or the persecution and intolerance that we have seen in Germany and Italy. strange that so many so-called liberals, who claim to have been oppressed by the ruthless domination of the majority, become even more intolerant and bigotted when they obtain power than those that they have supplanted. Certainly, we in Canada and America are not anxious to have as our model of government the philosophy which justifies the extermination of one's critics before the firing squad, destroys churches, denies the accused a fair trial, muzzles the press, and imprisons anyone who has the temerity to find fault with the actions of the leaders.

And, my brothers, mob violence, law violations, brutality and banditry in the name of Labor, are not to be condoned as part of the march of liberalism any more than if such excesses are committed by any other group. Woe to our democracies if any invisible government obtains the control of the reins and are permitted to judge for themselves what laws they will obey and what laws they will disobey with impunity.

It may be that we have left the day of rugged individualism for good, and far be it from me to decry that fact if it means better times and conditions for the average man and a more prosperous and stable nation. But, if we are going to the left,—if that is inevitable, let us proceed with intelligence and reasonable caution. Let us not lose faith in the basic principles of our democracy. Let us go forward rather than backward. Certainly, our attitude should be one of optimism. We must recognize that defeatism never won the battle. It was Emerson who said that "all great

ages were ages of faith." Let us retain our trust in the basic soundness of our democratic forms of government. We want liberal countries, but liberalism must have sanity and intelligence in framing its programmes, and it is idle to contend that men who advocate cracked-brain schemes or violent revolutionary methods are liberals. They are destructionists, not liberals.

Undoubtedly, one of the problems of democracy is to maintain stability in government and business so that the economic condition of the country affords an opportunity for the average man to support himself and family. It is not strange that there are many who will listen to the wild schemes of the demagogue when they have walked the streets in vain in search of honest employment. But the mere fact that we have gone through hard times and that the economic upheaval has interfered with the orderly return to normalcy, does not mean that we should lose our faith in our democratic institutions. Democracy is not at fault because we ourselves have been living beyond our means, have speculated during the boom days after the War, and are now paying the penalty. We recognize that changes must come about so as to make conditions better for the average man, but we want neither Communism nor Fascism. Certainly, the experience in Europe would not justify any change in that direction by the democracies of the world. True, they may be more efficient and they may paint a picture of prosperity by reason of the smaller number of men wanting employment, but when we consider the thousands and thousands in concentration camps, in the Army, and generally engaged in preparation for War, we can understand that their claimed prosperity must be substantially discounted. In any event, we are certain that we do not care to obtain that type of prosperity and lose our liberty and freedom as citizens of a democracy.

But we should not become despondent over the challenge that is made by the totalitarian states. Let them proceed if they desire in their experiments. We are satisfied to retain our democracies. It is not for us to say what kind of government Russia should have, or whether Hitler or Mussolini should be abolished by their respective nations. That is their problem. If the people are happy under these forms of government and desire to retain them, far be it for us to interfere with their choice. But we do deny the right of these nations to dictate by force the affairs of the civilized world and our philosophy of government. While the situation in Europe at this time may appear dark and full of despair, it might be well to consider the sayings of Charles Beard, the eminent historian, who was asked to sum up the teachings of history in as brief a manner as he could. At first he stated that it would take him an hour, and then upon reflection he concluded he could recite all the teachings of history in half an hour, but

finally after still further reflection, he stated to his questioner that he could do it in half a minute. He wrote the following:

"Whom the Gods would destroy, they first make mad."

"The mills of God grind slowly, yet they grind exceeding small."

"The bee always fertilizes the flower it robs."

"When it is dark enough we can see the stars."

No, my brothers, let us not beguile ourselves into changing our democracies even though we are trudging along with handicaps. Let us rather recognize that the greatest faults of our democracies can be laid at the door of an indifferent and apathetic citizenry. The greatest enemy of Communism or Fascism is education, and with an enlightened citizenry, the false Utopia of these two schemes of government will disappear as mist before the morning sun.

But do not our countries have a right to ask the Masons for their unstinted support in a crucial time such as this? If we stand idly by, if we lack the courage to support actively the democratic principles to which our governments are dedicated, the time will come when Masons will no longer be permitted to meet and congregate as we do now. If we do not give unstintingly of ourselves in supporting our democracies, we are untrue to our Fraternity as well as to our countries. The beacon-light of Freemasonry in the hands of courageous and valiant brothers will materially assist in lighting the way. Let us rededicate ourselves to the service of our countries in upholding the great principles of freedom, justice and equality.

This is a historic day for our countries. Today for the first time in history, the King of England and the President of the United States meet on American soil. God grant that this occasion will forever seal the friendship and insure complete understanding and unity of purpose between these two great English speaking democracies. May America and the British Empire ever stand together in a united front against those who are seeking to supplant the idealism of our democracies with the ideology of the despot.

W. Bro. A. E Longstaffe (151), on behalf of the Brethren present, moved a vote of thanks and appreciation to M.W. Bro. Hon. Gunnar H. Nordbye for his delightful and timely message, which was unanimously accepted.

M.W. Bro. George Hunter (40), on behalf of the delegates from outside points, moved a vote of thanks to the brethren

of the First and Twelfth Masonic Districts and the Past Masters' Association of Winnipeg, for the Luncheon, Entertainment and M.W. Bro. Nordbye's Address.

Second Day Afternoon Session

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to Labor at 2:45 p.m. by Most Worshipful Bro. Robert Hawkins, Grand Master.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INVESTMENTS

To the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren: -

The Board of General Purposes, through the Committee on Investments, begs to report as follows:

The condition of the investments of Grand Lodge again show a slight improvement over the previous year.

We are again forced to report that the situation in connection with the bonds of the Province of Alberta is the same as it was last year, no interest having been paid on these bonds nor is there immediate prospect of any change for the better.

The mortgage investments of Grand Lodge show a slight increase. Our Mortgage Loans, unpaid interest, unpaid taxes,

insurance and legal fees, amounts to \$20,588.37 as against \$20,267.62 for the previous year.

Our real estate investments show a slight decrease for the period under review, being listed at \$36,194.35 as against \$36,731.84 for the previous year.

The bonds owned by Grand Lodge, which are listed in the Auditors' Statement, amount to \$222,500.00 for this period as against \$210,000.00 for the previous period. This difference of \$12,500 is made of \$5,000.00 of Greater Winnipeg Water District Bonds at 5% purchased in October, 1938 and \$1,000.00 Greater Winnipeg Water District bonds at 6% also purchased in October, 1938, and \$4.500.00 of Province of Manitoba $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ bonds purchased in February, 1939. The remaining \$2,000.00 of this increase is accounted for by the exchange of \$15,000.00 of Greater Winnipeg Water District bonds for \$17,000.00 of Province of Manitoba bonds in February, 1939. This exchange in bonds also increases our yearly income to the extent of \$95.00.

During the year under review the sum of \$11,097.69 has been credited to the Beneficiary Fund, being the income received from interest on bonds and mortgages.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN T. BOYD.

Chairman.

On motion of M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd (140), seconded by R.W. Bro. Alex. Burgess (3), the report of the Committee on Investments was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BENEVOLENCE

To the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:—

The Board of General Purposes through its Committee on Benevolence begs to submit the following report:

When your Committee took office at the commencement of the Masonic year, there were 47 beneficiaries receiving assistance from the fund. During the year 11 new cases were added, and 12 cases were closed, owing in some cases to death, and in others, for the reason that the beneficiaries concerned through change of circumstances did not require any further assistance from the fund.

The total number receiving assistance when the Masonic year closed on March 31st, last, was 46.

Your Committee would again commend the action of those Lodges in the jurisdiction whose financial standing during the past year enabled them to take care of cases which would otherwise have had to be referred to your Committee for assistance.

The attention of Masters and Secretaries of all Lodges is drawn to Section 11 (b) Sub-sections 1, 2 and 3, of the Constitution, and the co-operation of these Officers is earnestly desired, in order that the provisions therein contained may be complied with.

With reference to Sub-section 1, your Committee would again urge that a thorough investigation be made into the financial circumstances of every applicant for assistance, and a detailed history of the case forwarded with the application. There have been occasions when it has been necessary to return applications to the Lodges concerned, owing to the information as to the family income, and other necessary particulars, being insufficient for our purpose.

During the past year an appeal was made to the various Lodges in the jurisdiction, at the District Meetings, on behalf of the Benevolent Fund, Supplementary to this, a further appeal was sent to each Lodge during the month of November last, by the Most Worshipful The Grand Master.

Your Committee would again commend the action of those responses to these appeals, more especially as donations were received from several of the Lodges in the jurisdiction whose financial resources are only small.

A list of Lodges subscribing, showing the amount received from each, is given below:

Lebanon. Lodge Number 43\$	10.00
Miniota, Lodge Number 102	10.00
Glenboro, Lodge Number 48	15.00
Hiram, Lodge Number 94	25.00
Beaver, Lodge Number 139	25.00
Foxwarren, Lodge Number 152	5.00
Brandon, Lodge Number 19	24.00

Gladstone, Lodge Number 11	10.00
Kilwinning, Lodge Number 110	15.80
St. John's, Lodge Number 4	110.00
Carberry, Lodge Number 29	10.00
The Pas, Lodge Number 124	40.00
Patricia, Lodge Number 125	10.00
Manitou, Lodge Number 30	10.00
Tweed, Lodge Number 113	25.00
Roblin, Lodge Number 122	10.00
Belmont, Lodge Number 13	25.00
Strathclair, Lodge Number 106	10.00
Rivers, Lodge Number 115	2.00
St. Andrews, Lodge Number 116	10.00
Reston, Lodge Number 104	50.00
Robbie Burns, Lodge Number 100	5.00
Pine Falls, Lodge Number 154	10.00
Flin Flon, Lodge Number 153	25.00
Composite, Lodge Number 64	10.00
Vermillion, Lodge Number 68	50.00
Wawanesa, Lodge Number 67	15.00
Hamiota, Lodge Number 84	20.00
Ancient Landmark, Lodge Number 3	300.00
Temple, Lodge Number 49	23.97

\$910.77

A survey of this list would suggest to our stronger Lodges the desirability of those in fortunate circumstances coming to the aid of the Lodges less fortunately circumstanced.

The receipt of balances in the hands of Treasurers of the former Tenth and Eleventh Masonic Districts, amounting to \$2.25, and \$57.72 respectively, and individual donations from six Brethren of the jurisdiction, amounting to \$24.00, are also gratefully acknowledged, and have been credited to the fund.

It has been very truly said, that any man, no matter how frugal and industrious he may be, through sudden misfortune, or other conditions over which he has no control, may at some time be in temporary need of a helping hand.

To extend assistance to our Brother Craftsmen is not what is generally described as charity, but is one of the natural and inevitable acts of Brotherhood.

Any conception of Brotherhood must include this willingness to give necessary aid.

Fraternally submitted,

HARRY WOODS.

Chairman.

On motion of M.W. Bro. Harry Woods (130), seconded by M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd (140), the report of the Committee on Benevolence was received and adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CORRESPONDENCE

To the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:-

Once again your Committee on Correspondence submits its Annual Review of the Proceedings of the other Grand Lodges which have been received during the year.

In writing the reviews we have been tempted to include many things that we have had to omit because of the lack of space. It has been our desire and endeavor to point out such things as we thought would be beneficial to the Brethren of our Jurisdiction and we therefore submit to you this review and ask that it be published in our Proceedings.

We trust the Brethren of Manitoba will find the Reviews of Sister Grand Lodges of much interest and benefit.

Respectfully and fraternally submitted,

HUGH M. KERR,

Chairman.

On motion of R.W. Bro. Hugh M. Kerr (113), seconded by R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell (114), the report of the Committee on Correspondence was received and adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC RESEARCH AND EDUCATION

To the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

Your Committee on Masonic Research and Education, through the Board of General Purposes, begs to report as follows:

One of the developments of modern civilization is the skilful use made of Propaganda. We must concede that when this consists of stating clear facts and presenting realities, there can be no serious quarrel with it. But when, as happens so often, it is the presentation of half-truths, of cleverly distorted information, or even of lies, it becomes a dangerous thing in the world. Science has provided us with the means of instant communication with great areas, so that vast numbers can easily be influenced by such propaganda. Thus we are constantly under the pressure of various "ideologies" demanding our allegiance and urging us to hate those of opposite views. Masonry itself is not immune from attack. Even in democratic countries, where it still flourishes, unscrupulous attempts are made to discredit it.

There is only one adequate defence against such propaganda, and that is the truth. When we are certain of the facts, no biased and unfair statements can influence us. We, in Masonry do not attempt to refute publicity any mistatements about our Craft. We prefer to allow our actions as members of the Order to speak for us. Yet, if we are to maintain our loyalty to Masonic tradition, we must base it on more than sentiment. We must be able to satisfy ourselves as to the reasonableness of our faith. Through actual knowledge of what Masonry is, and how it has evolved, we shall not be disturbed by any doubts that may be expressed about its usefulness.

Thus, Masonic Education becomes of the utmost importance, for a knowledge of the history and principles of the Craft is the only sure foundation on which to build the loyalty of its members. We are too much inclined to allow the easy sentimentality of our Masonic associations to satisfy us, and do not take the trouble to work out for ourselves the solid realities of Masonic teaching that remain steadfast amid passing conditions.

The Research and Education Committee realized that in many Lodges there is little interest in formal Masonic study, or there is little opportunity for the brethren to gather for the purpose of study. A fair number of Lodges have Study Clubs, and these are doing excellent work. In the city, where the Masonic Library is available, and members have the opportunity to meet conveniently, it is easier to conduct regular Study Clubs. In other parts of the Province, under more difficult circumstances, some Lodges are carrying on Masonic study most effectively. There are, however, many Lodges, particularly in the smaller towns, where conditions do not make it possible to organize study Clubs. In

some of these, for various reasons, leaders are not available to take charge of the work. In other Lodges, the membership is so scattered that any meetings outside of the regular Lodge nights are impossible. It was with this large group of Lodges in mind particularly that the Committee arranged the programme for this year, and at the same time provided material that could be used by any Study Group.

At the beginning of the year the prepared material was sent to all Lodges. This included a series of topics on Masonic subjects with suggested outlines as a basis for presentation, and also a list of questions and answers grouped under the general headings History, Ritual, and Constitution. It was suggested that a short while could be taken at regular Lodge meetings for discussions on the topics suggested, or the questions might be used either for discussion, or according to the method of the popular "quiz" programme. It was hoped that by means of these questions and answers, the ordinary member, who had not made a definite study of Masonry, might be encouraged to give some thought to the meaning of various aspects of the Craft, and at the same time gain some idea of the need for understanding better the familiar things of our Ritual and Constitution.

In order to find if this material was meeting the needs of the Lodges, V.Wor. Bro. Syme, Secretary of the Committee, sent out 104 letters inquiring if it had been used, and with what results. Sixty-three replies were received, and it was found that thirty-three, or over half of the Lodges replying, had used the questions and had found them most interesting. About fifteen of the remaining Lodges planned to use the questions beginning in the Fall. A number of the Lodges asked for a further series.

It would seem from the comments made that to some extent the material met the needs of the ordinary Lodge member, and has enabled him to take his part in general discussions without the necessity of preparing a set paper.

The Committee also forwarded to each Lodge a copy of M. Wor. Bro. Hawkins' address given at the meeting of the First Masonic District, suggesting that it be read in Lodge. Arrangements were made by many Lodges to have this done at a regular meeting.

The Committee feels that some effort should be made to give better training to the newly Initiated candidate. It was noticed in the replies to our inquiry that a large number of the Lodges have been too busy with Degree Work to give any time to Masonic Study. It is right, of course, that Degree Work should be put on effectively. At the same time, if the brethren, and especially the Initiates are not given a proper interpretation of the teachings of

the Ritual, and the significance of its symbolism, such Degree Work has lost much of its value beyond serving as a door through which the applicant enters the Lodge. The Committee hopes that some course of training can be evolved that would assure to the candidate a sound knowledge of the teachings of each Degree before he proceeds with the next. Thus from the moment the Initiate enters the Lodge he would begin to realize the value of the things he has heard and to know their meaning.

The report of the Grand Librarian is included with this report. The Committee commends heartily the service rendered to the Craft by Rt. Wor. Bro. C. E. Somerset.

V. Bro. G. Syme, Assistant Librarian, and Secretary to the Committee has been most helpful. Without his generous assistance the work of the Committee would be much_hampered.

We are grateful also for the help of the Associate members, Rt. Wor. Bro. S. Burland and V. Wor. Bro. S. C. Taylor, their experience and knowledge of Masonry were most useful.

Fraternally submitted,

H. B. DONNELLY,

Chairman.

REPORT OF THE GRAND LODGE LIBRARIAN

To R.W. Bro. H. B. Donnelly, Chairman, Masonic Research and Educational Committee.

Dear Sir and R.W. Brother:-

Below find Report of the Grand Lodge Librarian for the year ending May 10th, 1939.

I am pleased to report that the interest in the Library has not grown cold during the year, although there has been a slight decrease in the circulation of books for the year—this is accounted for largely because we did not issue any Masonic Study Pamphlets. The Country and City Lodges had been supplied in 1938. We did, however, issue a Questionaire and also the Address given by the Grand Master at the First Masonic District—these have been found to be of great value.

The Books circulated from May 15th, 1938, to May 10th, 1939, will be found herewith:

BOOKS CIRCULATED FROM MAY 15TH, 1938, TO MAY 10TH 1939, SHOWING COMPARISON TO PREVIOUS YEAR

Total 1938	Total 1939	Dec.	Inc.
00—Encyclopaedias—Reference Works . 2	11		9
02—Societies—Transactions	1		1
10—History and Philosophy 85	105		20
11—Philosophy and Symbolism 123	119	4	
12—Church and State	4		2
14—Rites, Degrees, and Manuals 70	69	1	_
16—Biography, General and Collective . —	3		3
17—History, Geographical Divisions 13	26		13
19—Antimasonry—General Works 5	3	2	
20—Customs, Paraphernalia, Ceremonies,		-	
etc 4	4		-
22—Jewels, Medals, Badges, and Seals 1		1	
30—Jurisprudence and General Works 10	4	6	-
31—Constitutions, Ahiman Rezons, Old			
Charges 1		1	-
50—Art and Architecture 4	6		2
52—Architecture	6	7	
60—General Works 1	2		1
61—Addresses, Lectures—General 24	25		1
63—Poetry and Drama 11		11	_
65—Music —	1	-	1
66—Novels and Tales 31	19	12	-
80—Woman in Masonry—General Works 1	2	-	1
90—General Works 2		2	
Proceedings 16	34	-	18
Magazines 34	32	2	_
Miscellaneous—Not Masonry 57	42	15	_
Essays 24	16	8	-
Short Talk Bulletins 6	3	3	-
Clippings from Magazines 87	56	31	-
Masonic Study Pamphlets 395	_	395	-
Questionaire —	104	_	104
Address given by Grand Master at			
First Masonic D —	104	-	104
1.000			
1,022	801	501	208
	-		-

Total Decrease.....221

The clippings from magazines stored in our filing cabinet are of

great use to members of the Craft who are preparing papers to be read in their Lodges.

During the year the following books have been donated to the Library and we tender our sincere thanks to the doners:

Solomon's Temple, its History and its Structure;

Origin and Evolution of Freemasonry;

The Builders;

Symbolical Teaching;

The Meaning of Masonry;

Freemasonry in Manitoba;

A Library of Freemasonry (Five Volumes). All of the above mentioned works, donated by R.W. Bro. Rev. Dr. G. A. Woodside.

The Holy Scriptures (Deuteronomy)—Donated by Brother J. E. Stein, Mount Sinal Lodge No. 143.

History of Freemasonry (Volumes 4, 6 and 7)—Donated by Wor. Bro. J. McRae, Prince Rupert Lodge No. 1.

Under the kindly action by the Librarian in Charge, V. Wor. Bro. Geo. Syme, the Library makes many friends—may he long continue to serve the Grand Lodge and the Masonic Brethren.

Fraternally submitted,

CHARLES E. SOMERSET.

Grand Librarian.

On motion of R.W. Bro. H. B. Donnelly (138), seconded by R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson (102), the report of the Committee on Masonic Research and Education, and the Grand Librarian's report were received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:-

The Board of General Purposes, through the Committee on Finance, begs to submit the following report:

The Committee has held meetings at least once—each month during the year when all matters under its jurisdiction have been given careful consideration, and all accounts presented by the Grand Secretary have been examined and approved.

We have examined the Auditors' Report on the finances of Grand Lodge as at March 31st, 1939, and believe it to present a true and correct account of the financial standing of Grand Lodge as at that date.

The income for the past year shows a decrease of \$110.00 and expenditures an increase of \$476.00, as compared with the period ending March 31st, 1938.

. The Grand Secretary continues to give close supervision over all expenditures and the office is being conducted as economically as possible, consistent with efficiency. We commend the Grand Secretary for his efforts in this direction and for the courtesy and assistance he has given to your Committee in discharging its duties.

Your Committee has prepared and submits herewith for your consideration and approval an estimate of Income and Expenditure for the year ending March 31st, 1940:

INCOME

Dues\$	9,500.00
Initiations and M.M. Certificates	800.00
P.M. Certificates	75.00
Life Member Certificates	100.00
Life Member Fees	
Dispensations	
Supplies	300.00
\$	11.325.00

EXPENDITURES

Salaries\$	4,100.00
Rent	1,000.00
Postage and Stamp Tax	275.00
Office Stationery and Supplies	250.00
Lodge Supplies	400.00
*Printing new Constitution	1,125.00
Grand Master's Expenses	500.00

Grand Lodge Travelling Expense	300.00	
Insurance	25.00	
Library Maintenance	1,100.00	
General Printing and Proceedings	800.00	
Grand Lodge Expense	300.00	
Audit	150.00	
Grand Master's Regalia and P.G.M. Jewel .	285.00	
Telephones, Telegrams and Exchange	125.00	
Warning Circular and Masonic Relief.		
Association of U.S. and Canada	80.00	
Miscellaneous	650.00	
		\$11,465.00

* It will be noted that there is an item of \$1,125.00 included in the Expenditure for Printing the Revised Constitution. This item was also provided for in last year's budget. The printing of the Constitution, however, was not completed until after the close of the financial year on March 31st, 1939. The item has, therefore, been included in the current year's estimated Expenses.

Fraternally submitted,

HUGH MacKENZIE,

Chairman.

On Motion of R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie (140), seconded by W. Bro. Harry Coddington (1), the Report of the Committee on Finance was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN RELATIONS

To the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:-

During the past year your Committee has received many evidences of the influence upon our Craft of the political unrest which has been so disturbing a factor in all departments of our lives.

Masonry has always prospered under the beneficient influence

of peace and goodwill. It has fostered brotherhood as a relationship which oversteps all artificial physical boundaries, and when the influence of selfishness and sectional interest and pride disturb this necessary atmosphere of human happiness, the Craft must necessarily feel its disintegrating and demoralizing influence.

During the year, several Grand Lodges with whom we are glad to exchange fraternal greetings through their appointed representative near this Grand Lodge, have been forced to disband, and their absence from our Communication will awaken in all our hearts expressions of sincerest fraternal sympathy for the brethren directly concerned, and an earnest prayer that they may never waiver in their faith in the Divine Omnipotent which in His good time will accomplish His purposes on the earth.

Applications for exchange of Representatives and establishment of fraternal relationships were received from the Grand Lodge Alpina of Switzerland, and the Grand Lodge of Columbia. Our Investigation indicates that the brethren of these bodies comply in every respect with the traditions and practises of the Craft which we uphold and their applications are therefore recommended for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

NORMAN J. BLACK,

Chairman.

On motion of M.W. Bro. N. J. Black (3), seconded by M.W. Bro. George N. Jackson (25), the Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations was received and adopted.

REPORT OF THE GRAND SECRETARY

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:-

Your Grand Secretary begs leave to submit his report as follows:

The Semi-Annual returns have been received from each of the

Constituent Lodges and the following Statistics show the gains and losses for the year ending December 31st, 1938.

Number of Lodges at December 31st, 1937 105 Waskada Lodge No. 149 amalgamated with Deloraine Lodge No. 40 1	
No. of Lodges on the Register	
Initiated during the year 1938	5
	378
Suspended N.P.D. during the year 1938	31
	603
Membership at December 31st, 1938	10,413

The number initiated during the year was 207, being the largest since 1932. This is an encouraging sign, and shows that the work of our Lodges is on the increase. Reinstatements and Suspensions are still disappointing, but we hope that with a special effort on the part of the Lodges, the reinstatements may at least equal the Suspensions, so that our net losses will soon disappear.

Out of the 104 Constituent Lodges:

34 show an increase in membership for 1938.

13 remain with a stationary membership.

57 show a decrease in membership.

The number of Suspensions during the year was the largest in the last five years; the Demits 24 more than last year, and we regret to report our loss through death the greatest in our history.

The following table is submitted to show the changes in our membership for the past five years:

$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Under the authority of the M.W. the Grand Master, the following Dispensations were issued:
Amendments to By-Laws
To attend Church Service in Regalia
To hold Joint Installations 4 Lodges Nos. 19 and 113; 131 and 151.
To change place of meeting
To change the date or hour of Regular Meetings
To confer Degrees within Prescribed time
To Elect and Install
Total 74

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

Our M.W. Grand Master has been pleased to confirm the nominations of the M.W. Grand Masters of the Grand Jurisdictions concerned, of the following brethren as Grand Representatives of Lodge No. 105.

and to members of the Board.

this Grand Jurisdiction near their Grand Lodges, for whom the regular Commissions were prepared and forwarded:

W. Bro. Paul B. Griffith, Grand Lodge of North Dakota

W. Bro. John Stucke, Grand Lodge Alpina of Switzerland.

R.W. Bro. Carlos Reis Filho, Grand Lodge of Sao Paulo.

W. Bro. Francis H. Grob, Grand Lodge National of Columbia.

W. Bro. K. G. Jorksveld, Grand Lodge of Netherlands.

W. Bro. Edwin W. Seager, Grand Lodge of New York

W. Bro. William H. Maddox, Grand Lodge of Ohio.

W. Bro. Willard A. Hunt, Grand Lodge of Connecticut. W. Bro. Ray H. Watson, Grand Lodge of Wisconsin.

It was the pleasure of our M.W. Grand Master to recommend for appointment as our Grand Representative to the Grand Lodge National of Columbia, R.W. Bro. T. W. Neelands of Prince Arthur

The Annual Proceedings together with all Official Circulars and Notices were prepared and distributed as required. The new Constitution was compiled, printed, and a copy sent to each Lodge

I wish again to express thanks and appreciation to the Grand Jurisdictions and other Masonic Organizations who supply the Grand Secretary's Office with Masonic Publications.

Two of our Sister Grand Lodges mourn the passing of their Grand Secretaries during 1938 in the persons of:

Past Grand Master, M.W. Bro. Harold N. Rust of the Grand Lodge, A.F. & A.M., of Pennsylvania.

Past Grand Master, M.W. Bro. Edward L. Faucette of the Grand Lodge, A.F. & A.M., of Mississippi.

We regret the passing away of one of our Secretaries in the person of R.W. Bro. John Davis, Secretary of Lebanon Lodge No. 43, who died on April 22nd, 1938, in his Seventy-fifth year, after many years of devoted service to Grand Lodge, his own Lodge and his Community. Our sympathy is extended to his family and his Lodge.

It was a great pleasure to accompany our Most Worshipful Grand Master on his Official Visits during the year, including a splendid series of District Meetings.

To all Grand Lodge Officers, Masters and Secretaries of Constituent Lodges, I tender thanks for their kindness and assistance during the year.

Fraternally submitted,

Grand Sacratary

On motion of R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrene (25), seconded by R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson (102), the report of the Grand Secretary was referred to the Committee on Grand Secretary's Report.

REPORT OF GRAND TREASURER AND AUDITOR

To The Most Worshipful, The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

The Board of General Purposes, through the Grand Treasurer, begs to present for the information of the members of this Grand Lodge, statements, as noted hereunder, covering the financial transactions and standing of the various accounts at the end of the financial year, March 31st, 1939, as prepared by the Auditors:

Balance Sheet-General Fund.

Income and Expenditures—General Fund.

Receipts and Disbursements-General Fund.

Accounts Receivable-General Fund.

Balance Sheet—Benevolent Endowment Fund and Beneficiary Fund.

Income and Expenditure—Benevolent Endowment and Beneficiary Fund.

Receipts and Disbursements—Benevolent Endowment and Beneficiary Fund.

Disbursements-Beneficiary Fund.

Reports from the "Finance," "Investment" and "Benevolence" Committees, dealing with the accounts under their respective jurisdiction, have already been presented for your consideration. A perusal of these statements and the reports referred to will reveal that the finances are, generally speaking, in a satisfactory condition.

All bonds and securities held by Grand Lodge have been inspected by your Auditors and found to be in order.

Fraternally submitted,

ALEX. BURGESS, Grand Treasurer. To the Most Worshipful The Grand Master,

Officers and Members, Grand Lodge

of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M., Winnipeg, Manitoba.

We desire to report that we have audited the accounts of the Grand Secretary and Treasurer of The Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M., for the year ended March 31st, 1939, and in connection submit the following Financial Statements.

General Fund:

Exhibit "A". Balance Sheet. Exhibit "B". Statement of Income and Expenditure.

Exhibit "C". Statement of Surplus Account. Exhibit "D". Statement of Receipts and Disbursements.

Schedule "1". Details of Cash Receipts.
Schedule "2". Accounts Receivable.
Schedule "3". Details of Miscellaneous Expenditure.

Benevolent Endowment Fund and Beneficiary Fund:

Exhibit "E". Balance Sheet. Exhibit "F". Statement of Income and Expenditure.

Exhibit "G". Statement of Surplus Account.

Exhibit "H". Statement of Receipts and Disbursements. Schedule "4". Details of Cash Receipts. Schedule "5". Mortgage Loans, Interest, Taxes and Insurance, etc., Receivable Benevolent Endowment Fund. Schedule "6". Statement of Beneficiary Fund.

Cash in Bank:

The balances at Bank were confirmed by certificates obtained by us direct from the Bank.

Investments:

The securities representing these investments were inspected by us and found in order.

All Bonds and Debentures are fully registered in the name of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

The Interest due on the Province of Alberta Debentures is in default three years.

Yours truly,

ADAM ARMSTRONG & CO.,

Chartered Accountants.

Exhibit "A"

BALANCE SHEET GENERAL FUND As at March 31st, 1939.

ASSETS

Current:	
Cash in Canadian Bank of Commerce \$ 5,531.44 Cash in Hand (Petty)	
"2") 1,244.45	\$ 6,800.89
Inventories:	
Supplies and Stock \$ 3,065.00 Valued at	1.00
Equipment:	
Furniture & Fixtures \$ 1,101.00 Regalia \$50.00	
Regalia 850.00 Library & Fixtures 2,916.61	
\$ 4,867.61	
Valued at	1.00

\$ 6,802.89

BALANCE SHEET GENERAL FUND As at March 31st, 1939

LIABILITIES

We have audited the accounts of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba A.F. & A.M., for the year ended March 31st, 1939, and we have obtained all the information and explanations required.

After due consideration we have formed an independent opinion as to the position of the Corporation.

In our opinion, so formed, and to the best of our information and the explanations given to us, we certify that the above Balance Sheet is properly drawn up and sets forth fairly and truly the state of the affairs of the Corporation as at March 31st, 1939.

All transactions of the Corporation that have come within our notice have been within the objects and powers of the Corporation to the best of our information and belief.

ADAM ARMSTRONG & CO.,

Chartered Accountants.

Winnipeg, Man., April 3rd, 1939.

Exhibit "B"

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE (GENERAL FUND) For the Year ended March 31st, 1939.

INCOME

Dues	$\begin{array}{c} \$ & 9,457.50 \\ & 398.00 \\ & 365.00 \\ & 76.00 \end{array}$
L.M. Certificates L.M. Fees	$101.00 \\ 495.00$
Dispensations Supplies	$50.00 \\ 282.99$
= EXPENDITURE	\$11,225.49
Salaries \$ 3,950.00 Rent 1,000.00 Postage & Stamp Tax 248.73 Office Stationery & Supplies 235.98 Regalia Grand Master 270.00 Grand Master's Expense 1938 500.00 Insurance 12.50	

1 Ustago & Stamp Tax	410.10
Office Stationery & Supplies	235.98
Regalia Grand Master	270.00
Grand Master's Expense 1938	500.00
Insurance	12.50
M.M. Certificates	45.90
Exchange	24.14
Masonic Research and Educational Fund	36.78
Library—Maintenance	1,063.60
Jewel P.G.M	20.00
Miscellaneous (See Schedule "3" for	

Details) 2,753.82 \$10,161.45 Net Income for Year (Carried to Statement of General Surplus Account, Exhibit "C") \$ 1,064.04

STATEMENT OF SURPLUS ACCOUNT (GENERAL FUND) As at March 31st, 1939

Surplus as at Marc	h 31st, 1938	 \$5,738.85
Add:		
Income for Year	(See Exhibit "B")	 1.064.04

Surplus as at March 31st, 1939\$6,802.89

Exhibit "D"

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (GENERAL FUND)

For the Year ended March 31st, 1939.

RECEIPTS

RECEIFIS	
Subordinate Lodges (See Schedule "1")	\$12,436.65
Cash Sales (Supplies)	5.40
Exchange	4.15
Total Receipts	\$12,446.20
Cash in Bank April 1st, 1938 \$ 4,436.95	
Cash in Hand April 1st, 1938 2.60	
CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	4,439.55
0000	\$16,885.75

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries \$	3,950.00	
Expenses & Printing	2,753.82	
Rent	1,000.00	
Library Maintenance	1,057.15	
Supplies (Stock)	668.71	
Grand Master's Expense 1938	500.00	
Postage	255.18	
Stationery & Office Supplies	235.98	
Insurance	12.50	
M.M. Certificates	45.90	
Jewel P.G.M	20.00	
Regalia Grand Master	270.00	
Trust Fund (Life Members' Fees)	495.00	
Exchange	28.29	
Masonic Research & Educational Fund .	36.78	

Total	Disbursements		\$11,329.31
lash in Bank March	31st 1939	\$ 5 531 44	

Cash in Bank March 31st, 1939 \$ 5,531.44 Cash in Hand March 31st, 1939 25.00

5,556.44

\$16,885.75

Schedule "1" DETAILS OF CASH RECEIPTS (GENERAL FUND) For the Year ended March 31st, 1939

	101 010 1011 01111011 0150, 1000		
No.	Name of Lodge		Amount
1.	Prince Rupert's	\$	499.25
2.	Lisgar		56.50
3.	Ancient Landmark		453.25
4.	St. John's		821.85
6.	Emerson		106.40
7.	Assiniboine		204.85
8.	King Solomon		51.45
10.	Northern Light		308.65
11.	Gladstone		73.30
12.	Stonewall		124.15
13.	Belmont		99.40
14.	Prince of Wales		110.30
15.	Corinthian		25.50
19.	Brandon		225.55
24.	Neepawa		153.50
25.	Ionic		583.20
27.	Glenwood		164.45
29.	Carberry		122.40
30.	Manitou		
36.	Doric		64.40
39.			90.60
40.	Birtle Deloraine		55.50
43.			96.25
44.	Lebanon		90.10
44.	Oak Lake		29.90
	Glenboro		74.80
49.	Temple		89.15
50.	Killarney		81.20
51.	Treherne		49.95
52.	Hartney		80.95
54.	Oriental		52.80
55.	East Star		44.85
62.	Russell		55.70
63.	Holland		81.55
64.	Composite		41.25
67.	Wawanesa		40.90
68.	Vermillion		230.20
70.	Shiloh		61.10
71.	Crystal		53.20
74.	Elkhorn		48.10
75.	Gothic		69.85
77.	Napinka		170.00
82.	Cypress		39.00
84.	Hamiota		75.00
		_	. 0.00
	Forward	\$	6,050.25
		4	-,0000

	Schedule "1"	(Contd.)
	Forward \$	6,050.25
86.	Elgin	66.70
87.	Rathwell	25.05
90.	Midlothian	72.00
92.	Shoal Lake	93.10
93.	King Edward	359.95
94.	Hiram	78.30
100.	Robbie Burns	39.35
100.	Binscarth	58.50
101.	Miniota	85.20
102.		48.15
		134.00
104.	200000	66.60
105.	Prince Arthur	58.80
106.	Strathclair	85.00
107.	Lansdowne	36.95
108.		33.00
109. 110.	Swan Lake	44.50
111.	Acacia	268.55
111.	Ophir	81.80
112.	Tweed	286.50
114.	"The Assiniboine"	385.95
115.	Rivers	38.20
116.	St. Andrews'	49.40
117.	Strathcona	66.30
118.	Mound	58.55
119.	Norwood	187.25
120.	Penza	50.70
121.	St. James	176.65
122.	Roblin	30.10
123.	Transcona	210.20
124.	The Pas	93.45
125.	Patricia	27.65
126.	Favel	38.50
127.	Empire	141.40
128.	Victory	38.35
129.	Shellmouth	30.40
130.	Fort Garry	321.85
131.	Kildonan	121.75
132.	Sprague	41.40
133.	McCreary	39.00
134.	Stony Mountain	74.30
136.	Capitol	190.70
137.	Lord Selkirk	185.20
138.	Windsor	191.00
139.	Beaver	257.60

Forward \$ 11,118.10

Schedule "1" (Contd.)

	Forward \$	11,118.10
140.	Meridian	148.00
141.	Tuscan	87.50
142.	Harmony	24.05
143.	Mt. Sinai	233.40
144.	Fort Osborne	121.10
145.	Sturgeon Creek	90.70
146.	Fidelity	121.35
147.	Jubilee	33.50
148.	Seven Oaks	101.60
150.	Cartwright	41.55
151.	The Dormer	62.45
152.	Foxwarren	45.40
153.	Flin Flon	130.70
154.	Pine Falls	46.30
155	Carman	30.95

\$ 12,436.65

Schedule "2"

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (GENERAL FUND) As at March 31st, 1939.

No.	Name of Lodge	Amount
1.	Prince Rupert's\$	5.40
2.	Lisgar	72.55
6.	Emerson	1.00
8.	King Solomon	2.25
11.	Gladstone	4.00
12.	Stonewall	5.40
14.	Prince of Wales	63.50
15.	Corinthian	5.40
19.	Brandon	6.00
24.	Neepawa	1.05
29.	Carberry	.45
36.	Doric	14.90
39.	Birtle	10.50
40.	Deloraine	3.80
43.	Lebanon	.80
52.	Hartney	4.00
62.	Russell	8.00
77.	Napinka	65.15
82.	Cypress	96.40
86.	Elgin	2.00
87.	Rathwell	.25
92.	Shoal Lake	.75
93.	King Edward	5.35
300.	Rabbie Burns	3.10
101.	Binscarth	170.50
103.	Crescent	2.60
105.	Prince Arthur	14.90
107.	Lansdowne	5.40
110.	Kilwinning	2.00
111.	Acacia	22.40
114.	"The Assiniboine"	55.00
119.	Norwood	4.65
121.	St. James	81.45
122.	Roblin	1.15
124.	The Pas	8.00
125.	Patricia	2.00
126.	Favel	2.00
133.	McCreary	15.95
136.	Capitol	.80
137.	Lord Selkirk	9.05
138.	Windsor	156.75
140.	Meridian	135.40

Forward \$ 1,072.00

Schedule "2"—(Contd.)

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (GENERAL FUND) As at March 31st, 1939—(Contd.)

No.	Name of Lodge	Amount
	Forward	\$ 1,072.00
141.	Tuscan	50.90
142.	Harmony	4.00
144.	Fort Osborne	5.40
145.	Sturgeon Creek	14.20
146.	Fidelity	15.00
147.	Jubilee	43.50
151.	The Dormer	4.50
153.	Flin Flon	8.00
155.	Carman	23.95
U.D.	Manitouwapa	6.00
		\$ 1,247.45
Credi	ts	
48.	Glenboro	
113.	Tweed 2.00	
129.	Shellmouth	
		3.00
		\$ 1,244.45

Schedule "3"

DETAILS OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE (GENERAL FUND)

For the Year ended March 31st, 1939.

Travelling Expenses (Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia) .	
Grand Lodge Expenses	229.69
Grand Lodge Visitors	126.55
Audit	150.00
Proceedings	619.16
Donation Masonic Island	100.00
Visitors (Old Country)	192.10
Grand Secretary's Travelling Expense	223.88
Masonic Relief Association	53.29
Amendments to Constitution	12.36
Christmas Cards	38.88
Substitute Stenographer	40.00
Safety Deposit Box	15.00
City Directory	21.60
List of Lodges	17.42
Flags	80.00
Telephones & Telegrams	116.75
Typewriter Inspection	8.50
Flowers	16.50
Regalia Case (Grand Treasurer)	20.00
Warning Circulars	42.12
Certificate (Grand Master)	6.29
Popoira	
Repairs	25.00
Miscellaneous	98.73

\$ 2,753.82

(Winnipeg

Exhibit "E"

BENEVOLENT ENDOWMENT FUND AND BENEFICIARY FUND As at March 31st, 1939.

	1,328.66					\$235,174.65	
	•	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	000000000000000000000000000000000000000			\$214,586.28	\$ 1,739.69 5,929.56 4,525.17 3,088.09
		\$ 14,887.33 2,180.98 3,520.06	\$ 92,701.25	\$ 92,991.28 16,045.00 21,000.00	14,955.00 10,000.00 41,595.00 8,000.00		
ASSETS			Par Value \$100,500.00	16,000.00	15,000.00 10,000.00 42,000.00 8,000.00	\$222,500.00	
AS	Cash in Canadian Bank of Commerce	Investments: Mortgage Loans	Province of Manitoba DebenturesProv. of Manitoba Debentures Interest Accrued	Greater Winnipeg Water District Debentures . Province of Saskatchewan Debentures	Province of Ariberta Deportures Province Of British Columbia Debentures Point Grey Debentures Dominion of Canada Bonds Canadian National Railway Bonds	Real Estate:	174 Perth Avenue 191 Ethelbert Street 1025 Grosvenor Avenue 926 Jessie Avenue

1939)		G	RAN
36,194.35	\$272,697.66	\$272.697.66	RAN \$272,697.66
Street		LIABILITIES	
Stre		J,, +:	31

299 Waverley 275 Harvard A

Surplus (See Exhibi

We have audited the accounts of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba A.F. & A.M., for the year ended March 31st, 1939, and we have obtained all the information and explanations required.

After due consideration we have formed an independent opinion as to the position of the Corporation.

above Balance Sheet is properly drawn up and sets forth fairly and truly the state of the affairs of the Corporation as In our opinion, so formed, and to the best of our information and the explanations given to us, we certify that the at March 31st, 1939. All transactions of the Corporation that have come within our notice have been within the objects and powers of the Corporation to the best of our information and belief.

Chartered Accountants.

ADAM ARMSTRONG & CO.,

Winnipeg, Man., April 3rd, 1939

Exhibit "F"

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BENEVOLENT ENDOWMENT FUND AND BENEFICIARY FUND

For the Year ended March 31st, 1939

INCOME

Interest—Bonds and Debentures \$ Interest—Mortgages Life Members' Fees Donations Lodges Donation	$\begin{array}{c} 9,760.12 \\ 1,337.57 \\ 495.00 \\ 749.69 \\ 50.00 \end{array}$
\$	12,392.38
EXPENDITURE	
Beneficiary Fund (See Schedule "6") \$ 7,985.81	
Exchange 3.30	
Tax on Bonds	
	7,993.61
Not Income for Veer Country to Chatemant of	
Net Income for Year Carried to Statement of Surplus Account Exhibit "G" \$	4,398.77

Exhibit "G"

STATEMENT OF SURPLUS ACCOUNT BENEVOLENT ENDOWMENT FUND AND BENEFICIARY FUND

As at March 31st, 1939

Surplus as at March 31st, 1938 \$	268,298.89
Add: Income for Year (See Exhibit "F")	4,398.77
Surplus as at March 31st, 1939 \$	272,697.66

Exhibit "H"

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS BENEVOLENT ENDOWMENT FUND AND BENEFICIARY FUND

For the Year ended March 31st, 1939.

RECEIPTS

Schedule "4.")	
	\$66,963.15

DISBURSEMENTS

Bonds Purchased with Accrued Interest	
Real Estate, Taxes, Insurance, Repairs and Collection Commissions: 174 Perth Avenue \$215.60 191 Ethelbert Street 415.25	
1025 Grosvenor Avenue 392.63 926 Jessie Avenue 228.07 299 Waverley Street 708.43 275 Harvard Avenue 556.78	
Exchange 2,516.76	
Total Disbursements	\$65,634.49
Cash in Bank March 31st, 1939	1,328.66
	\$66,963.15

Schedule "4"

DETAILS OF CASH RECEIPTS BENEVOLENT ENDOWMENT FUND BENEFICIARY FUND

For the Year ended March 31st, 1939.

Mortgage Principal:	
Loan No. 30. \$ 200.00 37. 38. 100.00 40. 10.01	
Mortgage Interest:	
Loan No. 2 \$ 70.68	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
38	
40	
100.00	716.81
Mortgage Taxes and Insurance, etc.: Loan No. 5.	89.47
	0,001.20
Bonds Sold with Accrued Interest \$44,755.03	
Interest Bonds & Debentures 9,560.56	
Donations (Lodges)	
Donation (W.G.) 50.00	
Life Members' Fees	
Bank Interest	55,610.28
	00,010.20
	\$60,081.22

Schedule "5"

MORTGAGE LOANS, INTEREST, TAXES AND INSURANCE, ETC., RECEIVABLE

BENEVOLENT ENDOWMENT FUND

As at March 31st, 1939

				Taxes,
				Insurance,
		Principal	Interest	Legal, etc.
Loan No.	2.	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 345.90	\$ 44.25
Loan No.	5.	1,400.00		111.49
Loan No.	12.	1,700.00	277.15	117.37
Loan No.	25.	2,000.00	154.57	
Loan No.	30.	1,000.00		
Loan No.	35.	2,500.00	1,403.36	3,246.95
Loan No.	37.	690.00		
Loan No.	38.	1,700.00		
Loan No.	40.	2,197.33		
		\$14,887.33	\$2,180.98	\$3,520.06

Schedule "6"

STATEMENT OF BENEFICIARY FUND

For the Year ended March 31st, 1939.

No	. Name of Lodge	On Account of	Amount
1.	Prince Rupert	J. E. B\$	300.00
1.		R. G. D	70.00
1.	Prince Rupert	Mrs. A. S	180.00
3.		Mrs. A. L	120.00
3.		. W. P	84.00
3.		.J. G. H	250.00
3.		Mrs. McC	180.00
3.		Mrs. D. O. C	100.00
4.	St. John's	Mrs. C. W	180.00
4.	St. John's		120.00
4.	St. John's		120.00
10.		Mrs. E. E. B	120.00
12.	Gladstone	. Mrs. M. C. L	180.00
12.	Stonewall	. Mrs. G. W	40.00
14.		. Mrs. McF	240.00
19.	Brandon		10.00
19.		. Miss O. F	20.00
24.	Neepawa	. Mrs. W. H. G.	90.00
24.	Neepawa	. H. A. J. S	15.00 100.00
25.	Ionic	. Mrs. A. C.	30.00
25.	Ionic	Mrs. E. E. D.	180.00
25.	Ionic	. Mrs. J. L. MacQ.	120.00
27.	Glenwood	H. N	120.00
27.	Glenwood	.J. C	180.00
30.	Manitou	. Mrs. J. J	120.00
40.	Deloraine	. Mrs. E. E. T	115.00
40.	Deloraine	. Mrs. G. B	300.00
40.	Deloraine	Mrs. G. R. A	180.00
43.	Lebanon	. Mrs. H. W	240.00
43.	Lebanon		180.00
48.	Glenboro	. Mrs. C. T	120.00
49.	Temple	. Mrs. C. H	120.00
51.		Mrs. E. C	90.00
62.	Russell		180.00
63. 63.	Holland	Mrs. E. F.	60.61
68.	Holland	Mrs. B. L. S.	180.00
68.	Vermillion	. Mrs. M. E. L.	175.00
68.	Vermillion	. Mrs. W. H. L	120.00
34.	Hamiota	. Mrs. M. A. W	89.45
92.	Shoal Lake	Mrs. M. A. W	50.00
02.	Choar Liake	. MIIS, J. J	60.00
	Forward	\$5	,529.06

Schedule "6" (Contd.)

STATEMENT OF BENEFICIARY FUND (Contd.)

For the Year ended March 31st, 1939.

No. Name of Lodge	On Account of	Amount
Forward		\$5,529.06
93. King Edward 93. King Edward 94. Hiram 100. Robbie Burns 104. Reston 111. Acacia 112. Ophir 113. Tweed 114. "The Assiniboine" 119. Norwood 120. Penza 121. St. James 127. Empire 131. Kildonan 134. Stony Mountain 134. Stony Mountain 136. Capitol	H. H. J. A. H. Mrs. F. G. H. W. E. J. B. Mrs. A. McI. H. H. Mrs. B. L. T. Mrs. P. McD. Mrs. A. C. Mrs. V. H. Mrs. M. M. Mrs. J. MacG. Mrs. H. E. W. Mrs. L. B. Mrs. L. B. Mrs. G. L. Mrs. E. Mrs. A. G. Mrs. F. J. Mrs. F. J.	240.00 20.00 100.00 60.00 30.00 30.00 120.00 120.00 100.00 100.00 50.00 75.00 300.00 72.00 40.00 40.00 50.00
	Mrs. V. A	
		-

\$7,985.81

On motion of R.W. Bro. Alex. Burgess (3), seconded by R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence (25), the Reports of the Grand Treasurer and Auditor were received and adopted.

Greetings from the Grand Chapter of Manitoba, Order of the Eastern Star. The following letter was received:

> Winnipeg, Manitoba, June 8th, 1939.

Mr. J. H. G. Russeli, Grand Secretary, Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M. Winnipeg, Manitoba. Dear Sir:

The Officers and Members of the Grand Chapter of Manitoba, Order of the Eastern Star in session, desire to extend to the Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M. greetings and best wishes for a very profitable Grand Session.

Yours truly,

ETHEL OSTRANDER, Grand Secretary.

The Most Worshipful Grand Master expressed the thanks of the brethren for this message of kind greetings and good wishes, and asked that it be acknowledged.

> Grand Secretary's Office, Winnipeg, Manitoba, June 8th, 1939.

Mrs. Ethel Ostrander, Grand Secretary, Grand Chapter of Manitoba, Order of the Eastern Star, Fort Garry Hotel, Man. Dear Mrs. Ostrander:

Your kind letter of this date from the Officers and Members of the Grand Chapter of Manitoba, Order of the Eastern Star, extending to the Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M. greetings and best wishes for a very profitable Grand Session was received and presented at the afternoon Session of our Grand Lodge.

Our M.W. Grand Master, on behalf of himself and Grand Lodge desired me to express to your Worthy Grand Matron, Officers and Members of the Grand Chapter, sincere thanks and appreciation for your kindly greetings and our sincere good wishes for your Grand Body in Annual Session, and pray for the success and

continuance of your good work.

Yours very sincerely,

J. H. G. RUSSELL, Grand Secretary.

GRAND CHAPLAIN'S ADDRESS

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

Once again it is my privilege and pleasure to address you in Session of Grand Lodge. My second year of Office has not been very strenuous but I have had the pleasure of addressing members of Constituent Lodges both in Lodge and at Divine Service.

Last year my address was based on man's duty to God. Today if you will bear with me, I will try in some measure to inspire you with enthusiasm for the Great Architect of the Universe. All our candidates are expected to believe in a Supreme Being, and are obligated on the Volume of the Sacred Law, A Light in a Dark World. This Book of Books comes to us with the power of tradition, inspiration and edification. Surely our meeting together means that we and you pledge our loyalty to each other as brothers, and in some measure let the world know where we stand.

It has been truly said that the Bible is the secret of the Empire's Greatness. The aim of every Mason should be to guide the youth of our day in the right paths. Listen to the words of King Alfred to his son:

"My dear son, sit thee now beside me and I will deliver thee thine instructions. My son, I feel that my hour is near, my face is pale, my days are nearly over: We must soon part. I shall to another world, and thou shalt be left alone, with all thy wealth. I pray thee, for thou art a dear child, strive to be a father and a Lord to thy people, be thou the children's father and the widows' friend, comfort thou the poor and shelter the weak, and with all thy might, right that which is wrong. And, my Son, govern thyself by law, then shall the Lord love thee, and God above all things shall be thy reward. Call thou upon Him in all thy need and so He shall help thee the better to compass that which thou wouldst."

One of the Old Testament Prophets—"My people have forgotten me."

The Great Prime Minister of Israel said (speaking of religion) "it is not a vain thing for you, it is your life." So may I say with all the enthusiasm I possess, Religion is a vital matter. We have pledged ourselves to be good and upright men, other folks watch us.

Some years ago, a great picture which attracted thousands—a picturesque village well, mossy stones, wheel, etc., and a bucket of its clean cold water; but in contrast to this quiet scene, the artist showed three figures in violent conflict, a poor peasant and two infuriated soldiers. They suspected the people had poisoned the well and to drink might cost them their lives—a vital question to them. A terrified look on the face of the peasant—"does he know the deadly secret." Perhaps he feels that they will force him to drink of the well. All are excited, they feel that their very lives are in question. To Isreal of old, it was not a light or trifling matter, whether they obeyed the Laws of their God or forgot Him, for their very life and existence as a Nation depended on their obedience.

Let me give you a picture—For the last time, the grand old Lawgiver appeals to the multitudes—he looked for the last time on the people he loved so well, and all, both young and old listened with the deepest interest as they gathered around. He said "Your religion is not a matter of mere forms and ceremonies, but it is the secret of your National Vitality—Obey God and you shall live." That God whom you serve, will make you live as a nation, and the Divine Life will give power and vitality to your ancient Faith. The Everlasting God was the sure refuge of Israel.

Brethren, today more than ever in our history, we need to put our trust in the Almighty Father. The Israelites of old had a religion which was fine and real as life itself. True religion is not a mere matter of externals but should be so interwoven with thoughts, feelings and conduct of the believer that it is his life.

It reveals God as your Father. Let me ask you—Are you taking your Masonry seriously? Are you an earnest, active member of the Lodge or just a member. My Brethren, I venture to say many of us have grown indifferent to religion; My aim as a parson and your Grand Chaplain is to urge you to get back to God, stand by your Minister, back him up in energy and good work. We need today a spiritual dynamic, a something to give meaning and power to life.

Masonry should be the handmaid of the Church. I am thankful to say in every Parish I have been in, Masons have been my greatest supporters.

God, my brethren, is our real friend. God is not only called Our Father, but He is. The idea which prevails today in many minds is that Almighty God is called Our Father because He is something like our earthly parent, whereas the truth lies the other way. The man whom we call Father is so called, because He is

something like Our Father above. We are the offspring of God—in Him we live and move and have our being. Surely Masonry teaches us this in all the degrees, but we have drifted away.

"The God that rules on high, And all the earth surveys, That rides upon the stormy sky And calms the roaring seas. This awful God is ours Our Father and Our Love."

May I in closing say that whether it is your Lodge or Church, indifference is the sure forerunner of decay. We meet together in Grand Lodge to acknowledge our belief in God, for we invoke His aid and blessing. Will you resolve that from today, your religion is going to be more real. Get back to God. Dedicate your life to the service of God, and your fellow man. We need men—the life of man is the knowledge of God, but this knowledge lives and moves, it is not a dead thing embalmed once for all in dead phrases.

"God give us men. At time like this demands
Strong minds, great hearts, true faith and ready hands:
Men whom the lust of office does not kill:
Men whom the spoils of office cannot buy:
Men who possess opinions and a will:
Men who have honor—men who will not lie:
Men who can stand before a demagogue
And scorn his treacherous flatteries without winking:
Tall men, sun-crowned, who live above the fog
In public duty, and in private thinking."

Finally let me quote John Oxenham:-

WHICH WAY

"To every man there openeth,
A way, and ways, and a way,
And the high soul climbs the high way.
And the low soul gropes the low:
And in between in the misty flats,
The rest drift to and fro.

"But to every man there openeth,
A high way and a low,
And every man decideth
The one his Soul shall go."

HARRY SHERSTONE, Grand Chaplain. R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson (102), moved a vote of deep appreciation to our Grand Chaplain for his splendid address. This was seconded by R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence (25) and unanimously carried.

NEW BUSINESS

MASONIC ISLAND:—R.W. Bro. M. S. Watson (40), presented the following letter from Judge Gudmundor Grimson, of Rugby, North Dakota:

"On behalf of our International Picnic Committee and our Committee of Administration of Masonic Island, extend felicitations and brotherly greetings to the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, with our great appreciation for the \$100.00 they sent us last year and with an invitation to your Grand Master, Grand Lodge Officers and Masons generally in Manitoba to attend our International Picnic to be held on July 2nd, next, at Masonic Island."

RE MASONIC DISTRICTS:—The following notice of Motion from The Dormer Lodge, No. 151:

"At the next Annual Communication of Grand Lodge, I will move, or cause to be moved the following motion:—
"That this Grand Lodge rescind the resolution passed at the Annual Communication in June, 1938, setting out the several Masonic Districts in so far as they concern Masonic Districts Nos. one, ten and twelve, and that consideration be given to a more equitable division of those three Districts.

"JAS. BUCHAN, P.M.
"The Dormer Lodge No. 151."

GRAND LODGE LIBRARY:—It was suggested that a list of the books in our Library, accompanied by a letter setting forth that these books are available to the Brethren, be sent to all Lodges. Agreed.

CALLED FROM LABOR

Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment by the Most Worshipful Grand Master at 4:00 p.m. until 8:00 p.m.

Second Day Evening Session

The Most Worshipful Grand Master, accompanied by Grand Lodge Officers and our Distinguished Visitors, entered the Lodge Room with the Brethren singing the Processional Hymn "Lord of the Lands".

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at 8:05 o'clock p.m. by M.W. Bro. Hon. Robert Hawkins, Grand Master.

REPORTS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES

ON GRAND MASTER'S ADDRESS

To the M.W. Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:-

The Committee on the Grand Master's address appointed by the Board of General purposes report as follows:

From a careful reading of the Grand Master's address and from information your committee has received covering the work he has accomplished during the past twelve months, we wish to congratulate the Grand Master upon the account of His Stewardship.

We commend his words of welcome to those Brethren who are attending Grand Lodge as members for the first time.

Reading between the lines of our Grand Master's address can be seen a keen active endeavor to proclaim the reality of the teachings and principles of Freemasonry, and the vital need of individual members putting those truths into practice in every day life.

We commend our Grand Master's reference to the influence Freemasons can exert in the field of international affairs, and no opportunity should be lost where we of this Grand Jurisdiction could meet under Masonic auspices with our Brethren of Lodges situated south of the international border. The comment of our Grand Master upon the loss of freedom by large numbers of the population of Europe should continually remind us to offer our humble but sincere thanks to the Giver of all good gifts for the manifold blessings and comforts we enjoy in this free Canada of ours.

We congratulate our Grand Master upon his personal efforts to extend our brotherly love and friendship to representatives of other Grand Lodges.

We observe that contact with the Representatives of the three Grand Lodges of the British Isles; The Grand Lodges of Saskatchewan, Nova Scotia, North Dakota, are reported by Most Worshipful Brother Hawkins, and we feel sure that these evidences of good-will and friendship will bear fruit in those Grand Jurisdictions.

Our Grand Master's reference to the memory of the members of this Grand Jurisdiction who during the past year have been called to the Grand Lodge above, strikes a sympathetic chord in every heart.

We are pleased to note that the interest in the District Meetings continues, evidenced by large attendance and carefully arranged programmes.

We commend our Grand Master's kindly reference to those members of this Grand Jurisdiction who reached the half century mark of continuous service, have received Official recognition from the hand of our Grand Master.

We commend our Grand Master's personal efforts in behalf of the Benevolent Fund of Grand Lodge.

We greatly appreciate the high tribute to the services and assistance of our Grand Secretary, and other members of Grand Lodge, who have given generously of their time and ability in the interests of the Craft in this Grand Jurisdiction.

Most Worshipful Brother Hawkins has made a large contribution to the welfare of this Grand Jurisdiction, it will be found in

the good he has done, and the helpful encouragement and inspiration he gave to his Brethren. We feel that Grand Lodge owes a debt of gratitude to our Grand Master for his untiring activity, as shown by the number of official visits made during the year in the interest of Freemasonry in the Province of Manitoba and elsewhere.

Fraternally submitted,

JAMES MACKIE, P.G.M. Chairman of Committee.

On motion of M.W. Bro. James Mackie (4), seconded by M.W. Bro. Jabez Miller (25), the report of the Committee on Grand Master's Address was received and adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE GRAND SECRETARY'S REPORT

To the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

The Committee on the report of the Grand Secretary has noted with interest the various items it contains.

We are glad to note that there is an increase in the number of Initiations for the past year. We share the regret of the Grand Secretary that the number of Suspensions and Demits has increased, also that the loss through death is the greatest in the history of this Grand Lodge.

We commend the efficient service rendered to this Grand Jurisdiction by R.W. Bro. Russell in his careful attention to all the details of his office. Further, we express our appreciation of his ready courtesy and friendliness in all his contacts with the Brethren. We, with all the members of the Craft, rejoice that he has recovered from his late serious illness.

Fraternally submitted,

H. B. DONNELLY.

Chairman.

On motion of R.W. Bro. H. B. Donnelly (138), seconded by R.W. Bro. Wm. McLellan (114), the Report of the Committee on Grand Secretary's Report was received and adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FRATERNAL DEAD

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members, of the Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Sir and Brethren:

In presenting the report on our Fraternal Dead, I wish to make a few observations. There are many many times in our lives when we pause, so to speak, and ponder over our existence. The mystery of life—the consciousness of a personality—from whence we came and whither are we going. I often wonder if we ever stop to realize that we are living in a remarkable age where the world has been making greater progress in thought and invention during the last fifty years than it has in the fifty centuries preceding.

Man is dissolving time and space! He is conquering the skies! And yet, not so long ago he was terrified to explore even the sea because he thought he would drop off the edge of the horizon! To the average man it seems uncomfortable to him when anyone dares to speculate about the present day uncharted seas, the seas of this life and the next. He invariably answers in this vein: "Oh. don't be morbid," or "Why bring that up." All the same I'm going to bring it up. "If a man die, shall he live again?"

Job asked that. And so have all the others who like Columbus' time, wondered if we tumble out of life and into oblivion at the horizon.

Well, there was a young carpenter of Nazareth who proved that putting off the body wasn't the end. His enemies attempted to destroy him as thoroughly as they knew how; they crucified Him and pierced His side and sealed Him in a stone sepulcher; yet in three days he returned to show them life couldn't be destroyed. And I for one am willing to have faith in what He proved.

"The tomb is not a blind alley; it is an open thoroughfare," is the way Victor Hugo looked at it. "It closes in the twilight to open in the dawn. My work is only beginning—is hardly above the foundation. I would gladly see it mounting forever. The thirst for the Infinite proves infinity."

What a glorious feeling of release that thought gives! If we are freed of the fear of death, then we are free indeed. "My work is only beginning." In other words, the experiences in each particular life are just the series of related incidents that go to make up all experiences. And when we compare the twenty or forty or eighty years of one life span with the eternity through which each one of us as immortal souls shall live, it is only like a passing moment.

You know, one of the stock arguments against a future life is that nobody ever comes back, and that no messages ever come back. Shakespeare writes of "That undiscovered country from whose bourne no traveller returns." How do we know "no traveller returns?" Do we expect to see the returning traveller with these physical eyes and ears? If so then it is true no traveller returns. Who knows but it is the vanished mother who comforts so divinely? Who knows but it is the spirit hand of one whom we have "loved long since and lost awhile" whose touch turns us from evil? "Are these not all ministering angels?" says Saint Paul. After all, it is not a spirit that we desire to see, but a spiritual vision. And this Physical Research is helping us to a realization of this spiritual vision, and I believe we are within measurable distance of the day when pure science will affirm the position of faith as to the future life.

Listen to what science says about the power of thought. Everytime you love or pray or hate or curse, the brain moves. That movement communicates itself to the ether; the ether carries it on to the universe; and there it waits to strike on a mind in sympathy with its ideas and to become a part of that life. Everything that ever was or ever will be was originally created by thought.

God thought, and a universe was set in motion!

A universe was set to vibrating! Breath-taking isn't it? That means, then that everything—every thought, every word, every person, every star—everything is a rate of vibration, that is some form of motion. And all these various rates of vibration have two aspects, visible and invisibe, one you can see and one you can't.

Everything we see in this world is an objectified thought—a thought with an overcoat on. Our bodies are objectified thoughts; they are simply the objects we dangle in front of other people to identify ourselves. It is as if every personality in the universe—those on this plane and all the other planes that exist—were attending a great university. In this university are many schools of experience; and in the school of this plane your physical body and mine are the uniforms by which we recognize each other.

Do we really have another body besides this material one we can see? Metaphysicians and religionists think so. And so do philosophers and pschologists and even scientists. But since it is a spiritual body, it has a higher vibration than the physical; and so when it graduates into a higher plane it discards our school uniform and is no longer evident to our earthly senses.

Not a vibration, not an atom in the universe is lost for an instant. Why should we suppose a personality the most precious vibration of all—can be lost?

After all, it wasn't just a physical body that made my mother who and what she was. It was her courage and love, her tenderness, her humor and generosity and patience and understanding. The endearing and lasting part of my brother's personality was made up of his gaiety, his charm and kindness and affection. These qualities with many others were the essence, the spirit and life in the departed ones to whom we pay tribute tonight. And not only do they continue to live on this plane in memory, but as a necessary part of God's universe—and in their unique combinations such as make up a particular personality—they go on, forever imperishable.

Brethren, it has been well said, that music is the Mother of Sympathy and the handmaid of religion, and we have in this hall, tonight, the means of invoking music to express and concert all our emotions and deepest feelings.

Let us, therefore, be upstanding and let us listen for a few minutes to those immortal harmonies, which speak first of lamentation and sorrow for the departed, and then remind us that the tomb is but the doorway to a glorious resurrection, and the passage to life and bliss eternal, for those who have faithfully performed their allotted task, during their mortal existence here on earth. Thus shall we be able to think together, as Brethren, of them whom we have loved and lost.

Fraternally submitted,

F. W. BROWNELL,

Chairman.

After the Address, W. Bro. J. J. Lyon gave an appropriate selection on the organ.

The thanks of Grand Lodge were expressed to W. Bro. Frank W. Brownell (148), for his report on our Fraternal Dead.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

To the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

Your Committee on Credentials begs to report as follows:

There are 103 Chartered Lodges and one Lodge Under Dispensation on the Grand Register—79 Lodges were represented by one or more of their principal officers, 25 are unrepresented namely:—Brandon Lodge No. 19, Deloraine Lodge No. 40, Treherne Lodge No. 51, Shiloh Lodge No. 70, Crystal Lodge No. 71, Napinka Lodge No. 77, Hamiota Lodge No. 84, Midlothian Lodge No. 90, Shoal Lake Lodge No. 92, Robbie Burns Lodge No. 100, Binscarth Lodge No. 101, Lansdowne Lodge No. 107, Swan Lake Lodge No. 109, Strathcona Lodge No. 117, Roblin Lodge No. 122, The Pas Lodge No. 124, Favel Lodge No. 126, Victory Lodge No. 128, Shellmouth Lodge No. 129, Sprague Lodge No. 132, McCreary Lodge No. 133, Capitol Lodge No. 136, Harmony Lodge No. 142, Jubilee Lodge No. 147 and Foxwarren Lodge No. 152.

Eighty-six Lodges have one or more Past Masters present, and 11 Lodges have neither a Past Master nor Officer present. There were 405 Past Masters present, 64 Worshipful Masters, 50 Senior Wardens, 43 Junior Wardens, making a total of 562 members present.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH M. KERR, Chairman.

No.	Name of Lodge	W.M.	s.w.	J.W.	P.M.	Tot. Vote
1	Prince Rupert's	1	1	1	10	13
2	Lisgar		1		1	2
3	Ancient Landmark .		1	1	10	12
4	St. John's	1	1	1	16	19
6	Emerson	1	1	1	5	8
7	Assiniboine	1	1		6 .	8
8	King Solomon	1			5	6
10	Northern Light	1	1	1	18	21
11	Gladstone	1	1	1	5	8
12	Stonewall	1	1		5	7
13	Belmont	1	1	1	3	6
14	Prince of Wales	1	1		4	6
15	Corinthian	1			1	2
19	Brandon					
24	Neepawa	1		1	6	8
25	Ionic	1	1	1	13	16
27	Glenwood	1	1			2
29	Carberry	1		1	4	6
30	Manitou		1	1	3	5
36	Doric	1			4	5
39	Birtle		1		3	4
40	Deloraine				4	4
43	Lebanon	1	1		5	7
44	Oak Lake	1	1	1	2	5
48	Glenboro	1		1	3	5
49	Temple	1			4	5
50	Killarney	1			3	4
51	Treherne				4	4
52	Hartney	1	1	1	5	8
54	Oriental	1 1	1		5	7
55	East Star	_		-	4	5
62	Russell	1		1	0	2
64	Holland	1 1	1	1	2	4
67	Composite	1	1		5	7
68	Wawanesa Vermillion	1	1		4	5
70	Shiloh	1	1		2	4
71	Crystal				4	4
74	Elkhorn			1	2	2
75	Gothic	1		1	=	1 7
77	Napinka	1		1	$\frac{5}{2}$	7
82	Cypress		1		1	2
84	Hamiota		1		1	$\frac{2}{1}$
86	Elgin	1		1	6	
87	Rathwell	1	1	1	1	8
90	Midlothian	1	1		3	3
92	Shoal Lake				1	1
93	King Edward	1		1	7	9
94	Hiram	1	1	1	4	6
100	Robbie Burns	-	1		1	1
101	Binscarth				1	1
102	Miniota	1	1		3	5

No.	Name of Lodge	W.M.	S.W.	J.W.	P.M.	Tot. Vote
103	Crescent	1	1		5	7
104	Reston	1	1	41.71	3	5
105	Prince Arthur	1			1	2
106	Strathclair			1	1	2
107	Lansdowne			-	1	1
108	Union	i		1	3	4
109	Swan Lake				4	4
110	Kilwinning	1			1	2
111	Acacia	1	1		4	6
112	Ophir	1			4	5
113	Tweed	1	1		5	7
114	"The Assiniboine"	1	1	. 1	13	16
115	Rivers	A Dry	1	1		2
116	St. Andrew's	1		1	5	7
117	Strathcona	DANA			TAND	1000
118	Mound	1		4 1 4 1	2	3
119	Norwood	1	1	1	10	13
120	Penza	1	1	1	8	11
121	St. James	17.11	1	1	4	6
122	Roblin					1
123	Transcona	1	1	1	15	18
124	The Pas				1	1
125	Patricia	1	1		6	8
126	Favel					
127	Empire	1	1	1	2	5
128	Victory					
129	Shellmouth				Add A	LONE DE
130	Fort Garry	1		1	7	9
131	Kildonan		1	1	3	5
132	Sprague					
133	McCreary					
134	Stony Mountain	1	1	1	3	6
136	Capitol				4	4
137	Lord Selkirk	Vine	1	1	3	5
138	Windsor	1	1	Marine,	6	8
139	Beaver		1	1	6	8
140	Meridian	1	1	1	7	10
141	Tuscan	1		1	6	8
142	Harmony	man B		39 DOM	1	1
143	Mt. Sinai	1	1	1	11	14
144	Fort Osborne	1	1	1	5	8
145	Sturgeon Creek	1	1	1	6	9
146	Fidelity	1			6	7
147	Jubilee	B GRISS				10000
148	Seven Oaks	1	1	1	8	11
150	Cartwright	1	1	1		3
151	The Dormer	1	1	Design by	6	8
152	Foxwarren	1020		THE COLUMN	, interest	. 17
153	Flin Flon	1		ACT TO S	The state of	1
154	Pine Falls		1		1	2
155	Carman	1			3	4
	Manitouwapa			1		1
	Totals	64	50	43	405	562

On motion of R.W. Bro. Hugh M. Kerr (113), seconded by R.W. Bro. T. A. Argue (55), the Report of the Committee on Credentials was received and adopted.

FIFTY-YEAR JEWELS

The following Brethren were presented with Fifty-year Jewels by the M.W. the Grand Master:

- BRO. CHARLES R. McLACHLAN—Initiated in Broome Lake Lodge No. 211, G.R.C., on January 2nd, 1873. Affiliated with St. John's Lodge No. 4 G.R.M., November 2nd, 1887.
- BRO. ANDREW MORE—Initiated in Clinton Lodge No. 84, G.R.C., on November 13th, 1874. Affiliated with Lebanon Lodge No. 43 G.R.M., on October 18th, 1910, from Pequonga Lodge No. 414 G.R.C.
- BRO. WILLIAM E. MILNER—Initiated in Ionic Lodge No. 229, Brampton, G.R.C., on May 4th, 1887. Affiliated with "The Assiniboine" Lodge No. 114 G.R.M., on May 22nd, 1909.

In presenting the Jewels, the Most Worshipful Grand Master expressed the pleasure and privilege he had in greeting these Brethren who had served the Craft so well in the past fifty years or more and prayed that they would be spared for some years to come, to go in and out among the Brethren and enjoy the associations they have made in the years that have passed.

Each of the three Brethren addressed the Grand Lodge briefly expressing their thanks and appreciation.

The Most Worshipful Grand Master, in his usual happy manner, introduced our Guest Speaker, M.W. Bro. Hon. J. W. Estey, P.G.M., of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan asking him to address the Brethren.

HON. J. W. ESTEY'S ADDRESS

I appreciate the kind invitation in response to which I am privileged to visit with you and to be present at this splendid Communication of your Grand Lodge. With our Grand Master and our Grand Secretary I join in bringing to you the kindly greetings of the Brethren in your sister Grand Jurisdiction of Saskatchewan.

Upon an occasion so important as this it is appropriate that we should reflect upon the value, importance and significance of Free Masonry as a factor in the lives of our members and in the contribution which they may make to the communities in which they live.

Masonry has a tradition and a history, a knowledge of which can mean a great deal to us, and in particular provide for us a background and a basis for an adequate understanding of that idealism which we have sought to perfect in Masonry. I am not one who believes that this idealism is limited or restricted to Free Masonry but that in the main and basically it is the same idealism that many worth-while institutions stand for. It is an idealism that has made and will continue to make a very important contribution in the general scheme of affairs in this busy, active word.

After all, one merely has to reflect upon the history of the world and of democracies in particular to appreciate the power of ideals and the development of ideals down through the centuries. In this day when crisis seems to follow upon crisis, when so much of alarm and confusion is all around us as well as anxiety and fear that worry and disturb us, we may well reflect upon this idealism and the principles upon which it is founded. Such is a responsibility we owe to ourselves, to our communities, to our provinces and, indeed, to the world and all mankind. Such reflection will perfect our concepts of these principles and of this idealism. Then will we make this idealism full of meaning and significance to each one of us.

The course of history indicates that men down through the centuries have been pursuing just such a course. At times it may have appeared that no progress was made but as a rule a period of stagnation has been followed by one of activity. Certainly as we look back and review the past we appreciate the progress already made and find much to encourage and stimulate as we look forward into the future.

We have recently had a visit from Their Gracious Majesties, King George and Queen Elizabeth. Their visit throughout Canada has made a profound impression upon our people. Everywhere their kindly dignity, their sincerity of purpose and the genuine home life for which they stand have aroused anew a genuine sense of loyalty to the Crown. As we have been privileged to enjoy the visit in our respective communities and to read of the tour in other parts we have felt our emotions aroused, our memories refreshed and our thinking stimulated until today throughout the whole of the Dominion there is a meaning and a significance to our concept of the British Empire not previously enjoyed.

This visit has been of particular interest to the members of the Masonic Fraternity. Our Gracious King himself has been an active member of our Order. He was initiated in 1919 in Navy Lodge of England. In 1923 he was elected Grand Senior Warden of the Grand Lodge of England. In 1924 he became Provincial Grand Master of Middlesex. In 1936 he was installed Grand Master Mason of the Grand Lodge of Scotland. In 1937 he was the recipient of the signal honour of being made a Past Grand Master of England, an honour which has been conferred upon only six individuals since 1813.

Masonry is a fraternal Order. Our history contains many incidents that constantly remind us of this important fact. Our King, as a Mason, exemplifies the fraternal character of Masonry. In 1936 he affiliated with Glamis Lodge in the Grand Jurisdiction of Scotland. There he was presented with the Master's Apron by Worshipful Brother James Beatty, then Master of Glamis Lodge and local village postman. This event will always have an appropriate place in the history of Grand Lodge and will be a source of inspiration to all of our Order who are privileged from time to time to read thereof. It is an example of the spirit of fraternal brotherhood and good will that permeates our Order. It is an example of the oft quoted sentence that "Free Masonry from its origin to the present time, in all its vicissitudes, has been the steady unvarying friend of man"-of man in every walk of life regardless of his rank or position, and to all men "it has gone forth from age to age, the constant messenger of peace and love."

It is appropriate, upon the occasion of His Mejesty's visit to this Dominion, current at the time of this Communication of Grand Lodge, that we give some thought to the purpose and significance of that visit. If I mistake not, Their Gracious Majesties are bringing to this Dominion from the Old Land a message of peace and love, a message that has had a very definite effect: A visit that has fixed our attention upon the British Empire. Its achievements, progress and development have been uppermost in our minds as we have realized that for the first time in history a reigning British Sovereign has visited our Dominion. Many have inquired of and reflected upon the principles and idealism which underlie that achievement, progress and development.

I recall a statement made by a citizen of the United States after a visit made during the Great War to Switzerland and the Alps. He related an experience with a Swiss boy he met in the Alps. The boy had a cannon with which he entertained tourists. He discharged his cannon and the gentleman of the United States observed how the smoke of that little cannon completely disclosed from his view the three great peaks of the Alps. Then, when the smoke had passed away, the peaks again came into view, standing as before and resting upon their same solid foundations of rock. The visitor remarked, "When the confusion of this great war has passed away the great principles which underlie human progress will still obtain." So it has been down through all the ages. We have had our wars, revolutions and disturbances of all kinds, but when they have ended these great principles remained. They are the very foundation and basis of the progress we have enjoyed and which we confidently anticipate will be ours in the future.

A brief review of British history will indicate that, in the experience of our people, this statement is true. One writer has pointed out that the five foundation stones of British history are:

1215—The Magna Carta, by which we were given Parliament and written laws.

1679—The Habeas Corpus Act, by which we established the liberty of the person.

1701—The Act of Settlement, which established the position of the Crown.

1911—The Parliament Act, which determined the supremacy of the House of Commons and, through that elected body, the supremacy of the people.

1931—The Statute of Westminster, which placed in writing the relationship between the component parts of the British Empire and, in the words of a great writer, "made our great colonies into daughters no more, but sisters equal with the motherland."

There are other important Acts and equally important events but these portray to us a steady and effective progress; a gradual upward trend in our point of view toward the idealism we are constantly seeking; and that, while events moved more slowly in the 13th and immediately succeeding centuries, there has been a steady increase in the tempo of events until today events of magnitude happen with greater rapidity than ever before.

The same conclusion will be reached no matter how we may approach this subject. We live in this great Dominion, a one-time colony of England, and if we review the development in the relationship between the colonies and the motherland we shall come to the same conclusion that our point of view is changing and very obviously and effectively upward. In 1897, Mr. Austen

Chamberlain, addressing the Royal Colonial Institute, gave expression to the point of view of the 18th century:

"The colonies were valued and maintained because it was thought that they would be a source of profit—a direct profit—to the Mother country."

Thirteen of the American colonies resented this point of view and seized upon the imposition of a new tax by the Government at London, in which they were not represented, as a just cause for open rebellion. As a consequence of this and other actors these thirteen colonies were granted their independence in 1783. With this event another point of view came into being—that if the colonies could not be retained as a source of profit they were not worth while. Then followed a disposition to forego the colonies to the formation of our own Dominion of Canada. Professor Trotter in his book "Canadian Federation" refers to this subject:

"Many believed that the natural evolution of the colonies was towards complete independence from the Mother Country. There would have been considerable relief, indeed, in some quarters, had the Provinces chosen to join the United States and thus remove themselves from their place as the Achilles' heel of the Empire stretched out naked for the American Republic to snap at. Even the Colonial Office contained among its permanent officials men of these views."

The formation of this Dominion may be regarded as the initiation of the point of view we entertain today. Soon thereafter we find the beginnings of what has gradually developed into the present basis of Empire. A new idealism came into being and a consequent new relationship that no longer speaks in terms of colonies and dependencies but rather of component parts of a great Empire, or of nations in a Commonwealth of Nations or, as Mr. C. J. M. Alport entitles his book: "Dominions in Partnership."

This British Commonwealth of Nations is not the creation of a dictator nor of any group of individuals but rather a constitutional achievement that has been moulded and developed out of the experience of a people democratic in thought and action. Loyal men, representatives of the people, assembled in parliaments, directed our affairs. Their efforts were exerted toward the preservation and improvement of the democratic characteristics of the people. Representatives from the component parts met in London from time to time to discuss matters of concern to the Empire. One of these groups gathered in 1926 and there continued the discussion of the relationship that had developed between the Parliament of the United Kingdom and the parliaments of the respective

Dominions. As a consequence of this conference His Majesty's Government in 1931 passed into law The Statute of Westminster, whereby the Dominion of Canada and the self-governing dominions beyond the seas were given the right and power to make the laws and to advise the Sovereign within their respective jurisdictions and to negotiate treaties with the nations of the world independently of the Mother country. As a consequence of this Statute, His Excellency Lord Tweedsmuir, Governor General of Canada, was in a position to state, on the occasion of Their Majesties' coronation:

"Canada is a Kingdom, and he is King of Canada, your own King, just as much as he is King of England. There is not a boy or girl in the remotest part of this Dominion who has not this personal link with the King who is being crowned in Westminster Abbey. We all have our own duties to perform in this world, and our king has more than the rest of us. But we share with him the two which are most important of all—to serve God and to serve our fellow men."

These privileges, these far-reaching concessions were not exacted but were asked for as the next logical and necessary forward step by the governments of the respective dominions and granted by His Majesty's Government as such and upon the basis of trust, confidence and good-will. It is upon this basis that the British Empire has been welded together with ties that become stronger and more permanent as they are practised and respected. Within this Empire and by adherence to these same principles we developed the highest conceptions of justice, peace and brotherhood known to man. It is under these auspices of freedom and equality that men realize the opportunity and the ambition to develop and give expression to the highest and best that is possible in man.

There is to be found in the preamble of this most important Statute a statement that clearly defines the relation of the Crown to the Empire and the component parts thereof:

"Inasmuch as the Crown is the symbol of the free association of the members of the British Commonwealth of Nations, and as they are united by a common allegiance to the Crown, it would be in accord with the established constitutional position of all the members of the Commonwealth in relation to one another that any alteration in the law touching the Succession to the Throne or the Royal Style and Titles shall hereafter require the assent as well of the parliaments of all the Dominions as of the Parliament of the United Kingdom."

The student of constitutional history, as he reads this statement, must pause and reflect—"the free association of the members"—

"united by a common allegiance." In future these Dominions will act independently yet in concert upon important matters. The British Empire is a constitutional achievement of this century carved out from the past and to be perfected in the future. Empires have existed in the past, but never an empire upon such a basis. The fact is that we may not fully appreciate just how far we have progressed in the development of this basis. Certainly the leaders and students of political thought in other countries do not.

Only a few years ago one of the foremost French scholars and writers of political science stated that he was touring the British Empire in order that he might, if possible, understand the British Empire—what it was that actually maintained the Empire as a unit, the self-governing members of which may and do act independently. This achievement is one indication of how far the British people have moved forward and have realized a higher type of citizenship, while in other parts of the world changes have placed dictators in positions of complete authority. Our people have enjoyed more and greater liberties and benefits while people in other parts have suffered additional limitations and discomforts. Nevertheless, we have not completed our task. Much remains to be achieved. The achievements of the immediate past afford our greatest encouragement. They give to us an inspiration to carry on.

One can only hope that the standards of reason, equity and conciliation which today so effectively obtain within the British Empire—these great factors to which we naturally and invariably appeal for the adjustment and settlement of all differences—may be developed outside of the Empire and will gradually and effectively replace those factors of force, selfishness and fear which seem to obtain in so large a part of the world today.

The League of Nations was an outstanding conception of its day, but in the final analysis even the League relied upon force through sanctions for the enforcement of its decrees. That is one outstanding difference between the League and the British Empire. While the League has gone down in influence and effectiveness the factors of reason, equity and conciliation within the British Empire have gradually and steadily become more effective. In other words the British Empire within its own boundaries does not recognize force as a just authority to which one may make an appeal to obtain a desired end. This British Empire is a great democracy. I like to think of its outstanding characteristic, that democracy is not a fixed and determined ideal but it is one which is constantly growing and advancing as the will of the majority of the people within that democracy may direct. Briefly, democracy has no limit but the idealism of its people. Its conception is a magnificent chal-

lenge to the imagination, vision and the powers of thought with which we are all endowed.

We are passing through times of anxiety, concern and worry, but let us bear in mind that this is not the only time when people have been so involved. One can think of many such periods in the history of our Empire. In the period of the early 30's of the 19th century, when great reforms were taking place in England, bitter controversy obtained in every part of the country. Out of that period came from the pen of one who took a very active part in world affairs a hymn with which we are all familiar, which indicates how he struggled with the problems of social and political concern in his day; one who later became Cardinal Newman and who was very active in the campaign that centred about the year 1832. He felt the very foundations of English citizenship were being wrecked and gave himself with such vigour to the campaign that his health became undermined. He, with a friend, went to Italy for a rest and cure. His health restored, he started to England on an orange boat which, because of a storm in the Mediterranean, remained at anchor for a week. There awaiting the abatement of the storm and still worried about the social and political problems of England he wrote those magnificent lines, "Lead kindly light, amid the encircling gloom." With sincere devotion to his country Newman was seeking something which might save England from the catastrophe toward which he sincerely believed it was moving. Today I wonder how many are with the same effort and devotion, surrounded by so many disintegrating factors and forces, trying to find some integrating force or forces which may be used to promote human welfare and brotherhood among men and remove from our midst the last vestige of these forces of hate, fear and ill will.

A pastor was preparing a sermon when his small boy came into his study with many boyish questions which interfered with the work his father had on hand. The father had in the study a puzzle which required the placing together of many small pieces so that, when completed, it constituted a map of the world. This he gave to the boy to work upon. In a very short time the boy was back with it completed. The father was astonished believing in his own mind that the boy would not be back for hours. At once he asked, "How did you do it so quickly?" The boy replied, "Father, I saw on the other side a picture of a man, and so I put the parts of the man together knowing that if the man was right the world would be right." In that simple story one finds a great truth. Put the man straight and all will be well with the world. Does Masonry not exist for the benefit first of the individual, then of that group who are privileged to enjoy membership in our Order and then for the world at large? If we keep ourselves straight then shall we make our contribution toward the welfare of the world. As we go back to our respective communities from this splendid Communication of Grand Lodge may we go back with a greater inspiration, a renewed courage, a larger vision and a regenerated determination to dedicate our lives to the promotion of those ideals for which our Order stands. May our promotion of them be not in the abstract but in the practical realities of life. In this way we shall make our appropriate contribution toward the peace, comfort and happiness of our fellow men.

M.W. Bro. N. J. Black in a few well chosen remarks moved a very hearty vote of thanks to M.W. Bro. Hon. J. W. Estey for his splendid address, to which the Brethren responded most heartily.

Bro. W. Davidson Thomson sang two delightful selections meeting with the hearty appreciation of the Brethren.

REPORT OF SCRUTINEERS ON ELECTION

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Your Board of Scrutineers, appointed to conduct the Annual Election of officers and eight members to the Board of General Purposes for a term of two years make report as follows:

- FOR THE OFFICE OF GRAND MASTER the name of William D Lawrence was the only one submitted in nomination.
- FOR THE OFFICE OF DEPUTY GRAND MASTER the name of J. J. Henderson was the only one submitted in nomination.
- FOR THE OFFICE OF SENIOR GRAND WARDEN the name of George R. Calvert was the only one submitted in nomination.
- FOR THE OFFICE OF JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN four names were submitted in nomination, i.e. Samuel Burland, Maurice S. Donovan, Stanley H. Fahrni and Maris Garton.

There were 541 ballots cast, of which number 2 were spoiled leaving a valid vote of 539. The quota necessary for election was 270.

R.W. Bro. Stanley H. Fahrni received the required number of votes.

- FOR THE OFFICE OF GRAND TREASURER the name of Alexander Burgess was the only one submitted in nomination.
- FOR THE OFFICE OF GRAND SECRETARY the name of John H. G. Russell was the only one submitted in nomination.
- FOR THE OFFICE OF GRAND CHAPLAIN the name of Peter T. Pilkey was the only one submitted in nomination.
- FOR THE OFFICE OF GRAND HISTORIAN the name of William Douglas was the only one submitted in nomination.
- FOR THE OFFICE OF GRAND DIRECTOR OF CEREMONIES two names were submitted in nomination i.e. Neil B. MacTaggart and Charles R. Sayer.

There were 541 ballots cast of which number 12 were spoiled leaving a valid vote of 529. The quota necessary for election was 265.

Charles R. Sayer received the required number.

FOR THE OFFICE OF LIBRARIAN the name of C. E. Somerset was the only one submitted in nomination.

For the Board of General Purposes ten names were submitted in nomination for eight vacancies to serve a two year term, i.e.

Harry Coddington
J. Frank Dart
Hugh M. Kerr
Wm. McLellan
H. T. Waters

Samuel Burland
S. Hart Green
K. R. Kennedy
A. H. Steventon
W. J. Wilson

The number of ballots cast was 541 of which 31 were spoiled, making the valid vote 510. The necessary quota to elect was 57. The following Brethren received the necessary quota or an equivalent to elect:

Samuel Burland Hugh M. Kerr Harry Coddington Wm. McLellan J. Frank Dart A. H. Steventon S. Hart Green H. T. Waters

All of which is fraternally submitted.

(Signed) WM. DOUGLAS, Chairman.

On Motion of M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas (4), seconded by M.W. Bro. Harry Woods (130), the Report of the Scrutineers on Elections was received and adopted.

THANKS

Moved by W. Bro. N. M. Hall (114)

That we place on record and extend to Bro. W. Davidson Thomson our thanks and appreciation for the valuable contribution to the musical part of our program and to V.W. Bro. Joseph J. Lyon who so ably assisted at the piano and organ.

Moved by W. Bro. J. Morgan Davies (25)

That we extend on behalf of this Grand Lodge its sincere thanks and appreciation to the Management of the Royal Alexandra Hotel, for the splendid accommodation provided for this Communication, and to the staff of the Hotel for the courtesy and assistance which has been given so willingly.

Moved by R.W. Bro. Sam. Burland (12)

To all the Brethren who have given so generously and fully of their time toward the successful carrying out of the details and arrangements which have contributed so materially to the success of this Communication, we extend our sincere thanks.

These resolutions of thanks were unanimously approved by Grand Lodge.

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS ELECTED AND APPOINTED, FOR 1939-1940

Elected:

M.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence (25), Winnipeg......... Grand Master R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson (102), Miniota. Deputy Grand Master R.W. Bro. Rev. G. R. Calvert (1), Winnipeg, Senior Grand Warden R.W. Bro. Stanley H. Fahrni (11),

GladstoneJunior Grand Warden

R.W. Bro. Alex. Burgess (3), Winn	nipeg Grand Treasurer
R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell (114),	Winnipeg Grand Secretary
R.W. Bro. Rev. P. T. Pilkey (25),	Winnipeg Grand Chaplain
M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas (4), Winn	ipegGrand Historian
R.W. Bro. Charles R. Sayer (10),	
Winning	Grand Director of Coromanica

R.W. Bro. Rev. C. E. Somerset (2), Selkirk.....Grand Librarian

The M.W. Grand Master appointed the following Officers:

V.W. Bro. Wm. J. Edwards (25), Winnipeg, Senior Grand Deacon
V.W. Bro. M. Maclean (13), MordenJunior Grand Deacon
V.W. Bro. James Cavers (3), Winnipeg Senior Grand Steward
V.W. Bro. P. M. Johnston (114), Winnipeg, Junior Grand Steward
V.W. Bro. Joseph J. Lyon (130), Winnipeg Grand Organist
V.W. Bro. Wm. G. Corbett (12), StonewallGrand Pursuivant
V.W. Bro. Chas. J. Nicholson (131), WinnipegGrand Tyler

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

The following Brethren were chosen by the representatives of the Constituent Lodges of the respective Masonic Districts present at Grand Lodge, and confirmed and declared elected by the M.W. the Grand Master Elect.

1st	Masonic DistrictR.W. Bro. J. C. Grant (3), Winnipeg
	Masonic District R.W. Bro. W. M. Jackson (11), Gladstone
3rd	Masonic District. R.W. Bro. G. O. Couch (109), Swan Lake
4th	Masonic DistrictR.W. Bro. Edward Dow (36), Boissevain
5th	Masonic DistrictR.W. Bro. F. C. Barber (39) Birtle
6th	Masonic DistrictR.W. Bro. W. J. Cobb (54), Melita
7th	Masonic District R.W. Bro. Arthur Cooper (44), Oak Lake
8th	Masonic DistrictR.W. Bro. J. A. McVicar (120), Arnaud
9th	Masonic DistrictR.W. Bro. W. J. Rodgers (128), Durban
10th	Masonic District, R.W. Bro. Dr. M. MacKay (123), Transcona
12th	Masonic DistrictR.W. Bro. S. A. Wood (144), Winnipeg

INSTALLATION OF GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

The Most Worshipful Grand Master, Hon. Robert Hawkins, asked M.W. Bro. Harry Woods (130), to assume the gavel and install the Grand Lodge Officers.

M.W. Bro. Harry Woods (130), called on M.W. Bro. N. J. Black (3), to assume the office of Grand Director of Ceremonies.

The Installation of the Grand Lodge Officers was a fine ceremony, the Installing Officers were ably assisted by the following Past Grand Masters:

M.W. Bro. W. J. Major (25) M.W. Bro. James Mackie (4)

Most Worshipful Brother, W. D. Lawrence, Grand Master Elect, thanked M.W. Bro. Harry Woods and the other Installing Officers for the impressive manner in which the Installation had been carried out.

PRESENTATION ON BEHALF OF GRAND LODGE

M.W. Bro. Hon. Robert Hawkins, presented M.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence, Grand Master Elect, with a Grand Master's Apron and Collar, which M.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence acknowledged with sincere thanks and appreciation.

M.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence presented M.W. Bro. Hon. Robert Hawkins, retiring Grand Master, with a Past Grand Master's Jewel, to which he gave a very suitable acknowledgement, and wished the Grand Master a very happy and successful year in Office.

The newly installed Grand Lodge Officers briefly expressed their thanks to the Brethren for the honor of being elected to their respective Offices.

CLOSING OF GRAND LODGE

The business of Grand Lodge having been completed, the Sixty-fourth Annual Communication was closed in Ample

Form with prayer by R.W. Bro. Rev. P. T. Pilkey, Grand Chaplain.



Grand Secretary.

REPORTS OF DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

FIRST MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir:

I have the honor to submit a report of my activities as your representative in the First Masonic District for the year 1938-1939.

W. Bro. G. Arthur Gray was appointed District Secretary and W. Bro. J. C. Grant was appointed District Chaplain. With V.W. Bro. W. Percy White as District Treasurer and R.W. Bro. Ben. G. Parker, these composed the Officers of the First Masonic District.

All Lodges in the First Masonic District were visited officially on the following dates:

Ionic Lodge No. 25October 3rd, 1938
St. John's Lodge No. 4October 5th, 1938
Acacia Lodge No. 111October 12th, 1938
Ancient Landmark Lodge No. 3 October 17th, 1938
King Edward Lodge No. 93 October 19th, 1938
"The Assiniboine" Lodge No. 114, November 1st, 1938
St. James Lodge No. 121November 9th, 1938
Norwood Lodge No. 119November 10th, 1938
Empire Lodge No. 127November 14th, 1938
Prince Rupert's Lodge No. 1 November 15th, 1938
Northern Light Lodge No. 10 November 17th, 1938

With one or two exceptions all Lodges were also visited unofficially. On all visits whether official or unofficial, your representative was very cordially received and it was very gratifying to hear the expressions of loyalty from the Brethren in the First Masonic District to yourself and to the Grand Lodge of Manitoba.

Attendance at regular meetings is good but the average over the year does not show up so well on account of the greatly reduced attendance at Emergent meetings. It is also noted that 11.00 p.m. or 11.15 p.m. is about as late as the majority of members wish to stay unless there is something very special to keep their interest.

The affairs of all Lodges are conducted in a business-like manner. The Lodges in the First Masonic District are blessed with very efficient Secretaries. Some of these Brethren have served their respective Lodges over a long period of years and the smooth

running of the business end of the Lodges is in a large measure due to their thorough knowledge of how the business should be conducted. They give unsparingly of their time and talent.

Harmony is very much in evidence in all Lodges and nothing of

a contentious nature was noted.

Degrees are well conferred and reflect great credit on the Officers. Past Masters are in attendance in goodly numbers and are ready and willing to take part in any work assigned to them. The Instruction Committees are to be congratulated on the coaching of Candidates. Quite a number of Degrees were witnessed and at all times the candidates were well prepared to give proof of their proficiency in the preceding degree. They directed credit on themselves and the Committee that had them in charge.

Early in the fall of 1938 the Masters of the Lodges in the First Masonic District met at dinner with Grand Lodge Officers and District Officers. This meeting was arranged to make plans and set a date for the District Meeting and to discuss any other matters for the good of Freemasonry in this District. It also afforded an opportunity for those in attendance of getting better acquainted.

The District Meeting was held in the Masonic Temple on Saturday evening, January 28th, with an attendance of 237. Many distinguished Brethren were present. V.W. Bro. O. L. Best, introduced R.W. Bro. Harry Gill, Deputy Grand Master and R.W. Bro. Leon Pettit, District Deputy Grand Master of the First Masonic District of North Dakota. These Brethren were accompanied by a number of their members from North Dakota.

R.W. Bro. Ben C. Parker, introduced R.W. Bro. J. J. Sinclair and Masters of the Lodges in the Twelfth Masonic District. R.W. Bro. Sinclair officiated for R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie, District Deputy Grand Master of this District who was unavoidably absent from Winnipeg on business.

M.W. Bro. W. J. Major introduced the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, Robert Hawkins who was accompanied by a large number of present and past Grand Lodge Officers.

All distinguished Brethren were received with Grand Honors.

The District Meeting listened with rapt attention to the address from the Grand Master. It was inspiring and could not help but make a lasting impression on those in attendance. It was unanimously decided to have this address printed for distribution to the Lodges.

R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence, Deputy Grand Master, addressed the meeting on "The Bicentenary of Freemasonry in Canada." This address was very well received and gave those in attendance a real picture of the inception of Freemasonry in Canada in the Maritime Provinces.

M.W. Bro. Harry Woods addressed the meeting on "The Benevolent Fund" and pointed out that due to present economic conditions the revenue from invested funds had been greatly reduced and further contributions were necessary to enable the Benevolent Fund to carry out the duties for which it was founded.

The presence of R.W. Bro. Harry Gill and R.W. Bro. Leon Pettit and Brethren from the Grand Jurisdiction of North Dakota was very much appreciated and lent an International flavor to the meeting.

In November, 1938, your representative accepted an invitation from the Worshipful Master of Ancient Landmark Lodge No. 3, to attend with them the District Meeting of the First Masonic District of the Grand Lodge of North Dakota which was held at Walhalla, N.D. On arrival at Walhalla, about 80 Brethren from Winnipeg and the Lodges along the Manitoba Border were found in attendance. A very pleasant, interesting and instructive evening was spent with our North Dakota Brethren.

At this meeting an invitation was extended by your representative to our Brethren in North Dakota to meet with us at our District Meeting. This invitation met with favor and was accepted and while the number in attendance was not large this is only a start. I am of the opinion these meetings of the Brethren of Manitoba and the Brethren of the Grand Jurisdictions on our Southern Border are very worthwhile and should be encouraged.

The District Meeting of the First Masonic District of Manitoba could be held late in October or early in November, when weather conditions are more favorable and a greater number would be sure to attend. It could be arranged to alternate these visits and make a real International Meeting each year. As the Grand Jurisdiction of Minnesota also borders on Manitoba, no doubt the Brethren of Minnesota would also be pleased to enter into an arrangement of this nature. It is known the Brethren of North Dakota are quite favorably disposed to arrange more of these meetings. Distances are not great, roads are good and organization is all that is necessary to make a meeting of this nature a real Masonic event.

It is not my duty to perorate in this connection but these meetings have an added value in the light of present World conditions. The present unsettled conditions in World affairs particularly in Europe have adversely affected Freemasonry. In Europe, Freemasonry has been suppressed in practically all countries with the exception of Great Britain, Norway, Sweden.

Denmark, France and Switzerland. Freemasonry to Dictators is incomprehensible. Even in Canada and the United States we find organizations whose purpose seems to be destructive rather than constructive and who seem ever ready to align themselves with others who would rather tear down than build up. However we should be thankful these are in the minority and it is not significant that in the most democratic, progressive and peace loving nations of this world such as the British Commonwealth of Nations, France, United States and the Scandinavian countries, we find Freemasonry has been recognized and encouraged as a factor for good by the Heads of these Nations.

Visitations in large numbers between the Brethren of Grand Jurisdictions in Canada and the Grand Jurisdictions in the United States cannot help but be beneficial to all Free Masons and Freemasonry as a whole. We speak the same language, have the same traditions and are imbued by the same tenets and principles.

I believe serious consideration should at once be given to the matter of the granting of Life Memberships. This will very shortly affect the financial conditions of some of our Lodges. Losses through death and suspensions for non-payment of dues are not nearly compensated for by the admission of new members by initiation and affiliation. Also as our Lodges grow older, more members become eligible for Life Membership, revenue from dues will be greatly reduced and Lodges will have to draw on invested funds for regular Lodge expenses.

Shortly after the Great War large numbers were received into membership and within the next five years these members will become eligible for Life Membership. I would respectfully suggest that this matter be referred to a Committee, preferably with actuarial experience so that all Lodges would have the benefit of this Committee's recommendations.

Some immediate thought should also be given with respect to the Young Man and Freemasonry. The subject of interesting our sons and young men in Freemasonry is one that is worthy of our deepest consideration. The average age of applicants during 1938, was about 40 years. A few years ago it was the ambition of practically all sons of Free Masons to make application for membership when they reached their majority. Economic conditions are no doubt to a great degree responsible for the fewer applications from the younger men. Situations are not as stable as they were a few years ago and quite likely a large number wish to become more firmly established in their life's work before making application for membership. It may be that with a return to more settled conditions we will again receive applications from our young men in greater numbers but in the meantime I believe we should endeavor to search out the reason more are not making application at the present time.

During the year it was my pleasure to be present at Anniversary celebrations of four Lodges. Acacia Lodge No. 111 and The Assiniboine Lodge No. 114 observed their 30th anniversaries. Northern Light Lodge No. 10 marked their 60th birthday and the Brethren of the First Masonic District presented Officers' Aprons for the Senior Warden and Junior Warden. Transcona Lodge No. 123 celebrated their 25th Anniversary and invited the Masters of the Winnipeg Lodges to be present. On behalf of the Lodges in the First Masonic District, Officers' Aprons were presented for the Worshipful Master, Senior Warden and Junior Warden.

It was also my privilege to be included among the guests at several social functions which are held annually and I wish to

express my thanks for these kind invitations.

It was indeed gratifying to have the Brethren accompany me in such goodly numbers on my Official Visits and I wish to express my sincere thanks for their support and interest. It was particularly pleasing to have the company of so many Masters at these visitations.

During the year two of our members who for a long period have been assiduous in Masonic activities in the First Masonic District, viz.—R.W. Bro. Ben C. Parker and V.W. Bro. W. Percy White, District Treasurer, suffered serious illnesses which necessitated hospital treatment. I am very pleased to report these Brethren are now fully recovered and are again taking their usual places in Masonic activities.

I wish to express my appreciation to R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie and his Officers in the Twelfth Masonic District for their hearty co-operation and assistance on all occasions. Also to congratulate R.W. Bro. Mackenzie on his recovery from his recent serious illness.

I would indeed be lacking in appreciation if I did not record the services so efficiently and cheerfully rendered by W. Bro. G. Arthur Gray, District Secretary, W. Bro. J. C. Grant, District Chaplain, V.W. Bro. W. Percy White, District Treasurer and R.W. Bro. Ben C. Parker, Immediate Past D.D.G.M. To W. Bro. G. Arthur Gray, I am particularly indebted. All matters appertaining to the Office of District Secretary have been readily and competently administered and his pleasing manner of organization has materially assisted in the duties of my office.

In conclusion may I express to the Brethren of the First Masonic District my sincere thanks for the privilege of serving as District Deputy Grand Master for the past year. It has been a pleasant and instructive experience and has been made so by your hearty cooperation and support and kindly indulgence. New friendships

have been formed, old ones renewed and the many kindnesses extended to me will ever be a fond recollection.

Fraternally submitted,

HARVEY T. WATERS, D.D.G.M. First Masonic District.

SECOND MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Sir:

I beg leave to submit my report as your District Deputy Grand Master in the Second Masonic District for the year 1938-39.

Owing to the good weather and late fall I was able to cover the district on good roads and with little trouble so that I was able to visit each lodge officially and most of them unofficially before winter set in. I made my official visits as follows:

Neepawa No. 24 September	13
Union No. 108 October	5
St. Andrews No. 116 October	10
McCreary No. 133 October	13
Assiniboine No. 7 October	17
Carberry No. 29 November	1
Gothic No. 75 November	2
Gladstone No. 11 November	14
Temple No. 49 December	20

On each of these visits Most Worshipful Sir, I was received as your representative with Masonic honors and hospitably entertained.

My visit to Neepawa happened to be on one of their nights when they had a special programme by their members from the land of the Shamrock, the entertainment being in charge of Winnipeg Artists. All their officers except one were present. There was no degree work but the business was conducted in a very efficient manner.

A feature of this meeting was a birthday presentation to three of their old members whose birthdays were in this month. There was a splendid attendance, one hundred and twenty members of the order being registered.

My visit to Union Lodge No. 108, Brookdale, was on the night following our district meeting. The attendance was small but the meeting was well conducted and general business handled with dispatch. This lodge district has suffered heavily of late from general economic conditions but the members are making a good job of holding it together and with a return of good times it should flourish.

I was unfortunate in visiting St. Andrews Lodge No. 116, to choose the night on which the L.O.L. were holding their district meeting. This caused a small attendance. I was requested on this visit to exemplify the 'Masters' rite for the instruction of the P.M.'s of the lodge. I was able to take with me on this visit Wor. Bro. D. J. Watters, to exemplify this work which he did in his usual excellent manner.

To McCreary, being our longest trip, I was unable to get very many to accompany me. There was not a large attendance at their meeting, but the members came from Kelwood to Ochre River and were very enthusiastic. There was no degree work but the officers performed their duties in excellent manner. I was permitted to make my official visit to Assiniboine Lodge on their annual P.M.'s night. All the offices being filled by P.M.'s, I witnessed the M.M. degree conferred by the P.M.'s in excellent manner. This lodge has a splendid temple and seems to be going ahead in fine shape.

My visit to Carberry Lodge, No. 29, was not marked by any special occasion. There was no degree work but the routine business was carried on in splendid form. This lodge has a number of new members and a bright future seems to be assured.

I visited my Mother Lodge, Gothic No. 75, on November 2. Gothic Lodge is having a hard time—no new members coming in and a number of promising young officers moving away so that for the last few years the offices have been filled by P.M.'s. These, however, are maintaining a high order of work and with a return to normal times the lodge should experience a renewed interest.

My visit to Gladstone Lodge No. 11 was the occasion of a visit by the Brethren of McCreary Lodge. There was a splendid attendance, the F.C. degree being conferred in the York rite by the Wor. Master in excellent form. This lodge has some new members, is well officered and in good working order.

On my official visit to Temple No. 49, I witnessed the F.C. degree exemplified by the W.M. assisted by the P.M.'s. This lodge is fortunate in having a staff of young and enthusiastic officers and several P.D.D.G.M.'s to instruct them. Under these conditions they cannot help but go ahead.

During December I was honored by being requested to install the officers in Gothic, Temple, Gladstone and Carberry lodges, which with the assistance of W. Bro. D. J. Watters, I was able to do.

The Annual District Meeting was held in Austin on October 4, when we were honored with the presence of the Most Wor. Grand Master and Suite, consisting of M. Wor. Bro. Harry Woods, R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell and R.W. Bro. John Gardiner. During the afternoon we were entertained by talks and addresses by Wor. Bro. D. Smith, R.W. Bros. Jas. McIntosh and J. P. Lawrie. We also had a splendid history of the Second Masonic District by the Father of Freemasonry in the Second Masonic District, R.W. Bro. The meeting adjourned at 5.30. At 6.00 p.m., the members sat down to a sumptuous banquet provided by the W.A. of the Anglican church. After the usual toast list and programme were enjoyed the meeting was called to order at 8.00 p.m. The address of the evening was delivered by the Grand Master in his usual excellent form. It was well received and enjoyed and its high order indicated the capabilities of the man in whose hands we have this year placed the destiny of our Grand Lodge. M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, in his usual able style, on behalf of the Brethren of the District presented R.W. Bro. Caldwell with a P.D.D.G.M. Apron in token of their appreciation of services rendered.

M.W. Bro. Woods, R.W. Bro. Russell, Grand Secretary and R.W. Bro. Gardiner addressed the meeting which was closed in harmony at 10.30 p.m.

The statistical report shows that although our district has been extended to take in another lodge which has thirty-four members on its roll, our membership has only increased by one so that we have had a loss in members which is regrettable. To offset this adverse condition I have found that the lodges have reduced their arrearages of dues by \$400.00 and increased their assets over liabilities by \$1,079.00. The number of meetings held by the lodges were just the same as last year but the average attendance was down from 24.25 to 22.1.

In summing up I would say Masonry is not exactly flourishing in the district but it is at least holding its own and a return to better economic conditions should bring a great revival.

In conclusion I wish to thank the Brethren for the honor they have conferred on me, and you Most Worshipful Sir for confirming my election. I wish to express my appreciation of the help and cordiality I have received on all occasions and especially from my District Secretary W. Bro. R. Hay. My year of office has been one that will always live in my memory.

I have endeavored to carry out my duties to the best of my

ability and if I have contributed anything to the good of the order, I will feel that I have been amply repaid for the time and effort I have put forth, and I shall cherish in my memory this past year as the happiest Fraternal Year of my Masonic Life.

Fraternally submitted,

J. A. MORRIS, D.D.G.M.
Second Masonic District.

THIRD MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

It is with the greatest of pleasure I submit to you the report of my activities as District Deputy Grand Master for the Third Masonic District, for the year 1938-39.

The District Meeting was held at Glenboro on September 23rd, 1938, commencing at 3 p.m. The afternoon session was one of an informal nature, and after the opening exercises an address of welcome was given by W. Bro. J. H. Hamilton, of Glenboro Lodge No. 48. A most interesting and instructive address on "A Cavalcade to the Peace Gardens," was given by R.W. Bro. Charles Cannon, of Strathcona Lodge No. 117. A very fine banquet was served at 6 p.m., by the ladies of the Glenboro United Church, followed by several short and interesting toasts.

The evening session found the lodge room filled to capacity, and never in the history of our lodge was there felt better fraternal spirit. The addresses given by M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins, R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence, R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson, and M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, were informative and inspiring, and created a lasting impression on the Brethren. District No. 3 felt that they had been more than honored by having such a splendid representation of Grand Lodge officers. R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, with his presence and instruction, greatly assisted in the success of the meeting. A pleasing feature of the meeting was the presentation of the Past District Deputy Grand Master's Apron to R.W. Bro. R. C. Parsons, in a very able manner, by M.W. Bro. Harry Woods.

I made my official visits to each Lodge in the District on the following dates:

Strathcona Lodge No. 117 August	9,	1938
Rathwell Lodge No. 87 October	4,	1938
Swan Lake Lodge No. 109 November	2,	1938
Treherne Lodge No. 51 November	4,	1938
Cypress Lodge No. 82 December	1,	1938
Wawanesa Lodge No. 67 December	5,	1938
Crescent Lodge No. 103 December	7,	1938
Holland Lodge No. 63 December	14,	1938
Glenboro Lodge No. 48 April	10.	1939

I also made other unofficial visits and was always received with a real spirit of friendliness and brotherly appreciation.

Along with several members of the Glenboro Lodge, I enjoyed the opportunity of accompanying Holland Lodge No. 63, on a visit to Tuscan Lodge No 44, at Bottineau, N.D. The Brethren across the line surely know how to entertain, and neglected nothing in making our visit a happy one. We enjoyed very much the witnessing of the Entered Apprentice Degree put on by W. Bro. Elliott, and the opportunity of meeting M.W. Bro. Frank Falkenstein.

It is with the deepest regret that I have to report the passing of R.W. Bro. Dr Wm. Mott, of Rathwell Lodge No. 87, who died October 20th. The funeral took place on October 22nd, at East Treherne cemetery. The Brethren of Masonic District No. 3 mourn the loss of a much loved friend.

I beg to report on the condition of Masonry in Masonic District No 3 as being flourishing. The attendance at all the Lodges is good, and in some cases better than it has been for some years previously. The Lodges all seemed to have the true spirit of Masonry, and have all made my term of office a very pleasant one. I want to take this opportunity of thanking them for the assistance and encouragement given me. I also want to thank the members of my own Lodge for the way they have stood by me on all my visits. The District Secretary, W. Bro. Ferg, accompanied me on most of my visits, and through the whole year has made my duties easier and more pleasant. I also wish to mention the cooperation of the Grand Secretary.

During the year 1938, the Treherne Lodge acquired a Masonic Home of their own, and I wish to congratulate them upon this accomplishment, as it will go a long way towards improving Masonry in their Lodge, and is something which every Lodge should aim to do.

In closing, may I again thank the Brethren of Masonic District No. 3 for conferring on me this high privilege of representing them as District Deputy Grand Master, and I trust that I have been an honor to the Fraternity.

Fraternally submitted,

A. S. HAMES, D.D.G.M. Third Masonic District.

FOURTH MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir:

It is with a great deal of pleasure that I have the honor to submit to you Most Worshipful Sir, for your consideration, the report on the work and activities of the Fourth Masonic District during my term of office, now at a close.

First, I wish to express my sincere gratification for the great honor you so graciously conferred on me by confirming my appointment, and to the Brethren who so kindly nominated me to this office, my deepest appreciation, and I only hope that I have to some extent merited the confidence placed in me.

I have made an official visit to each of the seven Lodges in the District and have visited each Lodge at least once unofficially, some of them several times when circumstances permitted or at special invitation, I had no official reason for making more than one visit to a Lodge but I was so impressed with the welcome afforded me on every visit that I felt I must know the Brethren better and fraternize with them as much as possible. The fact that Manitou Lodge No. 30 and Crystal Lodge No. 71, Mound Lodge No. 118 and Cartwright Lodge No. 150 met on conflicting nights curtailed the number of visits I was able to make to these Lodges but I am happy to report that Manitou Lodge No. 30 have changed their night so as not to conflict with Crystal Lodge No. 71. I am of the opinion that no two Lodges in a District should meet on the same night as it interferes with the interchange of visits, the most important factor in the strength and unity of a District.

In all, I have travelled just over 2500 miles, since, my appointment, not including my two visits to the Grand Lodge Communications, it is in this manner that I have tried, to some extent, to show my appreciation to the Brethren.

I have found the Master and Officers of each Lodge, with few exceptions, well skilled, particularly in handling the affairs of the Lodge, I noticed that on my first visit the officers seemed ill at ease at the presence of their District Deputy Grand Master and I decided a fair opinion cannot be arrived at in one visit but on returning to the Lodge on other occasions I noticed in each case that the officers officiated in a manner that is a credit to the Fourth Masonic District.

There were 14 Entered Apprentice, 15 Fellow Craft, and 15 Master Mason, a total of 44 degrees conferred in the Fourth Masonic District in 1938, of which I witnessed 22, 7 Entered Apprentice, 7 Fellow Craft, and 8 Master Mason. I regret that there are still a few Lodges allowing their Worshipful Masters to pass through the chairs without conferring at least one of the three degrees, relying on their Past Masters to do their work for them, I believe the trouble begins by the Junior Warden not starting off by learning the work before he becomes Master of the Lodge, lack of candidates should be no excuse for not learning the three degrees which is the bounden duty of every Worshipful Master. It is very commendable that the Past Masters assist the Worshipful Master in conferring degrees but every Worshipful Master should at least confer that part of each degree until the candidate is obligated at the Altar. It was especially noted that all candidates in the degree witnessed were exceptionally well posted for their examination and it was very gratifying to hear the Junior and Senior Wardens give their respective lectures themselves.

I also attended three Installations of Officers, two Past Masters' Nights, one Church Parade, two District Meetings and two Social Evenings. I was particularly impressed by the number of visitors attending some of our Lodges and I cannot pass this opportunity of thanking the Winnipeg Lodges for the interest they display by visiting our country Lodges in a body, I attended three such meetings and little do they realize the Spirit of Good Will and Encouragement they leave behind.

At this time I would like to deal briefly with the change in Masonic District Boundaries in respect to the Fourth Masonic District, I have a great deal of personal respect for the Committee who made the distribution which to me is ideal. Belmont Lodge No. 13 and Manitou Lodge No 30, formerly in District No. 4, have again been added and make a very welcome addition to our District. I regret the loss of Deloraine Lodge No. 40, and Waskada Lodge No. 149, which has since surrender its charter, but again I say,

"Welcome! Belmont and Manitou."

We now have a membership of 394 with an increase for the year of twenty-four and a decrease of the same number, so we are at

least holding our own. We mourn the loss, through death, of six of our Brethren who have been raised to that Grand Lodge on High by the Great Architect and may we pay tribute to their memory by saying "Peace, Perfect Peace."

The average attendance of members at meetings during the year was 33.82%, a very commendable showing.

Belmont Lodge No. 13 attained the ambition of every Masonic Lodge by the acquisition of a Lodge room all to themselves and the members are to be congratulated on the individual work they have done toward the furnishing and finishing.

THE DISTRICT MEETING

The District Meeting of the Fourth Masonic District was held in the Town Hall, Killarney, Manitoba, September 22nd, 1938, with the afternoon meeting at 2.30 p.m., and the evening meeting at 8 p.m. There were 99 members present an average of 25.12% of the membership of the District, and 35 visitors, a grand total of 134 registered. Every Lodge in the District was represented by the Worshipful Master and a goodly number of Officers and Brethren, the Worshipful Masters acting as Officers for the meeting.

The Afternoon Meeting was well attended, the address of welcome was given by Rt.W. Bro. W. J. Sanders, of Killarney Lodge No. 50 and was particularly directed to our two new Lodges, Belmont Lodge No. 13 and Manitou Lodge No. 30. The highlight of the afternoon was the address of our esteemed Junior Grand Warden, Rt. W. Bro. Rev. George R. Calvert, who dealt very plainly with the European Crisis. The Grand Secretary, Rt. W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, followed with a short Lodge of Instruction which should be a feature of every District Meeting. At 6.00 p.m., the meeting was adjourned for the banquet where the customary toasts were proposed and responded to.

The Evening Meeting was opened with the Reception of the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, Most Worshipful Brother Robert Hawkins and Grand Lodge Officers whe were received with Grand Honors. I am most deeply grateful to the following Grand Lodge Officers who so willingly assisted in making our meeting such an outstanding success:

M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins, Grand Master.

Rt. W. Bro. J. J. (Jim) Henderson, Senior Grand Warden. Rt. W. Bro. Rev. George R. Calvert, Junior Grand Warden.

Rt. W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, Grand Secretary.

Rt. W. Bro. Rev. Harry Sherstone, Grand Chaplain. M.W. Bro. William Douglas, Past Grand Master, 1929. M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, Past Grand Master, 1936. M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd, Past Grand Master, 1937.

The reception was followed by the presentation of a beautiful Past District Deputy Grand Masters' Apron to Rt. W. Bro. Dr. T. R. Corbett, of Crystal Lodge No. 71, by Rt. W. Bro. M. S. Watson, of Deloraine Lodge No. 40, on behalf of the District.

The outstanding event of the District Meeting was the eloquent address given by you Most Worshipful Sir from which we derived so much profit and so much food for thought. The meeting closed at $11.00\,$ p.m.

I have tried, during my term of office, in every day life and in my visitations, to permeate an atmosphere of cooperation among the Brethren, I have emphasized the necessity of inter-visitation in order to strengthen our District, arouse the feeling of Good-Fellowship and lend a hand to a Lodge, who perhaps through no fault of their own, are not enjoying the prosperity of others, but in all probability need only that helping hand and a little consideration by their neighbors, I would like to see each Lodge in the District make plans to visit every other Lodge in the District at least once a year, thereby creating that cooperation and good-fellowship so badly needed today, although I find a very good feeling of harmonious good will prevails throughout the District and the greatest respect and devotion to you as our Grand Master and to the Grand Lodge of Manitoba.

The following is a record of the dates of my Official visits:

1	. Manitou Lodge No. 30 Oct	ober	4
2	. Belmont Lodge No. 13 Oct	ober	20
3	. Doric Lodge No. 36 Oct	ober	28
4.	. Crystal Lodge No. 71 Nover	nber	1
5	. Mound Lodge No. 118 Nover	nber	3
6	. Killarney Lodge No. 50 Nover	nber	14
7.	. Cartwright Lodge No. 150 Decen	nber	1

To the Brethren who received me on my visitations and the Brethren who accompanied me, I owe a debt of gratitude, particularly to my very good friend Rt. W. Bro. Jack Sanders I offer my feeble thanks, he has been more to me than a friend and guide and his advice and sound judgement have been my inspiration.

In closing permit me to again express my sincere thanks for the great honor you have conferred on me. I have sincerely enjoyed my association with the Grand Lodge and the Craft as your representative, I have made so many good friends and have been so royally received that it has left a lasting impression on me that will continue to remain a lasting memorial to the small service I have been able to render to yourself and my Brethren of the Fourth Masonic District, and it is with the deepest feeling of regret that I now close my report and my task and once more take my seat among the Brethren.

Fraternally submitted,

JOHN C. BATE, District Deputy Grand Master, Fourth Masonic District.

FIFTH MASONIC DISTRICT

To The M.W. Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

I have the honor to submit to you a report of my activities as District Deputy Grand Master of the Fifth Masonic district.

During the year I visited the thirteen lodges officially on the following:

Rivers No. 115 September	26
Binscarth No. 101 September	27
Strathclair No. 106 October	3
Shellmouth No. 129 October	6
Russell No. 62 October	11
Shoal Lake No. 92 October	12
Prince of Wales No. 14 October	13
Foxwarren No. 152 October	19.
Harmony No. 142 October	20
Miniota No. 102 October	27
Birtle No. 39 November	1
Hamiota No. 84 April	24
Rapid City No. 15 May	2

Besides these official visits I had the opportunity and real pleasure of visiting a number of the lodges a second time to witness degree work. In each case I was received and welcomed in a truly Masonic manner, befitting the honor and dignity of the office as your representative.

The condition of Freemasonry in the Fifth Masonic District is truly Masonic, a wonderful spirit of harmony exists. No sign of discord or friction is to be found in any of the lodges—the officers are well-skilled, earnest and conscientious in their work, careful in detail and thorough in conferring degrees, preparation of

candidates and other ritualistic work. The officers are, in most cases, ably assisted by the Past Masters, who are giving liberally of their time, energy and experience, especially in the preparation of candidates.

Only a few of the lodges have study clubs, but all the lodges have special addresses on Masonic subjects prepared and given by local members with good results. Lately a number of the lodges have featured "Quiz" programmes.

The question of meeting nights has been before the district for years. Many of the lodges, meeting on the same night, proved a real handicap to a District Deputy Grand Master in arranging his official visit and inter-lodge visiting was, in many cases, out of the question. At the last Annual Communication of Grand Lodge I was instructed to arrange and submit a schedule of meeting nights to the lodges for their approval. With the hearty cooperation of the lodges this new schedule has been adopted and is now in operation. Under this new Order it is possible for the District Deputy Grand Master to visit all the lodges in minimum time and we believe should also prove a wonderful stimulus to inter-lodge visiting.

The District Meeting was held in Hamiota, September 14th, with an attendance of 114. All lodges but two were represented. The sitting masters acting as officers.

At the afternoon session two addresses were given. The first "Is Freemasonry, as a fraternal society, losing its appeal," was given by one of our honored Past District Deputy Grand Masters, R.W. Bro. L. Armit, of Foxwarren. Bro. Armit has been a member of the craft for over forty years. His observations and his personal experiences made his address especially interesting. The second address, "Has Freemasonry anything to offer the young man of today," was given by Brother A. E. Smith, of Rapid City, a member of less than one year's standing. This address was a master-piece, one that would have done credit to any member of many years' experience.

The main address at the evening meeting was, of course, given by the Most Worshipful Grand Master, Bro. R. Hawkins. His address "Masonic standards as principles for every day life," was most instructive and inspiring and left a lasting impression.

Other Grand Lodge Officers present were:

Each gave splendid addresses dealing particularly with that part of the Grand Lodge work over which he has supervision.

We were also pleased to welcome as our guests:

R.W. Bro. G. Morrison.....D.D.G.M. Sixth Masonic Dist, R.W. Bro. O. M. McKay.D.D.G.M. Seventh Masonic Dist.

The presentation of a Past District Deputy Grand Master's regalia was made to R.W. Bro. G. Eakins by R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson, on behalf of the Brethren of the Fifth Masonic District in appreciation of his valuable services during the preceding Masonic year.

The selection of a nominee, for the office of District Deputy Grand Master, to be submitted to the District meeting held during annual communication of the Grand Lodge, resulted in the nomination of W. Bro. F. C. Barber, of Birtle.

In conclusion I wish to express my thanks to you, Most Worshipful Grand Master and to the members of the Fifth Masonic District for the honor you conferred on me one year ago. I am deeply grateful for the privilege of serving you. It has been a year of happy Masonic experiences, a year that I am deeply conscious of the fact that I have received far more than I have been able to give. The renewing of old acquaintances, the broadening of my Masonic friendships, the opportunities to express fraternal truths that for many years have been very dear to me and the wealth of knowledge I have received in return has made this a year never to be forgotten.

I also wish to express my appreciation to the Officers and members of the thirteen lodges who did all in their power to make my visits pleasant and enjoyable. To the members of my own lodge, and to W. Bro. C. G. Webb, District Secretary in particular, I tender my grateful thanks for their loyal support which in no small measure contributed to whatever degree or success my efforts have attained.

Fraternally submitted,

WM. DICK, D.D.G.M. Fifth Masonic District.

SIXTH MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir:

I have the honor to submit for your consideration my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Sixth Masonic District for the year 1938-1939.

At this time may I be permitted to express to you my thanks and appreciation for the honor and privilege of serving as your representative during the year just closing. This past year has been a very happy one for me in serving you as above and especially has it been so from the fact that during this year a very notable event has occurred in the fact that our Gracious King and Queen have been visiting the Dominion of Canada and this Grand Jurisdiction. This is an event that will long be remembered by us all.

After my Installation last June my first official act was the appointment of District Officers, W. Bro. M. Render, as District Secretary, and R.W. Bro. Rev. J. W. Anderson, as District Chaplain. The first meeting of importance in the District was the District Meeting which was held in Hartney, on Wednesday, September 21st, commencing at 3.00 p.m. At this meeting there was registered 128 members of the Sixth Masonic District and 26 visitors representing 16 different Lodges. It was very gratifying to me to have every officer selected for this meeting present and acting.

The Reports presented to the meeting on the condition and activities of the different Lodges were very encouraging. In order that uniform reports of each Lodge in the District be available for the District Meeting each year the following resolution was regularly presented and passed: That the District Secretary for each year be instructed to notify each Lodge in the District to have a report prepared for presentation at the District Meeting, on its Condition and Activities, and either the Worshipful Master or the Secretary be responsible for presentation of same. This should give a more accurate picture of each Lodge for consideration of the meeting. R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson, Senior Grand Warden gave a very interesting and instructive talk to the members dealing with the Penalties of the different Degrees.

When the meeting reconvened after the banquet the following Grand Lodge Officers were officially presented and received:

M. W. Bro. R. Hawkins, Grand Master.

M. W. Bro. Harry Woods, Past Grand Master.

M. W. Bro. J. C. W. Reid, Past Grand Master. R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson, Senior Grand Warden.

R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, Grand Secretary.

R.W. Bro. J. Bate, D.D.G.M. 6th Masonic District.

R.W. Bro. O. McKay, D.D.G.M. 7th Masonic District.

R.W. Bro. W. R. Cosgrove, past D.D.G.M., on behalf of the 6th Masonic District presented R.W. Bro. A. K. Cates, I.P.D.D.G.M. with an Apron, emblematic of the Office. The address of the meeting was then presented by the M.W. The Grand Master and was of a very high order and was thoroughly

enjoyed by all present. M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, P.G.M. addressed the meeting reminding the Brethren of the necessity of keeping the Benevolent Fund up so that during times of lower interest rates there might be sufficient funds to provide for those dependent on same. Short addresses were given by other distinguished Brethren.

VISITATIONS

During my year in office I have visited each of the Lodges in the District at least twice, once officially and once as a follow-up, and have on all occasions been received and accorded the very highest of Masonic Receptions and Honors. At each of these meetings I have endeavored to address the Brethren on subjects of Masonry vital to the Lodges and of interest to the members.

The dates of my District visits were as follows:

Lodge	Official	U	nofficial
Elgin No. 86Oc	t. 11, 1938	May	9, 1939
Deloraine No. 40 No	v. 2, 1938	May	3, 1939
Napinka No. 77 No	v. 3, 1938	May	4, 1939
Oriental No. 54 No	v. 4, 1938	May	5, 1939
Reston No. 104 No	v. 10, 1938	April	128, 1939
Glenwood No. 27 No	v. 11, 1938	May	12, 1939
Kilwinning No. 110 No	v. 14, 1938	May	8, 1939
Hartney No. 52Ap	ril 4, 1939) May	2, 1939

All the Lodges are governed by capable and enthusiastic officers and are alive to the fact that to keep the membership and attendance as it should be the meetings have to be made interesting and attractive. To this end most of the Lodges have study club activities when no degree work is on hand.

At the beginning of my term of office Deloraine Lodge No. 40 was added to the Sixth Masonic District and I was very pleased to extend a warm welcome to these good Brethren. This addition makes the Sixth Masonic District quite compact, each Lodge being fairly accessible from any of the others. On April 28th last, I attended International Night at Reston. The Brethren of Reston Lodge are to be congratulated on having been instrumental in having this yearly meeting develop to its present standing on both sides of the International Boundary. About 200 Masons were present at this meeting.

VISITATIONS OUTSIDE SIXTH MASONIC DISTRICT

On September 14th last, I attended the meeting of Fifth Masonic District in Hamiota.

On October 6th, the meeting of Seventh Masonic District at Alexander.

On May 17th, in company with several Brethren from Hartney Lodge, I visited the Virden Brethren who were celebrating the Golden Jubilee Anniversary of the founding of Lebanon Lodge.

On May 18th, I journeyed to Dauphin, Man., to be present at the celebration of the Fortieth Anniversary of Vermillion Lodge No. 68, where the M.W. The Grand Master resides and who was the special guest of honor. There was a large gathering and very fine Masonic address given. From the Statistical report of this District I find there is a membership of 576 as at December 31st last, an increase of 17 over 1937, at December 31st, 1938.

Taking into consideration that on the amalgamation of Waskada and Deloraine Lodges there were 17 affiliations from the former to the latter; this leaves the district even as far as initiations and restorations on one side, and suspensions, dimits, and deaths on the other side.

In conclusion I wish to express my appreciation to the Brethren of the District for the support and co-operation given and to the Brethren who accompanied me on my visits, also to my Secretary for the valuable assistance rendered me and to all my Brethren, I wish to thank you. It has been a great pleasure and privilege to serve you one and all.

Fraternally submitted,

GEORGE MORRISON. D.D.G.M. Sixth Masonic District.

SEVENTH MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir:

I have the honor to submit for your approval, and consideration, my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Seventh Masonic District for the year 1938 and 1939. It has been a great privilege and afforded me much pleasure to act as your representative during the past year, and I have endeavored to carry out the duties of my office to the best of my limited ability. The cooperation and welcome extended to me during the past year, have greatly assisted me in the discharge of my duties. During the term of my office, I have officially visited each Lodge in the District and have unofficially visited the most of the Lodges again.

The dates of the Official visits were as follows:

Lansdowne No. 107, Griswold N	November	2,	1938
Oak Lake No. 44, Oak Lake N	November	3,	1938
Lebanon No. 43, Virden, N	November	1,	1938
Elkhorn No. 74, Elkhorn N	November	7,	1938
Brandon No. 19, Brandon	February	14,	1939
Tweed No. 113, Brandon	March	21,	1939
Composite No. 64, Alexander	April	27,	1939

Throughout the District I found the Lodges were maintaining a high standard of efficiency, and I was well pleased with the degrees witnessed. On each occasion I was fittingly received as your representative, and on no occasion did I have to go without a goodly number of the Brethren from my Home Lodge, Composite No. 64, and always a number of Brethren from the other lodges in the district. During my official visits I have tried to impress upon the Brethren the importance of living up to some of the teachings of Freemasonry, and be an influence for good in the communities in which they live, and help as individuals to maintain those principles of Democracy, which we as citizens of Canada, hold so dear.

The Annual District meeting was held in Alexander, Friday, October the 7th, 1938, with registered attendance of ninety-nine. All Lodges in the District were represented, also Brethren from Districts Five and Six. The following Grand Lodge officers: M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins, Grand Master; M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, M.W. Bro. Wm. Fenwick, M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas, M.W. Bro. George Hunter, R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence, Deputy Grand Master, R.W. Bro. James Henderson, Grand Senior Warden, and R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, Grand Secretary. The visitors were welcomed by R.W. Bro. D. A. Yeomans, following which the regular business of the meeting was proceeded with, including nominations for the next District Deputy. A Masonic Quiz was conducted by R.W. Bro. Jas. Henderson, which proved very interesting and instructive. The afternoon session was closed with an address given by Rev. Bro. S. J. Parsons, of Brandon, entited "Religious Aspect of Masonry" and was much appreciated by all present. followed by a banquet which was held in the United church parlors, followed by the usual toasts, and a short programme. The evening session was spent with reception of M.W. Grand Master Robert Hawkins, and Grand Lodge officers, who accompanied him, and were presented by R.W. Bro. F. K. Purdie. Following this the Regalia was presented, Past D.D.G.M. R. C. Evans by M.W. Bro. Harry Woods.

The Grand Master then addressed the meeting, taking as his subject. "Value of Masonry to humanity." The Brethren were counseled to heed more the things of the Spirit, going forward with hope and courage. The quiet and convincing manner of the Grand Master was very impressive, leaving a lasting impression

on the gathering, Deputy Grand Master W. D. Lawrence, M.W. Bro. Geo. Hunter and M.W. Bro. Harry Woods also addressed the gathering, in their usual efficient manner. Other unofficial duties performed were:

June 21st, visited Tweed Lodge and witnessed the Master Mason's Degree. September 13th, visited Brandon Lodge No. 19, and witnessed the Master Mason's Degree. Attended the Grand Master on both his visits to the Fifth and Sixth Masonic Districts, on the occasion of their Annual District meeting held at Hartney and Hamiota respectively. Visited Glenwood Lodge at Souris, on the occasion of the official visits of D.D.G.M. Bro. Morrison, and witnessed Tweed Lodge of Brandon confer the Master Mason Degree.

March 7th, 1939. While in Yale, Michigan, I joined Brockway Lodge No. 316, to pay a fraternal visit to Victoria Lodge at Sarnia, Ontario, and there as a member of Grand Lodge of Manitoba, and as a Brother visitor from the United States, I had the pleasure of bringings greetings from the Seventh Masonic District to a Lodge in the Grand Lodge of Canada (in Ontario.)

March 9th, visited Brockway Lodge No. 316, Yale, Michigan, being a Canadian I was extended the warmest hospitality.

I am sorry to inform you, Sir, of the great loss this district has sustained during my term of office, in the passing of R.W. Bro. Davis, a Past District Deputy Grand Master, and secretary of Lebanon Lodge No. 43 Virden, who passed to his reward April 22nd, 1939.

As a climax to a very pleasant year I attended the celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the founding of Lebanon Lodge, Virden, May 17th, 1939. This was a most wonderful gathering and was well attended by all Lodges, from the Western part of Manitoba. R.W. Bro. Henderson very ably represented the Grand Master who was unable to attend.

The kindness and cooperation shown by the Brethren of the Seventh Masonic District has been wonderful and I wish to thank these Brethren, for the kindly and courteous reception I received when on my official visits.

I desire at this time to offer my sincere thanks to the District Secretary W. Bro. J. C. Lundy, for his untiring efforts, and also the Brethren of my own Lodge Composite No. 64, for the wonderful help they have been to me in the past year. This year will be one of pleasant memories, and I can only thank the Brethren for

the honor they have conferred upon me, and hope I have merited this honor in some small degree.

Fraternally submitted,

OSWALD M. McKAY, D.D.G.M. Seventh Masonic District.

EIGHTH MASONIC DISTRICT

Carman, Man., June, 1938.

To the Most Worshipful the Grand Master:

In submitting the report which I have the honor to give you regarding my year as District Deputy Grand Master for District No. 8 of your Grand Lodge, I wish first to thank you for confirming my nomination and election to this office and to assure you that I have appreciated and enjoyed the opportunity of representing you among the Brethren of the Eighth District.

I have been received with the warmest cordiality on my official visits to our constituent lodges and it is a pleasure for me to be able to report that in general there is a very healthy spirit of fraternity found in them. As might be expected there are one or two cases in which conditions might be better, as I have indicated on my returns to the Grand Secretary.

I wish to thank you and your officers of the Grand Lodge for the cooperation and assistance you have given me, at our District Meeting and otherwise, during the year; also to congratulate you on the success and happy conditions generally attending your year as Grand Master.

The dates on which I made my official visits to the Lodges of the Eighth District are:

Shiloh No. 70 October	6,	1938
Penza No. 120 October	11,	1938
Emerson No. 6 October	20,	1938
King Solomon No. 6 November	1,	1938
East Star No. 55, November	3,	1938
Midlothian No. 90 November	7,	1938
Carman No. 155 May	16,	1939
Patricia No. 125 May	31,	1939

In closing may I suggest in the interests of more successful work by your District Deputies, that the various Districts, when electing their District Deputy Grand Master at their annual District Meeting, should at the same time make their choice of the District Deputy for the following year, designating him as a Vice-Deputy, in order that he might accompany the District Deputy Grand Master on his official visits and thus learn what will be expected of him later on. At present the nomination is made in some districts at the semi-annual district meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

N. R. PIÇKELL,
District Deputy Grand Master 1938-1939,
Eighth Masonic District.

NINTH MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir:

I have the honor to submit for your approval my report on the condition of Freemasonry, in the Ninth Masonic District, during my term as District Deputy Grand Master.

The District Meeting was held in the Masonic Hall, in Grandview, on October 12th, 1938. There was a registration of 94, all Lodges in the District being well represented. The Grand Lodge was represented by M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins, Grand Master, R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson, Senior Grand Warden, R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, Grand Secretary, and M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, Past Grand Master. All of these distinguished Brethren brought instructive and inspiring messages, which were deeply appreciated by all Brethren present. During the evening a memorial service, in remembrance of the Brethren who had been called to the Grand Lodge on High, was held. A very impressive eulogy was delivered by R.W. Bro. J. N. McFadden. Another feature of the evening was the presentation of a P.D.D.G.M. Apron to R.W. Bro. E. G. Greenaway, the presentation being made by R.W. Bro. John Gardner. During the refreshment hour all Brethren were guests at a banquet at which 110 were seated

During my term of office I visited officially, every Lodge in the District, as follows:

Roblin No. 122, Roblin	October	3, 1938
Favel No. 126, Minitonas	October	4, 1938
Prince Arthur No. 105 Swan River		

Robbie Burns, No. 100, Gilbert Plains Nov.	9,	1938
Jubilee No. 147, Bowsman Nov.	10,	1938
Vermillion No. 68, Dauphin December	6,	1938
Hiram, No. 94, Grandview April	27,	1939
Victory No. 128, Benito May	3.	1939

On all occasions I was cordially received and warmly welcomed, and accorded the honors which the representative of your office merits.

In addition to the above I made unofficial visits to a number of the lodges, some of them several times. Among outstanding meetings at which I was present, was the occasion on which the Brethren of Vermillion Lodge presented the Brethren of Roblin Lodge with a Master's Chair, and the occasion of the Fortieth Anniversary of Freemasonry in Vermillion Lodge. I also visited Robbie Burns Lodge, on the occasion of the Installation of Officers, at which I had the pleasure of conferring the Past Master's Degree. I am pleased to state that Roblin Lodge reached another milestone in their Masonic history when they completed the purchase of a new home in which they are now comfortably settled. This will add to both the interest and efficiency of this Lodge.

I feel that I must refer to the wonderful spirit of Freemasonry that exists among the Lodges which were separated from the Eleventh Masonic District. In every case I found the members of these lodges determined to make the new district a success. On each visit that I made to one of these lodges, I was greeted by a large number of Brethren from the other lodges, particularly Prince Arthur Lodge, Swan River.

I regret that on only one of my visits I witnessed any degree work. That exception was in Hiram Lodge. But on every visit I found the opening and closing ceremonies well performed. From my survey I have concluded that Freemasonry will continue to flourish in the Ninth Masonic District, and that it will rapidly become one of the leading districts in this jurisdiction. I would remind the Brethren that this is now a large district. I travelled approximately 1200 miles in my official capacity. It is unfortunate that several lodges call off during the summer months, which is the time that is most suitable for visiting. It may be necessary for my successor to make arrangements for emergent meetings during these months in order that the District may be served most efficiently.

In conclusion I would say that I have endeavored to carry out my duties to the best of my ability. I wish to express my appreciation to the Brethren of the District who accompanied me on my official visits, particularly the Brethren of Hiram Lodge, who turned out in large numbers on every occasion. I wish particularly to thank W. Bro. J. H. Cameron, District Secretary, who

accompanied me on all my visits, and assisted me in every way possible. The experience has been a memorable one, and I will always be grateful to the Brethren in electing me to this high office, and to you Most Worshipful Grand Master, for confirming my appointment. If I have been of service in promoting the cause of Freemasonry in the Ninth Masonic District, I am amply rewarded.

Fraternally submitted,

N. W. BOWES, D.D.G.M., Ninth Masonic District.

TENTH MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir:

I have the honor to submit to you for your consideration and approval my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Tenth Masonic District for the year 1938-39.

I have visited each lodge in the District at least once during my term of office and most of the lodges twice. The dates of my official visits to the lodges of the district were as follows:

Stonewall No. 12 August	12,	1938
Ophir No. 112 September	2,	1938
Pine Falls No. 154 September	. 9,	1938
Lisgar No. 2 September	20.	1938
Transcona No. 123 October	7,	1938
Seven Oaks No. 148 October	14,	1938
Kildonan No. 131 November	8,	1938
The Dormer No. 151 December	6,	1938
Stony Mountain No. 134 December	7,	1938
Manitouwapa U.D. (Institution) May	12,	1939

The formation of New Districts brings new friendships and carries with us happy memories of former friendships, but modern transportation facilities will still further widen and enhance interchange of fraternal visits between and among the lodges of our Grand Jurisdiction. After many years of discussion the new alignment of districts was drawn up, and I had the assurance of many lodges that they were well satisfied with the change. I hope that the present arrangement of Districts will be given a further trial.

I also had the privilege of visiting several lodges in Districts No. 1, and 12, where I was received very cordially and enjoyed their hospitality.

I entered on my year of office with a deep sense of humility and a feeling of responsibility to those who had placed their confidence in me, and I trust that in some measure I have been of service to the Brethren, but I can never repay them for what I have gained from their ministrations to me. To you, M.W. Sir, more especially I wish to tender my gratitude.

I must also acknowledge the inspiration and encouragement received from R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, Grand Secretary, R.W. Bro. Rev. C. E. Somerset, District Chaplain, W. Bro. H. W. Elwell, District Secretary, who also filled the office of District Treasurer, M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, and R.W. Bro. Rev. J. S. Miller, D.D. I would further mention the Brethren of Stony Mountain Lodge who accompanied me on my visits, and W. Bro. T. Clayton, who accompanied me wherever I went. To many others I am indebted for expressions of loyalty to you as Grand Master and to our Noble Order.

During the first quarter of this calendar year, I was practically snow-bound, which was disappointing to me, owing to the difficulty of making visits to the lodges.

Stony Mountain has a number of promising young officers, and I believe we will weather the storm. A large turnout at Stony Mountain Lodge for the installation of officers on December 7th, 1938, received me on my official visit. It was a great pleasure to me to be so well received by my own lodge and to be accompanied by some P.D.D.G.M.'s on this occasion. There is a silver lining to every cloud.

The Annual District Meeting was held in the school auditorium at Stony Mountain on August 30th, 1938. All the lodges of the district were represented with one exception, and expressions of regret were received from the latter.

In the afternoon session there was a considerable amount of routine business to attend to. We then enjoyed an address given by R.W. Bro. Rev. J. S. Miller, D.D., the subject being: "Ancient, Free and Accepted."

In the evening session the Grand Master, M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins was received, accompanied by several Grand Lodge Officers.

M.W. Bro. Harry Woods gave an address on the "Benevolent Fund."

The M.W. the Grand Master gave an address on "The Genius, Philosophy, Tenets and Values of Freemasonry," for which we felt deeply grateful and, I trust, we showed due appreciation.

Addresses were also given by R.W. Bro. C. E. Somerset, R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence, Deputy Grand Master, and R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell. On behalf of the Brethren, who were present, let me place on this record, our sincere thanks to you and the Brethren named. I hope that we, and also those who were unable to be present, realize something of the spirit of self-sacrifice and loyalty to the Craft, which takes you, and those who accompany you, to all parts of the Grand Jurisdiction of Manitoba, and beyond it.

I always admire the active interest taken in the welfare of the Craft by the Past Grand Masters. We should emulate their example by seeking to use our experience in various offices to enable us to become more extensively serviceable to our Brethren.

I have to report to you very favorably on the work of each Master and Secretary in this district. To the other officers of each Lodge I endeavored to point out the importance of honoring the office by giving it of their best, so that their training might be complete when they succeed to higher duties.

On April 21st, 1939, the Twenty-fifth Anniversary celebration of the formation of Transcona Lodge No. 123 was held in their lodge room at Transcona, with the Worshipful Master in the chair. The Sitting Masters of all lodges in the First, Tenth, and Twelfth Masonic Districts were guests. R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence, Deputy Grand Master, was received in due form as your representative. He was accompanied by other Grand Lodge Officers including R.W. Bro. Harvey T. Waters, R.W. Bro. J. J. Sinclair, and myself, as representatives of the above mentioned Districts. Presentations were made to the three principal officers and their secretary of the lodge. Suitable responses were made. R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence gave an inspiring address on "Two Hundred Years of Masonry in Canada." W. Bro. John M. Fowlis, W.M., is to be congratulated for a suitable brochure on "Transcona Lodge No. 123, 1914 to 1939," and also I congratulate his officers, members, and their ladies for a very successful celebration and banquet.

Among my many pleasant experiences while in office I must mention the formation and institution of Manitouwapa Lodge, U.D. at Moosehorn. I have been in close touch for some years with most of the brethren who formed this lodge.

They were set to work on May 12th. The foundation stone was well and truly laid at this ceremony of instituting the lodge, as may be noted by mentioning those who took part and performed the work.

A detailed account of the ceremony of institution would be too lengthy for this report, and although it would be very interesting reading for the Proceedings of the M.W. Grand Lodge, I will content myself with a few observations. With M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, conducting the ceremony on your behalf, M.W. Sir, the chairs were filled by the Past Grand Masters, and the Grand Lodge Officers who were present on this occasion.

I wish to mention also the very worthy labors of the officers and members of Manitouwapa Lodge U.D., in their work of preparation and the assistance rendered by their ladies. Acknowledgment and gratitude were tendered by the W.M. Bro. Gelmon, to the lodges of the Grand Jurisdiction who made presentations of valuable furniture. A set of "working tools" was presented from the members of Stonewall Lodge No. 12 by their Worshipful Master. It was Stonewall Lodge No. 12 who had endorsed their petition. About thirteen lodges were represented at this gathering.

A message was radioed to Their Most Gracious Majesties King George VI and Queen Elizabeth, to the R.M.S. Empress of Australia, at Sea, at 2.55 a.m., May 13th, 1939.

"Manitouwapa Lodge U.D., A.F. & A/M., G.R.M., newly instituted at Moosehorn, Manitoba, on this the second anniversary of Your Majesties Coronation, assures Your Majesties of its loyal allegiance and its respectful wishes for Your Majesties happiness and enjoyment on your visit to our Dominion."

I also wish to add that it was very inspiring to observe the whole-hearted cooperation of all concerned with the New Lodge, and that this augurs well for the future of Freemasonry in this part of our Grand Jurisdiction. Our prayer is, "May the favor of the blessing of the Almighty Father of the Universe rest upon all their regular assemblies." Several addresses were given and they were of outstanding merit and were greatly appreciated. "A word fitly spoken is like apples of gold in pictures of silver." To M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, who instituted the New Lodge, and also to M.W. Bro. J. T. Boyd, who gave valuable assistance, must be given much credit in this happy event.

During my year of office and particularly upon the occasion of my official visits, I have encouraged those who are interested in Masonic Study as a means of increasing their interest in the spiritual value of Freemasonry. I also made mention of tolerance towards our fellow-members; value of this historical register; the value of a lodge library; the duty of each officer and member to do his part well; attendance at Grand Lodge Communication; and above all to maintain the tenets of our profession.

One feature, that might be corrected to advantage in some lodge meetings, is that of having too many lodges on the same evening

for a fraternal visit. The time is too short to do justice to so many visitors in one evening.

I was favorably impressed at the manner in which the officers performed their various duties in all the lodges. There were a considerable number of fraternal visits exchanged and a friendly spirit was apparent generally.

I wish to thank the Worshipful Masters, Officers, and Brethren of the Tenth Masonic District for receiving me with every courtesy and consideration as your representative.

To you, M.W. Sir, and to them, let me again express my appreciation, and if anything has been done to advance our cause and purpose, I feel that I, myself, have gained the most.

Fraternally submitted,

J. S. WILSON, D.D.G.M., Tenth Masonic District.

TWELFTH MASONIC DISTRICT

To the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, Officers and Members, of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba:

Brethren:

It is in a spirit of optimism, gratitude and humility that I submit my report for Masonic District No. 12 for the year 1938-1939. Of optimism because of a re-awakening of interest among members of the Craft from the apprentice to the most exalted official. Of gratitude because of the many worthy and noble acts I have witnessed, indicative of self sacrifice and unfaltering devotion, of humility because of my own limitations in the presence of so great an opportunity. My experience has been rich in its revelation of the possibilities that lie before us as loyal and patriotic craftsmen in building up a higher civilization with a better understanding between all the peoples who make up the citizenship of this great land of ours. This we can do if our own house is in order, and the proper emphasis placed on every individual within it, for the individual must never be overlooked in Masonry in favor of any mass formation. At no time in the past did our task as Masons need greater courage and determination than today. As we have often heard in recent years subversive influences are at work, and boldly at work in other lands, and perhaps to a lesser extent in our own. May we not hope that this is but a passing phase, which a settlement of prevailing conditions in a disturbed world will adjust. Vigilance however must be our watchword, and we must not allow ourselves to be lulled into any false security. As our Gracious Sovereign, who himself is a Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Scotland, said in his Empire radio address from Winnipeg, "It is only by adding to the spiritual dignity and material happiness of human life that we can claim to be of service to our people and to the world." This Brethren is the path of duty because it embraces the cardinal virtues of faith, hope and love. In other words the foundation of Masonic belief.

Following the custom established long years ago I visited all the lodges in my Jurisdiction officially, and several of them on occasion informally. The dates of my official visits were:

Fort Garry No. 130 October	12,	1938
Fort Osborne No. 144 October	18,	1938
Mount Sinia No. 143 October	27,	1938
Sturgeon Creek No. 145 November		
Tuscan No. 141 November	8,	1938
Lord Selkirk No. 137 November	9,	1938
Beaver No. 139 November	10,	1938
Fidelity No. 146 November	18,	1938
Capitol No. 136 January	6,	1939
Windsor No. 138 February	13,	1939
Meridian No. 140 February	16,	1939

To sum up the impressions I have gathered is but to say that, in my opinion, the Craft is sound, solid and invincible in District No. 12. There is a fine spirit of earnestness, and a deep sense of responsibility evident everywhere, lending dignity and impressiveness to the great volume of work carried on in each lodge. The high esteem in which the Grand Lodge is held was made manifest in the cordiality and hospitality which marked my every visit. My warm thanks are extended to my officers and the distinguished Brethren who accompanied me on my visitations, and who cheerfully shared in the work that attaches to the office of District Deputy. No one could be more fortunate in this respect than I.

Then, Brethren, to serve under the leadership of M.W. Bro. Hawkins, was a high privilege. His year in the high command was one of progress and the most cordial relations in all phases of our work. He as you know, combines with ability and zeal an unusual knowledge of procedure, wide sympathies and an unchanging affection for his Brethren, a constant inspiration to all of us entrusted with office, Then I must acknowledge the many kind courtesies extended to me by M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd, Immediate Past Grand Master. They include the gift of a complete District Deputy Grand Master's Regalia. This had in it not only the elements of kindness and thoughtfulness, but also an economic consideration for the treasury of District No. 12. I commend to other officials on elevation to emulate his example.

The District Meeting was held on Saturday, February 18th, 1939, at the Masonic Temple in Winnipeg with an attendance of one hundred and eighty-five. Every lodge was represented. It was an inspiring gathering, enlivened by a number of brief but exceptionally fitting and informative addresses. In addition to the Grand Master who dealt with the "Principles of Masonry," M.W. Bro. Harry Woods made a strong appeal for a larger Benevolence, pointing out that the amount available from the interest accruing yearly from the charitable fund was quite inadequate to meet the requirements of present day conditions. The ideals of Masonry and their application to present world affairs were capably and interestingly presented by W. Bro. Hoover, Master of Lord Selkirk Lodge.

I wish to say in concluding that my term of office as District Deputy has been to me a year of rare delight, honor and privilege, memories of which will remain sacred with me during all my days. To all who helped to smooth my path, lighten my burden and generously overlooked my imperfections I am profoundly grateful.

HUGH MACKENZIE, D.D.G.M.
District No. 12.

REPORT OF THE DELEGATES OF THE GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA, A.F. & A.M., TO THE BICENTENARY OF FREE MASONRY IN CANADA AT HALIFAX, N.S., JULY 1938

There is a real historical background, to the story, we have to tell, so let us go back, more than three hundred years, to as fair a spot, as may be found in this, or any other land. In 1604 King Henry IV of France, granted to Sieur de Monts and his associates, under the name of Acadia, that track of country, known today as Nova Scotia and part of New Brunswick. De Monts immediately set sail for his new domain in two ships bearing 120 prospective settlers. In the Company was a man, whose name was destined to be written large, in the annals of Canadian history. The Chief Navigator and King's Geographer, with the De Monts expedition was no less a person than Samuel Champlain, best known, perhaps, as the founder of Quebec, in 1608. The first land, sighted by this company of adventurers, was Cape Le Have near Lunenberg, where the "Bluenose" comes from. From there, they sailed down the coast, explored the Bay of Fundy and finally came back to that beautiful landlocked harbor, which we know today, as Annapolis Annapolis Basin lies at the lower end, of the valley immortalized, in the story of Evangeline; a long narrow ridge, then covered with dense forests, on the one side, the peaceful Annapolis River and the basin; on the other side the ocean, where the turbulent tides of the Bay of Fundy, rise and fall twice in the natural day. The scene that then presented itself to Champlain and his little band is better portrayed in the language of Longfellow:

"This is the forest primeval—the murmuring pines and the hemlocks.

Bearded with moss and in garments green indistinct in the twilight,

Stand like druids of old-with voices sad and prophetic,

Stand like harpers hoar, with beards that rest on their bosoms, While loud from its rocky caverns, the deep voiced neighboring ocean.

Speaks, and answers the voice of the forest."

With all Acadia to choose from, Champlain selected Annapolis Basin. There at its head, he built the original Fort Royal, and founded the first white settlement in America, north of the Gulf of Mexico. Other nations, however, had their eyes on Acadia. During the next hundred years, the Fort changed hands no less than seven times, from France to England and vice versa. Two of these changes had special significance. In 1621, while in British hands, King James I, granted Acadia to Sir William

Alexander, one of his Scottish nobles. Alexander insisted that the name be changed to Nova Scotia, in keeping with the "New England," "New France," "New Spain," vogue of that day. He made the territory a part of the County of Edinburgh, in Scotland, and founded a new order of Knighthood called the "Baronets of Nova Scotia," to each of whom, was granted a parcel of land in Nova Scotia, four miles long by six miles wide. In 1635 the French recaptured the fort and destroyed it, in the process. The Baronets of Nova Scotia passed out of the picture and the present Fort Royal was built, some seven miles south of the original site. This fort still remains, the ramparts, bastion powder magazine, revelons and officers' quarters, stand today, as built more than 300 years ago. The officers quarters are used as a museum and are filled with relics of historical and scientific interest.

Finally in 1710 the fort came into British possession, for the last time. The name was changed to Annapolis Royal, in honor of Queen Anne, and although it was the scene of much fighting, until the fall of Quebec in 1759, it never again passed into alien hands. It is significant that the final capture was affected by colonial troops from Boston. The circumstances that prompted the attack was that Fort Royal was being used as a base for privateers that raided and sacked the New England coast. The Pilgrim Fathers had landed in 1620. The colonies had grown rapidly and Boston had even then become the hub of social, economic, and commercial life on the Atlantic coast.

Annapolis Royal was garrisoned until 1854. Among the officers at the fort in the 1730's was Major Erasmus James Phillips. In 1737 he was in Boston on business. The business was to act on a commission to settle the boundaries between the Colony of Rhode Island and the Province of Massachusetts Bay. So the royal commissions, with which we are so familiar today, have at least the virtue of antiquity. While in Boston, Major Phillips was made a Mason and when he returned to Nova Scotia he carried with him a deputation from M.W. Bro. Henry Price, the Grand Master of Massachusetts, to institute a lodge at Annapolis Royal. lodge was instituted in June 1738, and was the first Masonic Lodge in Canadian territory. Major Phillips continued his Masonic activity. He instituted a lodge at Halifax in 1750. He became the First Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia in 1757. Unfortunately he died quite suddenly at Halifax, in 1760. He was buried in the grave yard of St. Paul's Church in that city. St. Paul's was the first Protestant church in Canada. It was built at the expense of the Crown, and still stands as a venerable and ancient landmark in the Masonic and religious life, not only of Nova Scotia but of Canada.

Under unbroken British rule, Nova Scotia steadily and rapidly grew and developed into the proud province, that it is today.

Freemasonry kept pace with the development in other lines. Brethren of today were not unmindful of the approaching anniversary. Some years ago the Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia appointed a strong committee in that behalf. The chairman was P.G.M. Reginald V. Harris. To those who know him, his name is sufficient guarantee of the work of his committee. deep student of Masonic history and has an infinite capacity for detail. The proof of the pudding is the eating, and the proof of the work of that committee was the elaborate celebration that marked the consummation of 200 years of Freemasonry in Canada -a celebration adequate and complete and in every detail carried through, without a single hitch. The Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia invited representatives from every Grand Lodge with which it was The response was gratifying. The Grand in communication. Lodges of England, Ireland and Scotland sent delegates, as did twenty-one Grand Lodges from the United States and the nine Grand Lodges in Canada. Our Grand Lodge did your scribes the honor of appointing them as delegates from Manitoba. say here that everywhere we received the greatest kindness and consideration. If Freemasonry does nothing else, it ensures a man a wonderful centre among Brother Masons, wherever they be found.

As we had never visited Quebec, we left Winnipeg, in time to spend a few days in that historic city. We were so fortunate as to be there, when the delegates from the Grand Lodge of England landed from the Empress of Britain, on Thursday, July 7th. Grand Lodge of Quebec, had arranged for the D.D.G.M. in that district to entertain these distinguished Brethren and we, of course, were included in the entertainment. It consisted of a round of informal luncheons and dinners and short tours of the scenic and historic points of interest in the vicinity. Joseph Howe, it was, that said "every spot in Eastern Canada is redolent with memories." That is particularly true of Quebec. We saw the old city, clinging to the rocks, beneath the towering cliff of the citadel. We walked the narrow streets, with their churches and shrines. We threaded the fortifications of the citadel, built at a cost of 8,000,000 pounds, after the capture of Quebec by General Wolfe. Incidentally the Governor General, or some member of his family, is supposed to be in residence in the citadel for two months in every year. During such residence the guard is changed, as in Buckingham Palace, only on a lesser scale. We were fortunate enough to witness that ceremony. We saw the battlefield at Montmorency where Montcalm and the French repelled a feigned attack, by part of Wolfe's army while the actual attacking force drifted quietly upstream on the rising tide. We saw the goat path where they climbed the cliffs to the battlefield, the Plains of Abraham where the battle was won, the spot where Wolfe fell, the spot where Montcalm was wounded, the house where he died and the unique monument to both generals, the victor and the vanquished. Friday night we caught the train for Halifax. Next morning we picked up the delegates from Scotland and Ireland. Their boat had been unable to reach Quebec on account of fog and ice, so they left it, when the pilot came on board at Father Point, and caught the train at Rimouski.

The delegates, 200 in number, reached Halifax on Saturday and Sunday. All were the guests of the Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia at the Nova Scotian Hotel. The bicentenary ceremonies commenced on Sunday afternoon with a religious service in Old St. Paul's Church. The first Masonic religious service in Canada, was held in that same church in 1751, for the members of the newly instituted Lodge. The service in 1938 was for Masons from all over the world. Many distinguished divines took part, and the sermon was preached by Principal Cody of Toronto University, who went to Halifax especially for that purpose.

In the evening the Halifax mixed choir gave a religious musicale in the Capital Theatre. Nova Scotia is noted for its singers, and this organization was outstanding. The speaker was a Mason of international reputation, M.W. Bro. Melvin Johnston, P.G.M. of Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, and presently Commander in Chief of the Scottish Rite of the United States in the Northern Jurisdiction.

On Monday morning, July 11th, the Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia opened in full ceremonial form and received the delegates from the various Grand Jurisdictions. The guests of honor were the distinguished Brethren from the Old Land. They must have been gratified, as we are sure they were, by the many and hearty expressions of fellowship and goodwill, extended to them by the Brethren of Nova Scotia and Canada and particularly by the Brethren of the United States.

Immediately at the close of the Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia, the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, with a full quota of their own Grand Officers, opened, also in full ceremonial form, under a special dispensation in that behalf. They proceeded to the cemetery of old St. Paul's, to the grave of Eramus James Phillips, dead 178 years. There they unveiled and dedicated to his memory a monument, the gift of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts to the Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia. The monument was a huge block of granite in the form of a cube, a perfect ashlar. The dedication ceremony was beautiful and impressive. It was one of many indications of the goodwill that prevails between the Grand Lodges on either side of the international line. It reminded us of the relations between our own Manitoba and the Grand Jurisdictions to the south.

The delegates then adjourned to the Lord Nelson, another prominent Halifax hotel, for lunch. The speaker was M.W. Bro. Charles N. Johnston, P.G.M., at present Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of New York, another speaker of international repute.

After lunch, a play entitled, "As it was in the Beginning," written by M.W. Bro. Harris, the Chairman of the Bicentenary Committee was staged in The Garrick Theatre. The play depicted a communication of one of the early lodges. It was well staged and acted, and the work from a ritualistic point of view lacked nothing by comparison with present day efforts.

That evening was devoted to the Grand Lodge banquet, with full evening dress, all decorations, much food and many eloquent speeches.

On Tuesday morning, the Nova Scotia Brethren drove the visitors across the Province from Halifax to Digby, on the Annapolis Basin. We stopped at Windsor where, amid beautiful surroundings on the Minas Basin, the Grand Lodge maintains a real home for its aged Masons. Then on to Grand Pre with its memories of Evangeline, the well, the church, and the relies of Acadia. We had lunch at the Cornwallis Inn, in Kentville, in the heart of the apple country. The speaker was Lord Farnham, one of the Irish delegation. Lord Farnham is a direct descendant of one of Sir William Alexander's Baronets, of Nova Scotia. He is steeped in the lore and tradition of his Nova Scotia ancestors, and he spoke as though his foot was on his native heath.

From Kentville, we drove to Fort Annapolis Royal. There, on the old parade ground, on the site of the first lodge—the lodge of 1738, General Sir Francis Davies, D.G.M. of the Grand Lodge of England, unveiled a brass tablet to the memory of Eramus James Phillips. The tablet was later placed in the museum in the fort.

The bicentenary ceremonies, so far as the Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia were concerned, were concluded, by a banquet at "The Pines" in Digby. Digby is the key town of the Annapolis Basin. The site is that, which Samuel Champlain, chose from all Acadia as his new home, more than 300 years ago, and if he had to do it again today we don't think his choice would be different.

That drive across the Province was wonderful. Apart from its historical interest—the country is beautiful. We came down the Annapolis valley from Grand Pre to the Basin, through the orchards, past the farms, and we could not help but feel that Longfellow's language was still the most adequate description of that beautiful land.

Vast meadows stretched to the eastward. Dykes, that the hands of the farmers Had raised with labor incessant, shut out the turbulant tides

But at stated seasons the flood gates opened and welcomed the sea, To wander at will o'er the meadows West and south these were fields of flax and orchards And corn fields, spreading afar o'er the plain, Away to the north Blomidon rose and the forests old And aloft on the mountains—sea fogs pitched Their tents and mists from the mighty Atlantic

Looked down on the happy valley but ne'er from their station descended.

All the Grand Lodges in Canada were waiting for the Old Country Brethren, and such delegates, as continued with the party. On Wednesday we crossed the Bay of Fundy to St. Johns where the Grand Lodge of New Brunswick took charge-more drivesmore historic interest, more banquets, and more speeches. From St. John we travelled by special train to Cape Tormentine, and Prince Edward Island. The Brethren there drove us to Summerside, to the oyster beds on Malpeque Bay and to the Provincial Experimental Fox Farm. At Summerside, the ladies' served lunch at the beautiful home of M.W. Bro. Brennan, where the atmosphere was like that of one of our own rural district meetings.

From there we drove to Charlottetown, where the Grand Lodge convened, in a special communication. It is significant, that half of the Master Masons, in the island, were present. That night there was a fine banquet in the Canadian National Hotel, a banquet that was not surpassed by anything on our trip.

Next morning, we ferried back to the mainland and caught the Ocean Limited to Montreal, where the Grand Lodge of Quebec entertained us informally but royally. An outstanding feature in Montreal was a visit to the roof of the Sun Life Building at the invitation of M.W. Bro. Wood, the President of the Company. The view from that lofty height, of the mighty St. Lawrence river, the shipping, the white habitant villages, the Adirondack and the Berkshire mountains to the south and east and the rugged Laurentians to the north, was one that will never be forgotten.

From Montreal, we passed on to Toronto, where the Grand Lodge of Ontario held its regular communication. The day previous we motored to Niagara Falls through Hamilton, Grimsby, St. Catherines, and the Welland Canal country. We held an informal meeting in the old lodge room at Niagara-on-the-Lake, en route. The attendance at the Grand Lodge next day was over 2200 and 1400 sat down to the banquet, in the evening, in the Royal York Hotel. From Toronto, we entrained for Winnipeg, where the Preceptory entertained our distinguished guests at lunch, in the Manitoba Club, and the Grand Lodge served dinner, at Lower Fort Garry. Next morning our British friends continued on to the Coast and your delegates came back to earth.

We had travelled two weeks with the Old Country Brethren, made delightful friendships, seen and heard a great deal that was fine and good and learned a little we hope.

We heard many fine addresses by outstanding Masons who are equally outstanding citizens. They were all alive to the social and economic unrest, which prevails, in all their jurisdictions. They recognized the various isms that are challenging democracy today. To a man, they stressed the necessity, for a united front by the English speaking peoples as the one hope of saving democracy and democratic institutions. No one spoke of Freemasonry as such. Every one spoke of Freemasonry as a most likely factor to bring about the highly desired union of our peoples. Let me repeat just a few passages from their speeches:

Principal Cody of University of Toronto at the memorable service in old St. Paul's. "How can the threatening onward march of tyranny be stayed? Is freedom worth having, worth maintaining, worth conserving in sanity and order? What could 200,000 Masons, throughout Canada, not do for the redemption of this generation, for the clarification of political, economic, and religious thought, for to stir up our citizens to a constant and continuing interest in affairs. With pride in our past, with hope and courage in our future, with strong hearts and humble minds, it is our duty as Masons to watch, to stand fast, and to be ready to do, to dare, and to sacrifice, even unto death."

Melvin M. Johnston, Past Grand Master of Massachusetts, speaking at the Capital Theatre, Halifax.

"A departure from the ideals and principles upon which our civilization has been built will cause it to crumble, as civilization has crumbled before. Congress, legislatures, parliaments may pass statutes, dictators may impress their will upon great peoples, but only the moral consciousness, of the whole people, will save the people. Herein lies the duty and the opportunity of Freemasonry. The ideals of Freemasonry are epitomized in one maxim. The fatherhood of God and the brotherhood of man."

Joe. E. Perry, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts.

Two centuries ago the inhabitants of this country were frontiersmen. Today we are still frontiersmen. Our problems are not trackless forests and hostile Indians. Our true course is nevertheless a wilderness beset with even greater dangers. Masonic ideals embody the true art of living. So as we tread this social and economic wilderness, today, let us steer our steps by the compass of truth, let us temper our attitudes to tolerance and charity, let us walk in reverence, faith and integrity. The real depression is not economic, it is a moral and spiritual depression."

Charles H. Johnston at Halifax, P.G.M. of Grand Lodge of New York:

"There is an old fashioned remedy for the ills of today. It is right in our own backyard. That remedy can be distilled from the garden flowers of Freemasonry. It is religion. We as Masons hold the formula."

R.W. Bro. Rev. Thomas Blockley, P.G.M. of Oxfordshire in England, was frequently called upon to say Grace. He always spoke thus:

"As we fare, so may others fare, and may the Great Architect of the universe guide and keep us all."

General Sir Norman A. Orr Ewing, Grand Master of Grand Lodge in Scotland, at Charlottetown:

"When the brotherhood of man really comes to pass, it will be brought about by Anglo Saxons on both sides of the ocean."

M.W. Bro. Dunlop, Grand Master of Grand Lodge of Canada (in Ontario) at Toronto:

"Two hundred years ago there was in Canada one little army lodge at Annapolis Royal. Today there are nine Sovereign Grand Lodges with a combined membership of approximately 200,000, 200.000 Masons in a population of ten million, along with other citizens of good sense and good-will, must prove a sheet anchor against hatred, greed, and lust for power. Freemasonry has ever been a stabilizing factor and will so serve, as long as time shall last."

M.W. Bro. Lewis at Halifax, Grand Master of Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania:

"You, as Canadians, are the interpreters between the great republic to the south and the vast empire of which you are a part. Unless we can find some common ground upon which we can all unite, in peace and in war, then God help us both."

Appropriately enough the dean of all the delegates was General Sir Francis Davies, the Deputy Grand Master of the Mother Grand Lodge, the Grand Lodge of England. Seventy-six years old, he delayed his departure from England until the last moment that he might be with his mother, on her one hundredth birthday. R.W. Bro. Davies is just what we wanted him to be,—a typical English gentleman. He is a brief and forceful speaker. Not

(Winnipeg

long ago, another great English man, the Honorable Stanley Baldwin, in a speech to a rally of British youth sounded the keynote of Britain's greatness in these words: "Put your duty first and think about your rights afterwards. You are the governors of the future. We are passing on to you the duty of guarding and safeguarding all that is worthy and worth while in our past,our heritage, and our tradition, our honor and all our hopes. The beauty of the countryside is yours, the green fields, the trees and the wild flowers, the rivers, the moors, the prairies and the hills. They are all yours, to enjoy, but also to hold, and I hope, to enhance their value, to pass them on. You are trustees,—trustees in every sense of that noble word. It is for you to protect democracy in whatever part of the Empire you may live." General Davies is the living embodiment of that ideal of duty and trusteeship. The symbol, to him, of all these things is the King, and his creed is expressed in four simple words "God Save the King."

Such a pilgrimage as that on which we passed, could not fail to stir a Canadian to the depths of his being. The whole history of our country was spread before us, in a magnificant panorama of lakes and rivers, of mountains and plains, of farms and forests, of cities, churches, shrines and battlefields. Amid these familiar scenes, the great men and the great women, of a bygone day, walked again and there they portrayed for us the drama of Canadian nationhood. The climax came at Charlottetown, when we stood, in the very room, where seventy odd years ago, Confederation was born, and where the Fathers of Confederation breathed the life, of nationhood, into its veins. The problems that faced the Fathers of Confederation then, were no more perplexing,-no more disturbing than the problems, that face us today. Today democracy is facing the supreme challenge. We are still living in the backwash of that overwhelming wave that spread suffering and sorrow and desolution over the world some twenty years ago. The men, who fell fighting in the Great War, died in the hope they were making the world a better place to live in. But mankind cannot commit a great sin without paying the price. The twenty post war years have shown that war does not settle the account. Freedom for common men, which was to have been the fruit of victory, is once more in jeopardy, even in our land, because it has been taken away from the common men of other lands.

That is our tale. Let us briefly paint a moral to adorn it. Our wise men have told us, the shrines of a glorious past have reminded us,—that Canada has attained the position she enjoys today because, in the main, her citizens have practised the cardinal virtues of liberty, justice, and equality, and suppressed intolerance, selfishness and greed.

In the light of our past experience, we must realize that our hope for the days, to come, lies in the things that were our help in ages past. As Masons, we know that the virtues that lie at the fountain head of our national life, are the virtues, taught and exemplified in the tenets and precepts of the ancient Craft Freemasonry is today as she always has been the custodian of the great eternal things that really matter to a nation. If the 200,000, Masons throughout Canada will just exemplify and practise the principles of our order, in their daily lives—not only in our lodges, but in our daily contacts with our fellowmen,—on the street,—in our homes, on our farms,—in our factories, and in our parliaments,—exemplify and practice those principles, not only according to the letter, but in the spirit, in which they have been handed down to us. ("For the letter killeth but the spirit giveth life.") If two hundred thousand Masons throughout Canada will do just that—we will build such a bulwark against the forces that seek to destroy it, that democracy will be safe for all time to come in that part of the Empire in which we live.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOHN T. BOYD, W. D. LAWRENCE.

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence (25), Winnipeg Grand Master R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson (102), Miniota Deputy Grand Master R.W. Bro. Rev. G. R. Calvert (1), Winnipeg, Senior Grand Warden R.W. Bro. S. H. Fahrni (11), Gladstone Junior Grand Warden R.W. Bro. S. H. Fahrni (11), Gladstone Junior Grand Treasurer R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell (114), Winnipeg Grand Secretary R.W. Bro. Rev. P. T. Pilkey (25), Winnipeg Grand Chaplain M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas (4), Winnipeg Grand Historian R.W. Bro. C. R. Sayer (10), Winnipeg G.D. of Ceremonies R.W. Bro. Rev. C. E. Somerset (2), Selkirk Grand Librarian V.W. Bro. Wm. J. Edwards (2), Winnipeg Senior Grand Deacon V.W. Bro. M. Maclean (13), Morden Junior Grand Deacon V.W. Bro. James Cavers (3), Winnipeg Senior Grand Steward	
V.W. Bro. P. M. Johnston (114), Winnipeg. Junior Grand Steward	
V.W. Bro. Joseph J. Lyon (130), Winnipeg Grand Organist	
V.W. Bro. Wm. G. Corbett (12), StonewallGrand Pursuivant	
V.W. Bro. Chas. J. Nicholson (131), Winnipeg Grand Tyler	
R.W. Bro. J. C. Grant (3).	
Winnipeg	
R.W. Bro. W. M. Jackson (11),	
Gladstone	
R.W. Bro. G. O. Couch (109),	
Swan Lake	
R.W. Bro. Edward Dow (36),	
Boissevain D.D.G.M. 4th Masonic District	
R.W. Bro. F. C. Barber (39),	
Birtle D.D.G.M. 5th Masonic District	
R.W. Bro. W. J. Cobb (54),	
Melita	
R.W. Bro. Arthur Cooper (44),	
Oak Lake D.D.G.M. 7th Masonic District	
R.W. Bro. J. A. McVicar (120),	
Arnaud	
R.W. Bro. W. J. Rodgers (128),	
Durban	
R.W. Bro. Dr. M. MacKay (123),	
Transcona	
R.W. Bro. S. A. Wood (144),	
WinnipegD.D.G.M. 12th Masonic District	

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

PRESIDENT

R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson (102), Deputy Grand Master...Miniota

VICE-PRESIDENT

R.W. Bro. Rev. G. R. Calvert (1), Senior Grand Warden. Winnipeg

BY VIRTUE OF OFFICE

BI VILLOE OF OFFICE
M.W. Bro. Rev. S. P. Matheson (10), Past Grand Master, Winnipeg
M.W. Bro. E. A. Braithwaite (10), Past Grand Master Edmonton
M.W. Bro. James Scroggie (10), Past Grand Master Vancouver
M.W. Bro. Henry J. Pugh (113), Past Grand MasterWinnipeg
M.W. Bro. E. M. Walker (10), Past Grand MasterWinnipeg
M.W. Bro. William Fenwick (113), Past Grand Master Brandon
M.W. Bro. Henry E. Bletcher (1), Past Grand MasterWinnipeg
M.W. Bro. Ed. T. Greenway (71), Past Grand Master, Crystal City
M.W. Bro. Albert J. Hatcher (19), Past Grand Master. Winnipeg
M.W. Bro. Geo. N. Jackson (25), Past Grand MasterWinnipeg
M.W. Bro. Rev. Dr. A. B. Baird (1), Past Grand MasterWinnipeg
M.W. Bro. William J. Major (25), Past Grand Master. Winnipeg
M.W. Bro. Jas. S. MacEwing (51), Past Grand Master. Winnipeg
M.W. Bro. Albert L. Crossin (10), Past Grand Master. Winnipeg
M.W. Bro. J. C. Walker Reid (86), Past Grand Master Underhill
M.W. Bro. Jabez Miller (25), Past Grand MasterWinnipeg
M.W. Bro. William Douglas (4), Past Grand MasterWinnipeg
M.W. Bro. Norman J. Black (3), Past Grand MasterWinnipeg
M.W. Bro. David S. Woods (90), Past Grand MasterWinnipeg
M.W. Bro. James Mackie (4), Past Grand MasterWinnipeg
M.W. Bro. Geo. N. Weir (60 G.R.S.) Hon. P.G.MVictoria
M.W. Bro. Wm. N. Ponton (23 G.R.C.) Hon. P.G.M Belleville
M.W. Bro. Henry L. Adolph (19), Past Grand MasterBrandon M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt (130), Past Grand MasterWinnipeg
M.W. Bro. Harry Woods (130), Past Grand Master Winnipeg
M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd (140), Past Grand Master Winnipeg
M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins (68), Past Grand MasterDauphin
M.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence (25), Grand MasterWinnipeg
R.W. Bro. S. H. Fahrni (11), Junior Grand WardenGladstone
R.W. Bro. Alex. Burgess (3), Grand TreasurerWinnipeg
R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell (114), Grand SecretaryWinnipeg
R.W. Bro. E. G. Hunt (3), Hon. Member
R.W. Bro. T. A. Argue (55), Hon. Member
W. Bro. A. E. Boyle (114), Hon. Member Winnipeg
R.W. Bro. J. C. Grant (3), D.D.G.M. 1st Masonic Dist Winnipeg
R.W. Bro. W. M. Jackson (11), D.D.G.M. 2nd Mas. Dist. Gladstone
R.W. Bro. G. O. Couch (109), D.D.G.M. 3rd Mas. Dist. Swan Lake
R.W. Bro. Edward Dow (36), D.D.G.M. 4th Mas. DistBoissevain
R.W. Bro. F. C. Barber (39), D.D.G.M. 5th Mas. DistBirtle R.W. Bro. W. J. Cobb (54), D.D.G.M. 6th Mas. DistMelita
R.W. Bro. Arthur Cooper (44), D.D.G.M. 7th Mas. Dist. Oak Lake
R.W. Bro. J. A. McVicar (120), D.D.G.M. 8th Mas. Dist Arnaud
R.W. Bro. W. J. Rodgers (128), D.D.G.M. 9th Mas. Dist Durban
R.W. Bro. Dr. M. MacKay (123) D.D.G.M. 10th
Masonic District
Masonic District

ELECTED BY GRAND LODGE

W. Bro. Harry Coddington (1)
R.W. Bro. A. H. Steventon (3)
R.W. Bro. Sam Burland (12)
R.W. Bro. J. Frank Dart (93)
R.W. Bro. Hugh M. Kerr (113)Brandon
R.W. Bro. Wm. McLellan (114)Winnipeg
R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green (143)
R.W. Bro. Harvey T. Waters (25)
R.W. Bro. H. B. Donnelly (138)
R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie (140)
R.W. Bro. C. A. Midwinter (111)
R.W. Bro. Ben C. Parker (4)
R.W. Bro. Tom Stockdale (145)
R.W. Bro. S. H. Fahrni (11)
W. Bro. F. W. Brownell (148)
W. Bro. J. F. Irwin (24)Neepawa

STANDING COMMITTEES OF BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

JURISPRUDENCE AND APPEALS

Wor. Bro. Harry Coddington

R.W. Bro. S. H. Fahrni M.W. Bro. W. J. Major R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green R.W. Bro B. C. Parker

CONDITION OF FREEMASONRY

R.W. Bro. S. H. Fahrni

M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt R.W. Bro. Wm. McLellan Wor. Bro. J. F. Irwin R.W. Bro. C. A. Midwinter

INVESTMENTS

R.W. Bro. B. C. Parker

M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt R.W. Bro. A. H. Steventon R.W. Bro. Alex Burgess

FINANCE

R.W. Bro. Harvey T. Waters

Wor. Bro. Harry Coddington R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie R.W. Bro. Alex Burgess R.W. Bro. Rev. G. R. Calvert

BENEVOLENCES

M.W. Bro. Harry Woods

M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas M.W. Bro. W. J. Major R.W. Bro. A. H. Steventon R.W. Bro. C. R. Sayer

RESEARCH AND EDUCATION

R.W. Bro. H. B. Donnelly
M.W. Bro. H. E. Bletcher
Wor. Bro. Frank Brownell
R.W. Bro. Rev. C. E. Somerset

FOREIGN RELATIONS

M.W. Bro. N. J. Black

R.W. Bro. Sam Burland
R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green
R.W. Bro. Rev. P. T. Pilkey

CORRESPONDENCE

R.W. Bro. Hugh M. Kerr

Wor. Bro. Frank Brownell
R.W. Bro. Sam Burland
R.W. Bro. Thos. Stockdale

GRAND MASTER'S ADDRESS

M.W. Bro. D. S. Woods

M.W. Bro. N. J. Black M.W. Bro. Geo. Hunter M.W. Bro. W. Fenwick M.W. Bro. Jabez Miller

GRAND SECRETARY'S REPORT

R.W. Bro. J. Frank Dart

R.W. Bro. Rev. G. R. Calvert R.W. Bro. Thos. Stockdale R.W. Bro. Wm. McLellan R.W. Bro. Harvey Waters

FRATERNAL DEAD

Wor. Bro. J. F. Irwin

R.W. Bro. H. B. Donnelly M.W. Bro. W. Fenwick
R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson M.W. Bro. D. S. Woods

CREDENTIALS AND ELECTION

R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie

M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas R.W. Bro. Hugh M. Kerr M.W Bro. Harry Woods



DEDICATED

TO

THE DISTINGUISHED DEAD OF

SISTER

GRAND LODGES

1938

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY OF

Bennett Parkinson

District Deputy Grand Master, 1924

DIED

June 3rd, 1938

In Memoriam

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY
OF

William McCuaig

Grand Steward, 1916

DIED

September 23rd, 1938

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY OF

James Ib. Pollock

Grand Steward, 1913
District Deputy Grand Master, 1920

DIED

January 1st, 1938

In Memoriam

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY
OF

Alexander Little

Grand Tyler, 1933-34

DIED

May 2nd, 1938

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY OF

Alexander L. Young

Grand Steward, 1895 District Deputy Grand Master, 1896

DIED

October 8th, 1938

In Memoriam

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY

OF

Dr. William Angelo Mott

District Deputy Grand Master, 1919

DIED

October 20th, 1938

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY OF

John Davis

District Deputy Grand Master, 1929

Late Secretary Lebanon Lodge No. 43

DIED

April 22nd, 1939

SACRED TO THE MEMORY.

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SEVEN

BRETHREN

OF THE SIXTY-TWO LODGES

OF THIS GRAND JURISDICTION

WHOSE DEATHS

HAVE BEEN REPORTED DURING THE

MASONIC YEAR

ENDING

DECEMBER 31st, 1938

OF THE BELOVED BRETHREN WHO ARE

Name	Date	Lodge No.
Buchanan, J. E. Colley, R. Roy, J. Beresford, H. G. Wilson, Geo. Thomson, J. C. Stanley, M. McPherson, A. N. Hanna, D. B. MacDougall, D. W. McQuade, J. Henderson, L. G.	Jan. 29th, 1938 April 24th, 1938 May 5th, 1938 June 12th, 1938 Sept. 24th, 1938 Oct. 4th, 1938 Oct. 28th, 1938 Nov. 9th, 1938 Dec. 1st, 1938 Dec. 25th, 1938 Jan. 18th, 1938 Mar. 6th, 1938	Prince Rupert's
Trembley, A. Campbell, J. Howard, J. G. Baker, G. S. White, Wm. McLeod, Wm. Stokes, M. S. Nicholas, J. S.	Aug. 1938 Aug. 26th, 1938 Nov. 6th, 1938 Nov. 25th, 1938 Dec. 28th, 1938 Jan. 22nd, 1938 Jan. 25th, 1938 Jan. 26th, 1938	Ancient Landmark 3 St. John's 4 St. John's 4 St. John's 4
Hooper, R. Balsdon, Jas. Anderson, A. F. Liddell, David Anderson, R. Mitchell, A. J. McCreary, J. C. Jones, Thos. Metcalfe, J. H. Edmonsen, G. H.	May 12th, 1938 May 22nd, 1938 June 14th, 1938 Sept. 16th, 1938 Oct. 15th, 1938 Oct. 22nd, 1938 Nov. 6th, 1938 Dec. 9th, 1938 Jan. 3rd, 1938 Jan. 17th, 1938	St. John's 4 Assiniboine 7 Assiniboine 7 Assiniboine 7

OF THE BELOVED BRETHREN WHO ARE

Name	Date	Lodge No.
McCuaig, Wm	Sept. 23rd, 1938	Assiniboine 7
Macdonald, D. G	Dec. 27th, 1938	Assiniboine 7
Martin, I.	Dec. 1938	Assiniboine 7
Lawrie, W. J.	Aug. 22nd, 1938	King Solomon 8
Hill, Wm.	Jan. 12th, 1938	Northern Light 10
MacKay, J.	May 16th, 1938	Northern Light 10
McLeod, J. N.	June 22nd, 1938	Northern Light 10
McKay, G. J.	Apr. 4th, 1938	Gladstone 11
	Dec. 31st, 1938	Gladstone
Muirhead, J.	Feb. 19th, 1938	Belmont
Graham, H. W.	May 3rd, 1938	
Morrison, T. J.		
Anderson, A. C		25 02220 220 111111111111111111111111111
Parkinson, B		TITLE OF THE COLUMN TELE
Spratt, R	Aug. 13th, 1938	Prince of Wales 14
Thompson, W. G	Oct. 31st, 1938	Prince of Wales 14
Smith, J. G	May 6th, 1938	Corinthian
Fortune, R.	Mar. 19th, 1938 Mar. 8th, 1938	AD A COURCE ON THE PROPERTY OF
Davidson, A. C		ASSESSMENT TO THE PARTY OF THE
McGregor, P	Aug. 26th, 1938 Sept. 1st, 1938	Brandon 19 Brandon 19
Beaubier, D. W	Nov. 14th, 1938	Brandon 19
Clement, D. E	Jan. 9th, 1938	Ionic 25
Palmer, M	Feb. 25th, 1938	Ionic
Fraser, D.	May 7th, 1938	Ionic 25
Stewart, A.	June 23rd, 1938	Ionic
Scott, A. R.	July 30th, 1938	Ionic 25
Smyth, J. H.	Aug. 6th, 1938	Ionic
Taylor, Wm.	Sept. 17th, 1938	Ionic
Mudie, S. K.	Oct. 9th, 1938	Ionic
Bradley, T. W.	Oct. 29th, 1938	Ionic
McDonald, A. N.	Nov. 22nd, 1938	Ionic
22020		

OF THE BELOVED BRETHREN WHO ARE

Name	Date	Lodge No.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Munroe, F. L.	Jan. 28th, 1938	Glenwood 27
Reece, C. F	Mar. 24th, 1938	Glenwood 27
Box, W. C	June 24th, 1938	Glenwood 27
Young, A. L	Oct. 8th, 1938	Glenwood 27
McCulloch, R. J	Nov. 1st, 1938	Glenwood 27
Bates, W. H	Mar. 10th, 1938	Carberry 29
Wood, J. F	May 7th, 1938	Manitou 30
Clemens, J.	Feb. 5th, 1938	Birtle 39
Hodnett, T. P.	July 22nd, 1938	Birtle
McNiven, J. D	Dec. 28th, 1938	Lebanon 43
Robinson, N.	May 11th, 1938	Oak Lake
Montgomery, R. A	Sept. 12th, 1938	Oak Lake 44
Barclay, H.	Oct. 18th, 1938	Hartney 52
Pollock, J. H.	Jan. 1st, 1938	Oriental 54
Chittick, A.	June 11th, 1938	Russell 62
Stevenson, A.	June 11th, 1938	Russell 62
Setter, A.	June 29th, 1938	Russell 62
Thomson, R.	Aug. 13th, 1938	Russell 62
Garth, M.	Jan. 18th, 1938	Composite
McClernon, R.	Feb. 12th, 1938	Vermillion 68
McConnell, Wm	June 30th, 1938	Vermillion 68
Henry, P. A.	Nov. 18th, 1938	Vermillion 68
MacFarlane, W. J	Jan. 7th, 1938	Crystal
Maxwell, W.	Mar. 6th, 1938	Crystal
Fraser, A. E.	Aug. 4th, 1938	Elkhorn 74
Newman, C. F.	June 23rd, 1938	Napinka 77
Crawford, J. W. N	Nov. 16th, 1938	Hamiota 84
Fitzpatrick, E. F	Mar. 1st, 1938	Elgin 86
Mott, W. A	Oct. 20th, 1938	Rathwell 87
Callum, D	Oct. 9th, 1938	Midlothian 90

OF THE BELOVED BRETHREN WHO ARE

	ı	I
Name	Date	Lodge No.
,		
Greer, Wm. Jeffries, J. Binney, R. N. Williams, R. Feltham, Wm. Shield, N. Dunseath, J. Jollye, A. W. Underwood, F. Dennis, F. C. Clegg, A. Switzer, G. W. Dobson, H. M. Hanlon, J. Cooper, G. W. Eastham, H. Stafford, E. E. Kirkland, J. G. Townson, J. Glover, J. A. O'Reilly, J. A. H. Shannon, C. H. Massie, A. J.	Dec. 14th, 1938 Feb. 25th, 1938 July 31st, 1938 Sept. 25th, 1938 Sept. 25th, 1938 Sept. 29th, 1938 Mar. 11th, 1938 Dec. 8th, 1938 July 22nd, 1938 Apr. 27th, 1938 Apr. 27th, 1938 Mar. 19th, 1938 Mar. 19th, 1938 May 28th, 1938 Feb. 7th, 1938 Dec. 8th, 1938 Dec. 8th, 1938 Dec. 8th, 1938 Apr. 17th, 1938 Apr. 2nd, 1938 Feb. 6th, 1938 Feb. 6th, 1938 Feb. 7th, 1938	Midlothian 90 Shoal Lake 92 King Edward 93 King Edward 93 King Edward 93 King Edward 93 Hiram 94 Hiram 94 Binscarth 101 Crescent 103 Prince Arthur 105 Union 108 Union 108 Kilwinning 110 Acacia 111 Acacia 111 Acacia 111 Ophir 112 Tweed 113 Tweed 113 Tweed 113 "The Assiniboine" 114 "The Assiniboine" 114 "The Assiniboine" 114
McClelland, S	Mar. 22nd, 1938 May 9th, 1938 May 30th, 1938	"The Assiniboine"114 "The Assiniboine"114 "The Assiniboine"114
Foot, J. J	Aug. 4th, 1938 Sept. 30th, 1938 Dec. 31st, 1938 Mar. 22nd, 1938	"The Assiniboine"114 "The Assiniboine"114 "The Assiniboine"114
Dyer, J. A. (Sr.)	1 Mar. 22110, 1958	Rivers115

OF THE BELOVED BRETHREN WHO ARE

~			
Name	Date		Lodge No.
Matchett, D. J	Mar.	26th, 1938	Strathcona117
Walker, M. S	Jan.	30th, 1938	Norwood119
Evans, G	Aug.	11th, 1938	Norwood119
Gilbert, E. C	Mar.	16th, 1938	Penza120
Russell, D. A	Jan.	3rd, 1938	St. James121
Williams, T. R	June	2nd, 1938	St. James121
Stewart, A	June	20th, 1938	Transcona123
Brown, H. W	Oct.	28th, 1938	Patricia125
Milligan, M. O	Mar.	20th, 1938	Empire127
Stanley, Wm	Oct.	27th, 1938	Empire127
Little, Alex,	May	2nd, 1938	Fort Garry130
Knowles, C.	May	10th, 1938	Fort Garry130
Russell, W. J.	Dec.	10th, 1938	Fort Garry130
McQuade, J	July	29th, 1938	McCreary133
Mathewson, D. A	Oct.	1938	McCreary133
McCullough, S. A	Nov.	14th, 1938	Stony Mountain134
Jones, Wm.	June	1st, 1938	Capitol136
Kinley, H.	Apr.	1st, 1938	Lord Selkirk137
Graham, D. J.	Oct.	24th, 1938	Lord Selkirk137
McNeill, R. L.	Nov.	7th, 1938	Lord Selkirk137
Parker, C. C.	Nov.	25th, 1938	Lord Selkirk137
Bell, T. A	May	1st, 1938	Windsor138
MacDougall, J. S	Apr.	3rd, 1938	Meridian140
Strang, A	May	5th, 1938	Meridian140
Thompson, J	June	1st, 1938	Tuscan141
Provisor, A	Mar.	21st, 1938	Mt. Sinai143
McPhail, M. H	June	27th, 1938	Fort Osborne144
Bott, Geo	June	1st, 1938	Fidelity146
McTavish, R. B	Nov.	11th, 1938	Fidelity146
Metge, W. C	Sept.	26th, 1938	Seven Oaks148

DIMITTED

				_
Name	Date		Lodge	No.
Shadford, A. F.	Oct.	19th, 1937	Prince Rupert's	1
Campbell, W. R.	Sept.	20th, 1938	Prince Rupert's	1
Hain, Wm. H.	Dec.	20th, 1938	Prince Rupert's	1
Connell, A. G.	Dec.	20th, 1938	Prince Rupert's	1
Appleby, W. O. O	Jan.	17th, 1938	Ancient Landmark	3
Jelly, A.	Oct.	17th, 1938	Ancient Landmark	3
Currie, H. J.	Nov.	21st, 1938	Ancient Landmark	3
Hill, Wm. J.	Dec.	19th, 1938	Ancient Landmark	3
Grant, E. C.	Dec.	19th, 1938	Ancient Landmark	3
Delmage, J.	Dec.	19th, 1938	Ancient Landmark	3
MacLean, A. D.	Dec.	30th, 1938	Ancient Landmark	3
Bancroft, F.	Jan.	5th, 1938	St. John's	4
Fleer, O.	Apr.	6th, 1938	St. John's	4
Ianson, Wm.	Oct.	5th, 1938	St. John's	4
Short, A. C.	Dec.	7th, 1938	St. John's	4
Somerville, Jas.	Dec.	7th, 1938	St. John's	4
Cumming, G. G.	Apr.	18th, 1938	Assiniboine	7
Darwood, Wm.	Jan.	20th, 1938	Northern Light	10
Higham, W. H.	Jan.	20th, 1938	Northern Light	10
Northwood, G. W.	Jan.	20th, 1938	Northern Light	10
Orr, R. S.	Jan.	20th, 1938	Northern Light	10
Haven, F. G.	Jan.	20th, 1938	Northern Light	10
Benedickson, Wm.	Mar.	17th, 1938	Northern Light	10
Pride, A. W.	Sept.	15th, 1938	Northern Light	10
Bonnell, Rev. J. S.	Nov.	17th, 1938	Northern Light	10
Frith, J. H.	Dec.	15th, 1938	Northern Light	10
Ryles, F.	Dec.	15th, 1938	Northern Light	10
Shackleford, R. G.	Nov.	14th, 1938	Gladstone	11
Whyte, J. S.	Jan.	18th, 1938	Stonewall	12
Robinson, W. C.	Jan.	18th, 1938	Stonewall	
McIver, M. A. M.	Mar.	15th, 1938	Stonewall	
Graham, J. H.	Mar.	15th, 1938	Stonewall	
Wilson, J. O.			Stonewall	12
Daily, Thos.	Nov.	15th, 1938	Stonewall	12
Samson, P. V.		15th, 1938 14th, 1938	Prince of Wales	
	Jan.		2	19
Crookshank, R. G	Dec.	13th, 1938 13th, 1938		19
	Dec.		Brandon	19
	Dec.	13th, 1938		24
Fusee, J. McF.		14th, 1938	Neepawa	24
Hamilton, H. M.	Dec.	14th, 1938		25
Williams, E.		7th, 1938	Ionic	25
Whyte, Jas.		7th, 1938	Ionic	25
Ashby, L. E.		31st, 1938	lonic	25
Watson, C. F.	Dec.	31st, 1938	Ionic	25
Cohen, Jacob	Dec.	31st, 1938	Ionic	20

DIMITTED—Continued

DIMITIED—Continued								
Name	Date		Lodge	No.				
Barker, Thos.	Dec.	31st, 1938	Ionic	25				
	Dec.	31st, 1938	Ionic					
Thompson, S. W.	Dec.	31st, 1938	Ionic					
Edwards, H. P.			Glenwood					
Cross, F. A.	Dec.	10th, 1938	Glenwood					
McIntyre, W. H.	Dec.	10th, 1938						
Gregg, J. H.	Nov.	1st, 1938	Carberry					
Rogers, Rev. J.	Mar.	15th, 1938	Manitou					
Jopp, J. M.	Nov.	1st, 1938	Manitou					
Stewart, Rev. J. F.	Oct.	28th, 1938	Doric					
Clow, M. A	Jan.	24th, 1938	Doric					
Laidman, T. S.	July	12th, 1938	Birtle					
Marley, R. L.	Dec.	6th, 1938	Birtle					
Rutherford, W. N.	Sept.	7th, 1938	Deloraine					
Willett, N. E.	Oct.	5th, 1938	Deloraine					
Haw, J. A.	Nov.	2nd, 1938	Deloraine					
Martin, H. C.	June	7th, 1938	Lebanon					
Carr, R. L.	Dec.	31st, 1938	Lebanon					
Francis, J. B.	Jan.	10th, 1938	Glenboro					
Clarke, Jas.	Dec.	20th, 1938	Temple	. 49				
Condray, F. R.	Sept.	20th, 1938	Temple	. 49				
Turner, Geo.	Feb.	21st, 1938	Killarney	. 50				
Malone, R. S.	Oct.	17th, 1938	Killarney	. 50				
Burrows, D. C.	Nov.	18th, 1938	Killarney	. 50				
Harris, J. A	Oct.	7th, 1938	Treherne	. 51				
MacEwing, Wm. G.	Dec.	2nd, 1938	Treherne	. 51				
Outerson, A. L.	Dec.	30th, 1938	Treherne	. 51				
Wright, J. G	Mar.	4th, 1938	Oriental	. 54				
Johnston, J.	Dec.	14th, 1938	Holland	. 63				
Riddell, C.	Dec.	14th, 1938	Holland	. 63				
Gammie, A. M.	Nov.	1st, 1938	Vermillion					
Moore, A. S.	Dec.	31st, 1938	Vermillion	. 68				
Treble, C. D.	1	11th, 1938	Crystal	. 71				
Deacon, E. A.	Sept.	6th, 1938	Crystal	. 71				
Hatcher, A. J.		6th, 1938	Elkhorn					
Forsyth, W. E.		5th, 1938	Elkhorn					
Kellie, R. A.		5th, 1938	Elkhorn					
Rannie, C. F.		5th, 1938	Elkhorn					
Stevenson, A.		2nd, 1938	Gothic					
North, G. E.		7th, 1938	Gothic					
		7th, 1938	Gothic					
Wood, W. R. Fogel, Wm.		23rd, 1938	Gothic					
		7th, 1938	Cypress					
Lougheed, M. S.		5th, 1938	Cypress					
Holland, A. E.								
Allan, J. H. C.		18th, 1938 22nd, 1938						
Moore, R. M.	TIVOV.	42Hu, 1938	Hamiota	. 04				

DIMITTED—Continued

Name		Date	Lodge No.
Blanchard, I.	Dec.	5th, 1938	Midlothian 90
Cryderman, N. W.	Dec.	5th, 1938	Midlothian 90
Alexander, E. H.	Jan.	19th, 1938	King Edward 93
Davison, W. H.	Feb.	16th, 1938	King Edward 93
Roberts, H.	Dec.	21st, 1938	King Edward 93
Feltham, L. A.	Dec.	21st, 1938	King Edward 93
Hume, W. J.	Mar.	10th, 1938	Hiram 94
Brown, C. F. M.	Dec.	14th, 1938	Robbie Burns100
Belton, G. S.	Dec.	14th, 1938	Robbie Burns100
Anderson, J.	Mar.	21st, 1938	Crescent 103
Hopkins, A. E.	Sept.	26th, 1938	Crescent
Younger, S. R.	Sept.	26th, 1938	Crescent
Livesley, D. H.	Feb.	11th, 1938	Reston
Anderson, J. A.	Dec.	8th, 1938	Reston
Cooper, J. E.	Dec.	7th, 1938	Swan Lake 109
Watson, W. F. G.	Jan.	8th, 1938	Acacia111
Allen, H. H.	Dec.	14th, 1938	Acacia
Genaske, H.	Dec.	2nd, 1938	Ophir
Suttie, V. R. F.	Feb.	15th, 1938	Tweed
Ross, T. D.	Feb.	15th, 1938	Tweed
Nelson, R.	Oct.		Tweed
Duncan, B. V.	Nov.	18th, 1938	Tweed113
Frantz, C. R.	Dec.	15th, 1938 20th, 1938	Tweed
Pascoe, R. L.	Dec.	20th, 1938	Tweed
Heffelfinger, F. P.	June	, , ,	"The Assiniboine"114
Hall, J. G.	Nov.	7th, 1938	"The Assiniboine"114
Bronsden, H. H.		1st, 1938	"The Assiniboine"114
Dawson, J. R.	Dec.	31st, 1938	"The Assimboine"114
Kyle, W. G.	Dec.	31st, 1938	"The Assimboine" .114
McGregor, A. M.	Dec.	31st, 1938	"The Assiniboine" 114
Reynolds, J. S.	Dec.	31st, 1938	Mound
	Mar.	16th, 1938	Norwood119
Beaton, N.	Feb.	10th, 1938	
Taylor, H. O.	Feb.	10th, 1938	Norwood119
Dowse, F. R.	Apr.	14th, 1938	Norwood119
Goddard, Wm.	Apr.	14th, 1938	Norwood119
Sainsbury, W. H.	Apr.	14th, 1938	Norwood119
Whitwell, F. S. J.	May	12th, 1938	Norwood119
Scott, D. J.	Nov.	10th, 1938	Norwood119
Cushman, A. H.	Dec.	13th, 1938	Penza120
Bruce, A. D.	Dec.	13th, 1938	Penza120
Currie, T. R.	Oct.	7th, 1938	Transcona123
McKinnon, J. Y.	Dec.	2nd, 1938	The Pas124
McWalters, A. M.	May	11th, 1938	Patricia125
Corrie, Wm.	Dec.	31st, 1938	Empire127
Dean, Wm.	Dec.	31st, 1938	Empire127

DIMITTED—Continued

Name		Date	Lodge	No.
Moyies, Wm.	Dec.	31st, 1938	Empire	127
Nichols, H. E.	Dec.	31st, 1938	Empire	
Unwin, A.	Dec.	31st, 1938	Empire	
Tatton, E.	Dec.	31st, 1938	Empire	
McComb, A.	Dec.	31st, 1938	Empire	
Rogers, S.	Dec.	31st, 1938	Empire	
Morison, J. E.	Oct.	5th, 1938	Victory	
Farnsworth, Wm.	Feb.	9th, 1938	Fort Garry	
Noble, Geo.	May	11th, 1938	Fort Garry	
Pocock, M.	Feb.	9th, 1938	Sprague	
White, F. H.	Jan.	13th, 1938	McCreary	
Cliff, J. H.	Dec.	15th, 1938	McCreary	
McMann, C. L.	Dec.	15th, 1938	McCreary	
	Dec.	15th, 1938	McCreary	
McLeod, J. A	Dec.	15th, 1938	McCreary	
Robertson, D.	Dec.	31st, 1937	Capitol	
Blackwood, J.	-	31st, 1937	Capitol	
Graham, W. J.	Dec.	31st, 1937	Capitol	
Gilzean, J. A.	Dec.	31st, 1937	Capitol	
Bressey, N. E.	Apr.	13th, 1938	Lord Selkirk	
Blackmore, W. H.	Dec.	14th, 1938	Lord Selkirk	
McKinney, A. B.	Dec.	14th, 1938	Lord Selkirk	
Swan, J.	Dec.	14th, 1938	Lord Selkirk	.137
Trueman, H.	Dec.	14th, 1938	Lord Selkirk	.137
Trueman, J. C.	Dec.	14th, 1938	Lord Selkirk	.137
Harris, J. S	Jan.	12th, 1938	Windsor	.138
Luthy, J	Oct.	25th, 1938	Windsor	.138
Munn, L. E.	Dec.	30th, 1938	Windsor	.138
Chalk, J. R.	Apr.	14th, 1938	Beaver	
Earwaker, F. E. E.	Nov.	10th, 1938	Beaver	
MacLeod, N. T.	Dec.	8th, 1938	Beaver	
Shaw, G. F.	Mar.	17th, 1938	Meridian	
Ferguson, R. K.	Dec.	17th, 1938	Meridian	
Maddex, E. J.		17th, 1938	Meridian	
McNerny, C. J.		8th, 1938	Tuscan	
Trafford, A.	Oct.	21st, 1938	Fidelity	
Pinnell, R. C.	Nov.	18th, 1938	Fidelity	
Kell, A. C.	Dec.	9th, 1938	Seven Oaks	
Woods, A. L. Woods, E. J.	Dec.	9th, 1938	Seven Oaks	
Barnes, K. D.	Dec.	9th, 1938	Seven Oaks	
Joy, W. P.	Oct.	6th, 1938 20th, 1938	The Dormer	
Hughes, W. F.	Dec.	31st, 1938	Flin Flon	
Thompson, E. S.	Jan.	19th,1938	Carman	
	oan.	1901,1900	Carman	. LUC

OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA, ELECTED AT ITS FOUNDATION ON THE 12th OF MAY, 1875, AND ANNUALLY THEREAFTER.

Grand Maste	sters	Deputy Grand Masters	Grand Senior Wardens	Grand Junior Wardens	Grand Treasurers	Grand Secretaries	Grand Registrars	Grand Chaplains
1875 *Rev. W. C. CI	Clarke	larke *Hon. W. N.	*Jas. Henderson	*S. L. Bedson	*Col. Jno. Kennedy.	*John H. Bell	*H. T. Champion.	*Rev. Canon J. D.
1876 *Hon. W. N.	1	*Jas Henderson	*S. L. Bedson	*G. F. Newcomb.	. +J. J. Johnston	*John H. Bell	*Jno. W. Harris	*Rev. Canon J. D.
Kennedy 1877 *G. F. Newcomb		*Jas Henderson	*Jno. W. Harris	* E. G. Conklin	†J. J. Johnston	*John H. Bell	*Col. Jno. Kennedy.	Rev. Cano
1878 *G. F. Newcomb		*Jno. W. Harris	*Simon Duffin	*F. T. Bradley	+J. J. Johnston	*John H. Bell	*Col. Jno. Kennedy. *Rev. Canon J. D.	*Rev. Canon J. D.
1879 Rev. Canon S.	P.	*Jno. W. Harris	*Simon Duffin	*R. McCuaig	+J. J. Johnston	*John H. Bell	*James Munroe	*Rev. James Flett
1880 *John H. Bell.		* E. G. Conklin	*Hon. G. McMicken	*J. M. McGregor	+J. J. Johnston	*Wm. G. Scott	†D. G. Dick	*Rev. Canon J. D.
1881 *John H. Bell.	11	*Wm. G. Scott	*D. B. Murray	*C. F. Forrest	+J. J. Johnston	*Jas. Henderson	†D. G. Dick	O'Meara *Rev. Canon J. D.
1882 *John H. Bell.	:	*Wm. G. Scott	*Alfred Pearson	*C. F. Forrest	+J. J. Johnston	*H. D. P.	†D. G. Dick	*Rev. Canon J. D.
1883 *John H. Bell.	1	*D. B. Murray	*R McCuaig	John Smith	+J. J. Johnston	*Wm. G. Scott	*D. Young	*Rev. Canon J. D.
1884 *John H. Bell.	:	*C. F. Forrest	*Rev. J. M.	†N. J. Lindsay	+J. J. Johnston	*Wm. G. Scott	Wm. Simpson	*Rev. Canon J. D.
1885 *C. F. Forrest	st	*Alfred Pearson	Peter McGregor	†Thos. Colins	*John McKechnie	*Wm. G. Scott	*J. W. H. Wilson. *Rev.	J. M.
1886 *Alfred Pearson	:	Peter McGregor	*J. W. H. Wilson .	*J. K. Brydon	*John McKechnie	*Wm. G. Scott	*Wm. G. Bell	*Rev. Canon J. D.
1887 *Thomas Clark	:	John A. Kerr	*James A. Ovas	*Wm. G. Bell	*John McKechnie .	*Wm. G. Scott	*Jas. S. Greig	O'Meara *Rev. Canon J. D.
1888 *Thomas Clark	:	*James A. Ovas	*Wm. G. Bell	R. C. Brown	*John McKechnie .	*Wm. G. Scott	+ Joseph Daniel	*Rev. Canon J. D.
1889 *Rev. Canon J.	D.	*Wm. G. Bell	*Thos. L. Morton.	Thos. McPherson	*John McKechnie .	*Wm. G. Scott	*James A. Payne.	O'Meara Rev. Arthur W.
1890 *James A. Ovas		*Wm. G. Bell	Thos. McPherson .	Fred L. Newman	*John McKechnie	*Wm. G. Scott	+R. W. Woodroofe.	Goulding Rev. Arthur W.
1891 *Wm. G. Bell.	:	*J. W. H. Wilson. *Rich'd	D. Foley	*John Leslie	*John McKechnie .	*Wm. G. Scott	*James G. Dagg	*Rev. Wm. J.
1892 *J. W. H. Wilson.		*D. J. Goggin	F. G. Lewin	*Thos. Robinson	*John McKechnie .	*Wm. G. Scott	*Wm. A. Windatt	*Rev. Wm. J.
1893 *D. J. Goggin.	:	*Thos. Robinson	*Thomas Tweed .	*Corbet Locke	*John McKechnie .	*Wm. G. Scott	*J. H. Munson	Garton *Rev. Wm. J.
1894 *Thomas Tweed	:	*Charles N. Bell	*Corbet Locke	*Hugh U. Bain .	*John McKechnie .	*Wm. G. Scott	†Rev. A. W. F.	*Rev. C. B.
1895 *Charles N. Bell	3ell	*Corbet Locke	*John Leslie	*Geo. B. Murphy.	*John McKechnie .	*Wm. G. Scott	Scott *John Chambers *Rev. C.	B
								Pitblado

OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA, ELECTED AT ITS FOUNDATION ON THE 12th OF MAY, 1875, AND ANNUALLY THEREAFTER—Continued.

182						Ρ.	RU	CE	ED.	TIVE	Cli	OF.	1.	HE					nnı	peg		
Grand Chaplains	J. W.	A. Chirtelan	C. R. Tittler	J. W.	A. B. Baird	A. B. Baird	Geo. H.	Geo. H.	John Wells	Geo. H.	Jas. L.	Jas. L.	Thos.	Wm.	Wm.	Frederick	Frederick	(1)	Peter E	Thos.	James	Thos. G. Bethell
	Rev.	*Rev.	†Rev.	†Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	†Rev.	†Rev.	Rev.	†Rev.	*Rev.	*Rev.	Rev.	*Rev.	*Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	+Rev.	Rev.	Rev.
Grand Registrars	†C. N. Mitchell	*J. O. Smith	†Edgar W. Rugg	†J. A. Sutherland.	†E. A. Braithwaite.	*James M. Suttie	†Geo. H. Webster	*R. P. Crookshank.	+0. E. S. White-	*John R. Grant	*Arthur H. Smith.	*Robert Magness	A. N. Macpherson.	*Joseph Greenfield.	*Jas. E. Maynard	*R. W. A. Rolph.	*John Colwell	Robert L. Ross	*J. M. Robinson.	*Jno. Macwhirter .	Chas. F. Hasselfield	*Jno. J. Jackson
Grand Secretaries	*Wm. G. Scott	*Wm. G. Scott	*Wm. G. Scott	*Wm. G. Scott	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas
Grand Treasurers	*John McKechnie	*John McKechnie	*John McKechnie	*John McKechnie	*John McKechnie	*John McKechnie	*John McKechnie	*John McKechnie	*John McKechnie	*John McKechnie	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb.	*James G. Dagg.	*James G. Dagg.
Grand Junior Wardens	+F. T. English	Wm. Crawford	*Wm. A. Windatt.	*S. B. Jamieson	*R. Hill Myers	*Rev. A. Chisholm	*Geo. W. Baker	H. H. Campkin	+James Scroggie	Henry J. Pugh	*James D. Baine.	*John Wemyss	*Wm. Chambers	*Wm. Chambers .	Ed. M. Walker	Lynds S. Vaughan.	Henry E. Bletcher.	*Percy E. Kellett	*Percy E. Kellett	Ed. T. Greenway.	*Alex. McIntyre	Albert J. Hatcher.
Grand Senior Wardens	Fred L. Newman.	*Rev. Wm. J.	*R. S. Thornton .	*W. A. Windatt	Wm. Fenwick	+E. A. Braithwaite.	*Rev. A. Chisholm.	*Wm. G. Scott	+H. H. Campkin	+James Scroggie	Henry J. Pugh	*James D. Baine.	*John Wemyss	*John Wemyss	*Wm. Chambers	Ed. M. Walker	Lynds S. Vaughan.	Henry E. Bletcher.	Henry E. Bletcher.	*Percy E. Kellett.	Ed. T. Greenway.	*Alex. McIntyre
Deputy Grand Masters	*John Leslie	*Geo. B. Murphy .	*H. J. Eberts	*R. S. Thornton	*Rev. Wm. J.		†E. A. Braithwaite	*Rev. A. Chisholm	*Wm. G. Scott	+H. H. Campkin	+James Scroggie	Henry J. Pugh	*James D. Baine.	*Geo. W. Baker	*John Wemyss	*Wm. Chambers .	Ed. M. Walker	Lynds S. Vaughan.	William Fenwick	Henry E. Bletcher.	*Percy E. Kellett	Ed. T. Greenway.
Grand Masters	1896 *Corbet Locke	1897 *Thomas Robinson	1898 *Geo. B. Murphy.	1899 *John Leslie	S. Thornton	S. Thornton	1902 *R. Hill Myers	1903 +E. A. Braithwaite	1904 *Rev. A. Chisholm	1905 *Wm. G. Scott	1906 *John McKechnie.	1907 + James Scroggie	Henry J. Pugh	1909 *James D. Baine	1910 *Geo. W. Baker	1911 *John Wemyss	1912 *Wm. Chambers .	Ed. M. Walker	Lynds S. Vaughan	William Fenwick.	Henry E. Bletcher	1917 *Percy E. Kellett.
When	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900 *R.	1901 *R.	1902	1903	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917

OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA, ELECTED AT ITS FOUNDATION ON THE 12th OF MAY, 1875, AND ANNUALLY THEREAFTER—Continued.

9		nem	noei moot	G		ND	L(GE	W. W.	diay	Findlay W.	Findlay	Side :	A .W. V	V. W.	R. R.	R. R.		183		Pilkey	
Grand	. Thos. G.	James	Chas	Chas	Chas	7. Wm. C.		A	7. Andrew T.	George	George	George	5	Woodside	Rev	Rev. V	Georg	George	Thoma	Harry	Нап	v. P. T. Pil	
	†Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	†Rev.	†Rev.	*Rev.	*Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	Rt.	Rt.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	
Grand Registrars																							
Grand Secretaries	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	J. H. G. Russell	J. H. G. Russell.				
Grand Treasurers	*James G. Dagg.	Wm. J. Major	Jabez Miller	Jabez Miller	Jabez Miller	Jabez Miller	James Mackie	James Mackie	James Mackie	James Mackie	*William M.	* William M.	* William M.	*William M.	Alex. Burgess	diction							
Grand Junior Wardens	Geo, N. Jackson.	Rev. A. B. Baird.	Wm. J. Major	Jas. S. MacEwing.	A. L. Crossin	J. C. Walker Reid.	Jabez Miller	*Murdo A.	William Douglas .	George Hunter	Norman J. Black.	David S. Woods	James Mackie	Henry L. Adolph.	Royal Burritt	Harry Woods	John T. Boyd	Robert Hawkins .	W. D. Lawrence.	J. J. Henderson.	Rev. Geo. R.	S. H. Fahrni	+ Removed from Jurisdiction
Grand Senior Wardens	Albert J. Hatcher.	Geo. N. Jackson.	Rev. A. B. Baird.	Wm. J. Major	Jas. S. MacEwing.	Albert L. Crossin.	J. C. Walker Reid.	Jabez Miller	*Murdo A.	William Douglas .	George Hunter	Norman J. Black.	David S. Woods	James Mackie	Henry L. Adolph.	Royal Burritt	Harry Woods	John T. Boyd	Robert Hawkins .	W. D. Lawrence	I. J. Henderson	Rev. Geo. R. Calvert	
Deputy Grand Masters	*Alex. McIntyre	Albert J. Hatcher.	Geo. N. Jackson	Rev. A. B. Baird.	Wm. J. Major	Jas. S. MacEwing.	Albert L. Crossin.	J. C. Walker Reid.	Jabez Miller	*Murdo A.	William Douglas .	George Htater	Norman J. Black.	David S. Woods	James Mackie	Henry L. Adolph.	Royal Burritt	Harry Woods	John T. Boyd	Robert Hawkins .	W. D. Lawrence	J. J. Henderson	Dead
Grand Masters	Ed. T. Greenway.	1919 *Alex. McIntyre .	Albert J. Hatcher	Geo. N. Jackson.	Rev. A. B. Baird	Wm. J. Major	Jas. S. MacEwing	Albert L. Crossin	J. C. Walker Reid	1927 Jabez Miller	1928 *Murdo A.	Whimster William Douglas.	George Hunter	Norman J. Black	David S. Woods.	James Mackie	Henry L. Adolph.	Royal Burritt	Harry Woods	John T. Boyd	Robert Hawkins	W. D. Lawrence.	1 *
When	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	

LODGE DIRECTORY

No.	Name of Lodge	P.O. Address	Worshipful Master	Secretary	Time of Regular Meeting
-	Duingo Dungut's	Winning	M M McElheran	John McRae	Third Tuesday
10	Lieger Nupert S	Selkirk	B M Muckle	Thos. Bunn.	Third Tuesday
10	Ancient Lendmonk	Winning	J C Irvine	George Syme	Third Monday
2 4	St John's	Winnings	F. B. Sutton	Wm. Douglas	First Wednesday
4 65	Emoreon	Emerson	T B Bedwell	Len. Beer	Third Thursday
10	Assimilatina	Portage la Prairie	S. H. Prowse	J. H. Reynolds	Third Monday
- a	King Solomon	Morris	K. Reid	S. S. Wilton	Second Tuesday
100	Northern Light	Winning	C. E. Tate	D. A. Ross	Third Thursday
11	Gladstone	Gladstone	G. Mayers	E. J. Cresswell	Second Monday
12	Stonewall	Stonewall	R. Snider	Rev. J. Anderson	Third Tuesday
13	Belmont	Morden	H. R. Heron	M. Maclean	Third Thursday
14	Prince of Wales	Minnedosa	R. A. McQuarrie	E. E. Tilley	Second Thursday
15	Corinthian	Rapid City	I. K. Gilhuly	H, G. Simpson	Tuesday on or before full moon
19	Brandon	Brandon	W. H. Long	S. H. Butler	Second Tuesday
24	Neepawa	Neepawa		Jas. McIntosh	Second Tuesday
25	Ionic	Winnipeg	R. W. B. Swail	M. Cobban	First Monday
27	Glenwood	Souris	W. W. Hase	A. W. Patrick	Second Friday
59	Carberry	Carberry	J. J. Thompson	B. W. Caldwell	Tuesday on or before full moon
30	Maniton	Maniton	J. F. McMillan	C. P. Old	First Tuesday
36	Doric	Boissevain	J. H. Vicars	C. H. Moore	Fourth Tuesday
39	Birtle	Birtle	H. L. Edwards	F. C. Barber	Tuesday on or before full moon
40	Deloraine	Deloraine	J. J. Campbell	Wm. Brown	First Wednesday
43	Lebanon	Virden	H. L. Dutton	W. L. Cann (Act.)	Tuesday on or before full moon
44	Oak Lake	Oak Lake	R. S. Montgomery	R. F. Stevens	Thursday on or before full moon
48	Glenboro	Glenboro	R. S. Sinclair	A. S. Hames	Second Monday
49	Temple	Macgregor	A. Brown	H. I. Collins	Third Tuesday
20	Killarney	Killarney	D. M. Rankin	J. C. Bate	Third Monday
51	Treherne	Treherne	J. G. Weichman	H. A. Adair	Friday on or before full moon
52	Hartney	Hartney	J. L. Crows	J. A. Callander	First Tuesday
54	Oriental	Melita	G. B. Barker	R. H. Shearer	First Friday
55	East Star	Gretna	G. E. Keyes	G. G. McEdward	First Thursday
62	Russell	Russell	D. E. Boulton	S. F. Hughes	Second Tuesday
63	Holland	Holland	P. Renwick	F. H. Dagg	Second Wednesday
64	Composite	Alexander		D. A. Nichol	Thursday or or before full moon
67	Warman	TI's serious source	D Mood wthin	O T Atlancon	Mondon on hofow full moon

LODGE DIRECTORY-Continued

Time of Regular Meeting	First Tuesday Second Thursday Tuesday on or before full moon Wednesday on or before full moon First Thursday Fourth Tuesday Fourth Tuesday Second Thesday Second Wednesday Third Wednesday Third Wednesday Third Wednesday Third Wednesday Third Tuesday Second Wednesday Third Tuesday Second Wednesday Third Tuesday Second Mednesday Third Tuesday Wednesday Wednesday or before full moon First Thursday Wednesday on or before full moon Wednesday on or before full moon First Thursday Wednesday on or before full moon Second Monday on or before full moon First Thursday Thereday on or before full moon First Thursday Thereday on or before full moon Second Monday Second Monday Third Tuesday on or before full moon Thursday on or before full moon Thursday on or before full moon	Second Thursday Tuesday on or after full moon
Secretary	A. L. Wrye W. E. Wagar. J. P. Beckstead H. J. Jones H. F. Johnson. R. A. Taylor R. I. Comnon L. S. Taylor E. J. Smillie J. A. Draper W. J. Devins J. R. Stalker S. A. Restall J. E. Johnson M. D. Snyder G. Drew M. D. Snyder G. Drew J. J. Henderson H. R. Bewes A. K. Cates J. Livesey H. W. Cark H. W. Cark R. L. McCaw A. L. Curtis M. D. Leppert W. L. Leppert W. L. Leppert W. L. Leppert W. D. Pulfer G. G. White G. G. White G. G. White G. G. White G. W. Wells H. E. Hopkins H. E. Hopkins	N. McDonald.
Worshipful Master	J. H. Conner A. Hawley J. Morrison O. J. Shephend E. L. Westman R. H. Preston E. P. Venables E. P. Venables J. L. Smith E. Callum C. H. Bayfield E. I. Fritch H. G. Murdock W. A. Linn C. F. Caldwell M. G. Murdock W. A. Shan Don McKay W. T. Ballance C. E. Baudin C. E. Baudin E. C. F. Caldwell M. G. Murdock W. A. Shen Don McKay W. R. Ballance C. E. Baudin R. G. Sinclair R. R. Grieve T. S. Copeland J. O. Jones T. S. Copeland J. O. Jones E. C. Cowan Alex. Campbell A. Frascr T. W. Offen S. M. Grieben A. R. Grieve T. S. Copeland J. O. Jones E. C. Cowan Alex. Campbell A. Frascr S. McPhall A. R. Grieben S. McPhall A. R. Grieben	J. V. Dillabough H. Spence
P.O. Address	Dauphin Roland Roland Cycystal City Elkhorn Anstin Napinka Cypress River Hamiota Elgin Rathwell Rathwell Ribinal Bishoal Lake Wimipeg Grandriew Glibert Plans Bisscarth Miniota Elim Creek Reston Swan River Syvan River Cyrisvold Brookfale Swan River Wimipeg River Wimipeg River Wimipeg Rivers Wellwood	Norwood.
Name of Lodge	Vermillion. Shiloh Civistal. Civistal. Civistal. Cidothic. Napinka. Cypress. Rathwell. Rathwell. Rathwell. Ridothian. Shoal Lake King Edward. Hiram. Robbie Burns. Binscarth. Miniota. Crescent. Crescent. Crescent. Crescent. Crescent. Crescent. Crescent. Changowne Crescent. Cre	Norwood
No.	88 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	119

LODGE DIRECTORY—Continued

No.	Name of Lodge	P.O. Address	Worshipful Master	Secretary	Time of Regular Meeting
121	St. James	St. James	H. W. Batters	J. C. McCallum	Second Wednesday
122	Roblin	Roblin	D. F. McWhirter	I. L. Mitchell	Second Monday
123	Transcona	Transcona	J. M. Fowlis	F. G. Turner	First Friday
124	The Pas	The Pas	R. B. Hagarty	J. Ridyard	First Wednesday
125	Patricia	Sperling	J. L. Hamilton	J. H. Maclean	First Wednesday
126	Favel	Minitonas	Jas. Maltman	G. H. Holmes	First Tuesday
127	Empire	Weston	W. Woodhouse	E. Thompson	Second Monday
128	Victory	Benito	E. H. E. Smith	J. W. Herd	First Wednesday
129	Shellmouth	Shellmouth	H. Gilhooly	G. F. Hilbert	First Thursday
130	Fort Garry	Winnipeg	Alex. E. Duff	Col. R. Burritt	Second Wednesday
131	Kildonan	Winnipeg	G. H. Timbers	C. M. Smillie	Second Tuesday
132	Sprague	Sprague	Thos. McCarthy	J. R. Gray	Second Wednesday
133	McCreary	McCreary	P. R. Belford	T. E. Squire	Second Thursday
134	Stony Mountain	Stony Mountain	J. F. Nelson	Thos. Clayton	First Wednesday
136	Capitol	Winnipeg	T. A. Pascoe	George Newman	First Friday
137	Lord Selkirk	Winnipeg	H. M. Hoover	G. R. Mackay	Second Wednesday
138	Windsor	St. Vital	E. Wallace	H. B. Donnelly	Second Monday
139	Beaver	Winnipeg	John Strathdee	S. W. Robertson	Second Thursday
140	Meridian	Winnipeg	D. A. King Sr	E. H. Crawford	Third Thursday
141	Tuscan	Winnipeg.	J. McKenzie	Alex. Simpson	Second Friday
142	Harmony	Cardale	E. A. Corbett	S. W. Smith	Third Thursday
143	Mt. Sinai	Winnipeg	1. Guttman	Harry Genaske	Fourth Thursday
144	Fort Osborne	Winnipeg	J. V. Jonasson	T. J. Booth	Third Tuesday
145	Sturgeon Creek	Winnipeg	R. M. Gibson	D. A. Best	First Monday
146	Fidelity	Winnipeg	D. C. Duncan	A. Sandilands	Third Friday
147	Jubilee	Bowsman	K. W. Heaps		Second Thursday
148	Seven Oaks	Winnipeg	James Love	A. C. Pritchard	Second Friday
150	Cartwright	Cartwright	W. H. Newton	J. E. Lysecki	Thursday on or before full moon
151	The Dormer	Winnipeg	John Elder	J. Buchan	First Tuesday
152	Foxwarren	Foxwarren	G. M. Graham	W. E. Hall	Wednesday on or after full moon
153	Flin Flon	Flin Flon	E. E. Foster	C. C. Setterington	First Tuesday
154	Pine Falls	Pine Falls	Alex. W. H. Lee	E. J. Kahle	Second Friday
155	Carman	Carman	A. E. Clayton	F. W. Evans	Third Tuesday
U.D.	Manitouwapa	Moosehorn	Thos. Gelmon	J. H. Murray	Third Wednesday

TABULAR STATEMENT OF SUBORDINATE LODGES, 31st DECEMBER, 1938

No.	NAME OF LODGE	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Affiliated	Re-	Dimitted	Sus- pended	Sus- pended	Died	Member-ship Dec.	
-	Prince Bunert	10	9	4	6	1	10	N.P.D.	U.M.C.	10	453	5T,
1 07	Lisgar	0 67	000	4 00	1	1 -				1	130	134
63	Ancient Landmark		0.07	67			2	13		7	420	393
4	St. John's	2	∞	9	21		10	35	::	11	663	621
9	Emerson		:	:				:	::	:	0.2	0.2
2	Assiniboine	27	က	က	H	:	1	1	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	9	196	191
00	King Solomon	1	П	:::	2	27	:	:	:	1	59	63
10	Northern Light	9	9	4	27		10	တ	::	က	300	293
11	Gladstone	2	2	0.7	က	က	1	:	:	2	99	7.1
12	Stonewall	က	တ	9	:	27	9	10	:	:	101	95
13	Belmont	4	2	. 2	2	1	:	:::	:	က	7.1	75
14	Prince of Wales	T		:::	1		1	9	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	က	108	100
10	Corinthian	23			:		:	::	:::	_	56	57
6	Brandon	20	10	5	Н		හ	000		20	206	196
24	Neepawa	:::	:::	:::	2	1	2	က	::::	-	139	136
25	Ionic	11	10	10	6	12	000	9	:::	111	524	531
22	Glenwood	10	10	6	2		22	:	:::	70	120	125
67	Carberry	1	1	2	:	-	1	:	:::		0.2	7.0
0 8	Manitou	တ	2	67	:	-	67	4	:	Н	53	20
98	Doric	4	က	က	: : :	1	23	: : :		:	81	84
39	Birtle	က	1	1	:::	•	67	9	:	2	22	20
40	Deloraine and											
-	Waskada 149	4	က	က	1,8		က	က		:::	52	69
- 81	Lebanon	က	က	က	2		2	9		1	75	71
14	Oak Lake	:	:	:	1	:	:	:	:::::	2	31	30
48	Glenboro	7	:		:	П	1	:		:::	43	45
61	Temple	6	6	6			6	-			76	7 2

TABULAR STATEMENT OF SUBORDINATE LODGES, 31st DECEMBER, 1938—Continued

Dec. Ship Dec. 937 31, 1938		4 42	75	7 47	8 48	7 50	4 54	0 49	0 41		7 59		6 40	0 46	1 63		5 52			7 63					888	2 61	40
Member-ship Dec. 31, 1937	29	4	00	4	4	10	70	20	40	14	57	3	46	09	9	35	55	70	22	29	2	88	20	60	60	9	4
Died	:	:		1	:	4	:	П	:	က	:	2	1	:		:		1	1	2	+	20	2	:	-	:	-
Sus- pended U.M.C.	:		:			: :	: : :	: : :		:	:	:	:	:::	:	:				::::	:	:	:	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		:	
Sus- pended N.P.D.		: : :	10			က	1	: :	: :	8	: : :		က	10		1	1	2	1	က		23	:	7	:	1	6
Dimitted	69	3	:	Н	Н	:	2	:	:	7	:	2	4	4	:	2	2		: :	2		4	Ţ	2	: : :		65
Re- instated	1		:					:::	:				:	:	:	1	1	:	:	2	:	က	7	1			
Raised Affiliated	T		1	67	Н	:	:	: : :	1	4	1	:	67	:	:	:	:		-	1	1	1	::::	1	:		
	2	1	:	:	:	က	က	: :	:	20		:	1	:	က				:	:	1	2	67	1	1	: :	
Passed	2		:		:		က			20	:		П		က	1				: : :	T	2	2		Н		
Initiated Passed	2	1	Н	:	:	:	က	:	:	9	:	:	:	:	က	-	: :	:	:	:	П	က	23		1		-
NAME OF LODGE	Killarnev	Treherne	Hartney	Oriental	East Star	Russell	Holland	Composite	Wawanesa	Vermilion	Shiloh	Crystal	Elkhorn	Gothic	Napinka	Cypress	Hamiota	Elgin	Rathwell	Midlothian	Shoal Lake	King Edward	Hiram	Robbie Burns	Binscarth	Miniota	Crescent
No.	50	51	52	54	55	62	63	64	29	89	0.2	71	74	75	22	82	84	98	87	06	92	93	94	100	101	102	103

TABULAR STATEMENT OF SUBORDINATE LODGES, 31st DECEMBER, 1938—Continued

11						r.		Sus-	Sus-		Member-	Member-
No.	NAME OF LODGE	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Affiliated	Ke- instated	Dimitted	pended N.P.D.	pended U.M.C.	Died	ship Dec. 31, 1937	
104	Reston	5	20	4	1	က	22	21	::	:	93	86
105	Prince Arthur	:::	::	:	1	က	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	:		1	70 80	61
106	Strathclair	Н	1	1	: : :	7	:::			:	41	43
107	Lansdowne	2	:::		:	:	:	Н		:	34	35
108	Union	: : :	:		:	:		4	: :	2	40	34
109	Swan Lake		• • • • •	:	:::		1	:		: :	21	20
110	Kilwinning			:	1	:::	:::	: :	: : :	1	43	43
1111	Acacia	67	27	2	4		2	10		က	203	199
112	Ophir		67	22	: : :	1	1	23	:::	1	89	29
113	Tweed	20	က	က	2		9	62	:	က	255	251
114	"The Assiniboine"	2	2	2	က	1	9	4	:	6	379	366
115	Rivers	: : :	: :	: :	:		:	:	: : :	1	44	43
.116	St. Andrews	: : :	:::	:::		1	: :	:		: :	42	43
117	Strathcona	1	1	-		:::	:::			-	55	55
118	Mound	: : :	:		1		1	1	: :	: : :	52	51
119	Norwood	2	22	2	4		2		: : :	2	190	187
120	Penza	:	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	::	:		2	12	: : :	1	48	33
121	St. James	1	1	1	2		::	20	:	23	149	145
122	Roblin				1	1	::::	Н	: :	:	32	33
123	Transcona	23	1	1	-	:	1	23	:::	2	123	121
124	The Pas	က	1	1	:	:	1	000	:::	: : :	86	9.2
125	Patricia	:			:	:	1	:	::::	1	2.7	25
126	Favel	: :	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	:	П	:	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	:	:	:	36	3.7
127	Empire	1	Н	2		П	00	4	:::	2	135	123
128	Victory	1				:::	П	2	: :	:	35	33
129	Shellmouth	::		::	:::		:	က	:	:	26	23

TABULAR STATEMENT OF SUBORDINATE LODGES, 31st DECEMBER, 1938—Continued

NAME OF LODGE Initiated Passed	Passed			Baised	Affiliated	Re-	Dimitted	Sus-	Sus-	Died	Member-	Member-
Tillinated Lassed Maised	r assea marsea	rigina	-	4	Hillianor	instated		N.P.D.	U.M.C.	TOTAL	31, 1937	
Fort Garry 8 9 9	6		6		1	:	7	∞	:	3	195	191
က	က		က			: :			:::	:	88	9.2
Sprague 1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1	1			1	1	ಣ	:::	1	33	30
McCreary 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1	1		:	:	70	1	:	1	41	35
Stony Mountain 2 2 2		2 2	. 7			:		2	:::	T	61	58
Concord			:		:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		: :		: : :		13	13
Capitol 4 4 4 4	4 4 4	4 4	4			1	4	23	: : :	T	172	170
Lord Selkirk					1		9		: : :	4	117	108
Windsor 2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2	7		Н		က	: :	: :	П	139	138
Beaver 5 5 6	10	9	9		4	-	က	10	:	:	199	201
Meridian 11	11		:		67	:	ಣ	က	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	2	236	241
Tuscan 7 4 6	7 4 6	4 6	9		က	:	Ţ	2	:	1	59	65
Harmony 2 2 2	2	2 2	2			:	:::		:	:	16	18
ေ	ေ	9 8	9		2		:::	22		_	193	200
Fort Osborne 3 5 4	3 5 4	5 4	4		2	:	:::	က	: : :		100	101
Sturgeon Creek 1 2 1	1 2 1	2 1	1		:	:			: : :	:	80	84
Fidelity 4 4 1	4 4 1	4 1	-		7	•	23	: : :	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	2	102	104
Jubilee 1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1	H		:	:			:::	:::	33	40
Seven Oaks 1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1	1		:	:	က	:		1	93	06
Cartwright 1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1	1		2	:	:		:	:	29	32
The Dormer 3 2 2	3 2 2	23	2				-	T	:	:	44	47
Foxwarren		:	:	_	: :		:	:	: :	:	33	33
Flin Flon 3 3 3			က				27	1	:	:	83	83
Pine Falls										:	42	42
Carman		:	:		2	:	Ţ	က	:	:	48	46
Grand Totals 207 182 181	182 1	2 1	181		115	99	181	265		157	10658	10413
				-								-

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE FIRST MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1938

	111	1,1			1	, 1	, .		-		1.
Own or Rent Hall?	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent	Own	Rent	Own
by D.D. G.M.'s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		H	-
of Lodge Act. or Dorm.	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active
in Force	1000.00	2400.00	7750.00	1200.00	10500.00	2200.00	1000.00	1000.00	7200.00	850.00	3000.00
over Liabilities	21005.49	28150.52	35246.14	10695.44	49235.18	9088.26	6621.54	11766.89	6052.39	3687.69	4018.58
Liabilities	407.25	Nil	105.00	Nil	304.50	75.00	158.60	Nil	2340.00	132.50	22.00
Hand	2045.65	410.99	2517.07	1009.03	1703.13	39.45	424.33	50.00	177.39	2470.19	107.64
Relief	938.01	676.00	992.93	552.00	849.50	928.12	185.85	654.30	69.66	43,45	2,77.60
Arrear- ages	632.00	1462.00	2028.00	560.00	1841.50	2704.00	905.00	800.00	915.00	295.00	357.00
mons. in arrears	65	41	112	7.1	103	177	87	9.2	59	26	39
Mem- bers	104	64	120	22	102	0.2	73	29	26	52	40.
Mem- bers	320	316	501	210	428	273	147	276	162	132	103
dent Mem- bers	126	22	120	81	103	80	52	88	25	13	20
Total	13	11	21	12	24	12	13	10	15.	12	11
Emer.	4	61	11	က	14	က	4	0	က	က	23
Reg.	6	6	10	6	10	6	6	10	6	6	6
NAME	Prince Rupert's	Ancient Landmark	St. John's	Northern Light	Ionic	King Edward	Acacia	"The Assiniboine"	Norwood	St. James	Empire
Lodge	1	e	4	10	25	93	111	114	119	121	127
	Emer.	NAME Reg. Emer. Total Men. Ders Ders	Name Reg. Emer. Total Mem. Description Prince Rupert's. Sept. Prince Rupert's. Sept. Prince Rupert's. Sept. Sept.	NAME Reg. Emer. Total Mem. Ders Ders	NAME Reg. Emer. Total Mem. Ders Labilities Ders Labilities Ders Labilities Ders Labilities Ders Ders Labilities Ders Ders Ders Labilities Ders D	Name Reg. Emer. Total Mem. Description Descr	Name Reg. Emer. Total Mem. Ders Ders	Mem. Mem.	Prince Rupert's Prince	Men. Men.	Prince Rupert's. Prince Rupe

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE SECOND MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1938

.ssiniboine	10	9	16	7.8	113	36	62	600.00	50.00	3935.31	5835.69	15259.69	13100.00	Active	1	0wn
Gladstone	. 12	က	15	23	46	20	12	84.00	10.00	223.07	45.00	4220.00	3000.00	Active	,	0 wn
Neepawa	10	01	12	63	73	43	34	490.00	315.00	1211.00	1521.00	3675.00	500.00	Active	-	Rent
Carberry	6	က	12	22	48	22	23	233.00	10.00	101.69	21.68	2300.00	1500.00	Active	2	Own
Cemple	12	0	12	22	47	59	18	160.00	25.00	100.00	Nil	250.00	2500.00	Active	01	Own
Gothic	. 11	-	12	18	24	12	12	88:00	Nil	245.12	Nil	245.12	1500.00	Active	2	Own
Jnion	00	က	11	17	17	10	6	95.00	Nil	65.00	Nil	1800.00	1300.00	Active	2	Own
St. Andrew's	. 11	1	12	28	15	13	20	112.00	50.00	100.00	Nil	1200.00	200.00	Active	-	Own
McCreary	6	61	11	11	23	14	12	185.00	Nil	161.36	Nil	727.00	400.00	Active	-	Rent

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE THIRD MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1938

														-			
No.		Me	etings H	eld	Non- Resi-	Resi-		No. of Mem.	Total of	Paid for	Cash on		Total	Insurance	Con-	Official Visits	Does
of Lodge	NAME	Reg.	Emer.	Total	dent Mem- bers	Mem- bers	of Mem- bers	mons.	Arrear-ages	Relief	Hand	Liabilities	Over Chabilities	in Force	of Lodge Act. or Dorm.	by D.D. G.M.'s	Own or Rent Hall?
48	Glenboro	10	:	10	14	31	16	16	133.00	86.50	186.67	99.80	714.92	375.00	Active	1	Rent
51	Treherne	12	1	13	12	30	16.5	9	80.00	Nil	118.13	1206.57	1643.56	2000.00	Active	Н	Own
63	Holland	11	1	12	15	39	23	00	70.00	20.00	215.00	Nil	525.00	300.00	Active	1	Rent ,
29	Wawanesa	00		00	15	26	17	15	383.00	Nil	54.05	Nil	300.00	250.00	Active	1	Rent
82	Cypress	6	1	10	20	14	12.9	18	170.00	Nil	34.00	84.00	210.00	100.00	Active	cı	Rent
68	Rathwell	10	22	12	20	20	12	9	56.00	Nil	45.00	Nil	500.00	300.00	Active	ঝ	Rent
103	Crescent	00	:	00	13	27	13	14	140.00	Nil	595.59	Nil	595.59	300.00	Active	1	Rent
109	Swan Lake	9	1	2	00	12	6	က	50.00	Nil	85.00	Nil	280.00	200.00	Active	1	Rent
117	Strathcona	111	21	13	31	25	13	22	180.00	Nil	953.00	Nil	953.00	500.00	Active	1	Rent

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE FOURTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1938

Rent	Rent	Own	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent
1	Н	2	1	1	1	1
Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active
500.00	350.00	2500.00	250.00	Nil	100.00	250.00
800.00	3123.99	2632.00	866.00	260.00	680.67	119.76
30.00	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
170.49	2626.81	428.84	866.00	83.55	397.67	119.76
Nil	Nil	14.50	Nil	Nil	88.00	Nil
114.00	72.00	155.00	55.00	55.00	183.00	75.00
15	12	25	11	6	19	12
35	13	32	14	12	13	14
44	32	72	48	27	36	59
31	18	11	18	œ	15	3
16	10	13	12	10	10	10
9	:	1	:	:	:	:
10	10	12	12	10	10	10
Belmont	Maniton	Doric	Killarney	Crystal	Mound	Cartwright
13	30	36	20	7.1	118	150

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE FIFTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1938

Does	Rent Hall?	Own	Own	Own	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent	Own	Own	Rent	Own	Rent	Own
Official Visits	D.D. G.M.'s	1		ঝ	61	П	П	1	1	Т	01	67	1	1
Con- dition	Act. or Dorm.	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Fair	Active	Active	Active	Fair	Active	Fair
Insurance	in Force	6000.00	1800.00	1500.00	1200.00	200.00	500.00	500.00	2025.00	1000.00	200.00	1250.00	500.00	1000.00
Total Assets	over Liabilities	6502.80	2425.00	2841.34	40.00	600.11	1295.85	Nil	2596.95	1185.00	689.18	1500.00	500.00	1673.45
Liabilities		1158.30	25.30	Nil	Nil	7.60	35.75	304.00	Nil	16.99	Nil	450.00	Nil	Nil
Cash on	Hand	195.30	118.82	167.50	40.00	407.71	284.60	60.00	676.95	105.81	143.53	9.28	98.66	239.45
Paid for	Relief	Nil	12.00	20.00	50.00	Nil	Nil	Nil	15.00	24.30	12.00	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total of all	Arrear-ages	416.00	321.00	129.00	250.00	140.00	299.00	504.00	45.00	193.00	262.30	50.00	25.00	66.00
No. of Mem.	mons.	28	26	17	15	4	30	20	6	15	16	9	10	9
Aver. Atten.	Mem- bers	23	16	14	10	13.6	25	6	19.1	13	10	6.	10.6	14.5
Resi-	Mem- bers	7.0	43	33	59	39	46	28	38	23	19	12	14	26
Non- Resi-	Mem- bers	31	14	17	21	13	28	10	23	19	24	11	4	2
Held	Total	13	13	12	12	00	11	10	12	13	10	11	10	11
etings H	Emer.	က	-	:	61	Н		Н	:	1	-	-		
Me	Reg.	10	12	12	10	2	111	6	12	12	6	10	10	11
27.4.4.7.8	NAME	Prince of Wales	Corinthian	Birtle	Russell	Hamiota	Shoal Lake	Binscarth	Miniota	Strathclair	Rivers	Shellmouth	Harmony	Foxwarren
No.	Lodge	14	15	39	62	84	92	101	102	106	115	129	142	152

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE SIXTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1938

1	,			00	1	ì	000	10	000000	N.	109 76	Nil	000000	1500 00	Antiwo	-	Ront
7.7.	Glenwood	77	00	20	00	0)	30	40	00.000	TINT	1001.001	TIAT	2000.00	100.00	Active	4	TECHTE
40	Deloraine	1.9	-	13	23	46	22	11	119.50	20.00	325.47	Nil	2319.97	375.00	Active	1	Rent
0 2	Hontney	10	-	11	17	000	2.6	44	370.00	133.00	34.69	Nil	1547.69	800.00	Active	1	Rent
2 10	Oniontol	01	4	10	66	9.4	118	16	455.00	Nil	312.72	41.60	1267.72	500.00	Active	-	Rent
1 5	Nonintra	100	:	0 -	100	24	17	26	Nil	N.	136.49	48.75	Nil	100.00	Active	Н	Rent
00	Floin	11	:-	10	000	47	10	1 1 2	160.00	40.00	522.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Active	1	Rent
100	Poston	10	1 10	17	200	600	3 12	27	235.24	35.15	245.41	543.20	6964.95	4500.00	Active	1	Own
110	Kilwinning	6	200	11	17	26	11	18	1.37.40	15.00	60.609	5.00	894.99	300.00	Active	1	Rent
2	The state of the s																

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE SEVENTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1938

Does	Own or Rent Hall?	Own	Rent	Own	Rent	Own	Rent
Official Visits	D.D. G.M.'s		1	1	П	1	1
Con- dition	Act. or Dorm.	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active
Insurance	in Force	1000.00	300.00	1250.00	150.00	2500.00	170.00
Total Assets	over Liabilities	1300.00	813.40	1550.00	7264.79	799.60	64.41
Liohilitios	Liabilities	Nil	74.00	Nil	214.36	2951.90	100.00
Cash on	Hand	221.10	311.96	56.60	1371.51	138.95	161.41
Paid for	Relief	Nil	10.02	50.00	115.50	13.00	Nil
Total of	Arrear- ages	100.00	175.50	117.00	252.00	79.50	120.00
No. of Mem.	mons. in arrears	11	15	14	42	10	6
Aver.	15	53	14	31	14	12	
Resi-	Mem- bers	27	33	21	123	25	28
Non- Resi-	Mem- bers	22	38	6	73	23	2
eld	Total	6	13	12	15	10	20
etings H	Emer.	1	2	67	10		
Me	Reg.		11	10	10	10	20
NA NATE	NAME	Composite	Lebanon	Oak Lake	Brandon	Elkhorn	Lansdowne
No.	Lodge	64	43	44	19	74	107

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE EIGHTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1938

6 Emerson				the same of the sa		
King Solomon. 12 30 32 15 12 118.00 Nil Bast Star. 10 10 32 16 13 11 145.00 Nil Shiloh. 12 12 18 54 28 12 78.00 50.00 Midlothian. 8 3 11 25 38 15 15 100.00 Nil Penra. 7 1 8 7 26 10.1 10 60.00 24.00 Patricia. 10 1 11 8 17 12.7 0 Nil 10.00 Carman. 9 10 36 17 7 74.00 Nil	_	_		5000.00	_	-
Bast Star. 10 10 32 16 13 11 145.00 Nil 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 1	32			3000.00	_	-
Shiloh. 12 12 18 54 28 12 78.00 50.00 80.00	16 13		281.00 Nil	681.00	400.00 Active	61
Midlothian 8 3 11 25 38 15 15 100.00 Nil Penza. 7 1 8 7 26 10.1 10 60.00 24.00 Patricia. 10 1 11 8 17 12.7 0 Nil 10.00 Carman. 9 10 36 17 7 74.00 Nil	54 28			803.20	_	1
Penza. 7 1 8 7 26 10.1 10 60.00 24.00 Patricia. 10 1 11 18 17 12.7 0 Nil 10.00 Carman. 9 10 36 17 7 74.00 Nil	38 15		Т	1058.50	_	1
Patricia 10 1 11 8 17 12.7 0 Nil 10.00 Garman 9 10 36 17 7 74.00 Nil	7 26 10.1 10	_		Nil	_	1
7 74.00 Nil	8 17 12.7 0	_	1	645.66	_	
	10 36 17 7	_	_	512.27	_	1

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE NINTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1938

							-									1	
No.	NANG	Me	Meetings H	Held	Non- Resi-	Resi-	Aver. Atten.	No. of Mem.	Total of all	Paid for	Cash on	Liohilitios	Total Assets	Insurance	Con- dition	Official Visits	Does
Lodge	•	Reg.	Emer.	Total	dent Mem- bers	Mem- bers	of Mem- bers	mons. in arrears	Arrear- ages	Relief	Hand		over Liabilities	in Force	Act. or Dorm.	D.D. G.M.'s	Rent Hall?
89	Vermillion	11	4	15	52	91	29	46	616.06	83.90	351.69	Nil	5460.05	2000.00	Active	1	Rent
94		13	2	15	21	34	19	6	86.00	30.00	91.11	88.85	2012.81	1750.00	Active	1	Own
100		11	:	11	16	19	12	4	101.00	22.00	176.10	59.40	372.80	200.00	Active	1	Rent
105		12	21	14	26	34	18	12	175.00	Nil	176.21	157.60	543.61	450.00	Active	67	Rent
122	Roblin	12	1	13	2	26	14	9	75.00	25.00	89.89	150.00	175.00	500.00	Active	67	Own
126		10	:	10	13	25	10	17	326.00	Nil	160.38	1143.00	500.00	1500.00	Active	1	Own
128		6	1	10	15	18	11	12	86.00	Nil	13.51	50.00	250.00	300.00	Active	7	Rent
147	Jubilee	10	က	13	15	26	12	6	93.00	15.00	30.39	64.00	300.00	200.00	Active	2	Rent
-																	

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE TENTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1938

								-							-		
2	Lisgar	6	က	12	46	87	36	33	480.00	Nil	40.00	2376.00	2000.00	4500.00	Active	1	Own
12	Stonewall	12	:	12	25	0.2	27.3	21	125.00	80.00	186.42	Nil	3466.94	1400.00	Active	1	Own
112	Ophir	11	-	12	14	53	17	11	140.00	Nil	194.70	850.00	3000.00	2800.00	Active	Н	Own
123	Transcona	10	1	111	17	104	35	45	775.00	54.21	259.64	711.42	1105.22	500.00	Active	-	Rent
131	Kildonan	6	1	10	10	82	35	35	430.00	44.09	108.64	67.32	4704.47	4500.00	Active	П	Own
134	Stony Mountain.	10	4	14	35	27	18	18	142.00	Nil	204.64	Nil	2854.64	1400.00	Active	1	Own
148	Seven Oaks	6	-	10	6	81	40	31	336.00	41.95	1087.37	103.00	4664.23	800.00	Active	1	Rent
151	The Dormer	6	Н	10	c1	45	25.4	9	60.00	5.00	454.76	92.60	1409.16	500.00	*Active	Н	Rent
154	154 Pine Falls	10		10	00	33	14	:	52.00	10.00	741.93	20.50	1310.15	400.00	Active	1	Rent

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE TWELFTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1938

	Does Lodge	Rent Hall?	Rent	Rent	Rent	Own	Rent	Own	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent	Омп
	Official Visits	D.D. G.M.'s	61	1	67	1	67	1	T .	=	1	1	-
	Con- dition	Act. or Dorm.	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active
	Insurance	in Force	1000.00	1000.00	500.00	6400.00	200.00	2000.00	350.00	Nil	750.00	400.00	200.00
	Total Assets	over Liabilities	4370.16	1862.39	2932.47	11160.61	4283.80	8078.37	726.43	5713.32	2860.22	736.97	3068.51
	Lighilities		Nil	Nil	Nil	3442.16	78.00	307.00	98.52	113.00	52.00	Nil	131.02
	Cash on	Hand	649.97	1862.39	139.22	440.07	1294.24	500.21	824.95	103.78	2134.93	502.28	268.51
	Paid for	Relief	220.50	630.00	64.10	20.00	125.00	97.00	66.26	276.00	315.00	25.00	216.52
	Total of	Arrear-	631.65	545.00	480.00	692.50	552.85	1125.00	210.00	1292.00	230.45	137.00	290.00
No.	of Mem.	mons. in arrears	22	53	33	47	63	112	18	99	56	16	27
	Aver. Atten.	Mem-	55	29	45	20	28	95	25	65	32	44	36
	Resi-	Mem- bers	169	144	88	120	156	211	54	175	84	15	103
	Non Besi-	Mem-	22	26	20	18	45	30	11	25	17	6	П
	eld	Total	16	10	12	12	12	11	6	10	111	6	11
	Meetings Held	Emer.	2	Т	က	67	က	2	:	-	0.1	:	ç1
	Me	Reg.	6	6	6	10	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	NAME		Fort Garry.	Capitol	Lord Selkirk	Windsor	Beaver	Meridian	Tuscan	Mount Sinai	Fort Osborne	Sturgeon Creek	Fidelity
	No.	Lodge	130	136	137	138	139	140	141	143	144	145	146

LIST OF GRAND LODGES WITH THE NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF THE GRAND SECRETARIES

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary	Address
Alabama	Guy F. Smith	Montgomery
Alberta	J. H. W. S. Kemmis	Calgary
Alpina	F. Muller-Ruegg	Bern, Switzerland
Arizona	Harry A. Drachman	Tueson
Arkansas	W. A. Thomas	Little Rock
British Columbia	Frank S. McKee	Vancouver
California	John Whicher	San Francisco
Canada (in Ontario)	Ewart G. Dixon	Hamilton
Chili	Rod Castro Oliveria	Santiago
Columbia, G.L.N	Americo Carnicelli	Bogota, Apar. 2519
Colorado	Charles A. Patton	Denver
Connecticut	Winthrop Buck	Hartford
	Edward Sasso	
Costa Rica	Dr. Luis Reyes	San Jose
Cuba	John F. Robinson	Havana, Apartado, 72
Delaware	A. T. K. Troedsson	Wilmington
Denmark N.G.L	J. Claude Kieper	Copenhagen, 33 Smallegade
District of Columbia	Dr. C. A. Rolando	Washington, D.C.
Ecuador	Sydney A. White	Guayaquil
England		London
Egypt	A. M. Younis	Cairo, Box 148
Florida	Geo. W. Huff	Jacksonville
France, Grand Lodge of	Maurice Tanon	Paris, 8 Rue Puteau
France, N.G.L	W. J. Combes	Paris
Guatemala	Pedro Donis O	Guatemala City
Georgia	Frank F. Baker	Macon '
Honduras, C.A	Carlos A. Zuniga	Honduras, C.A.
daho	Curtis F. Pike	Boise
llinois	R. C. Davenport	Harrisburg
ndiana	William H. Swintz	Indianapolis
owa	Charles C. Hunt	Cedar Rapids
reland	Henry C. Shellard	Dublin
Cansas	Elmer F. Strain	Topeka
Kentucky	Al. E. Orton	Louisville, 200 Shubert Bldg
ouisiana	D. Peter Laguens, Jr	New Orleans
Iaine	Convers E. Leach	Portland
Ianitoba	J. H. G. Russell	Winnipeg
faryland	Harry C. Mueller	Baltimore
Iassachusetts	F. W. Hamilton	Boston
Iexico, York G.L. of	Fred T. Berger	Mexico City,
		D.F. Apartado, 1986
fichigan	F. Homer Newton	Grand Rapids
Innesota	John H. Anderson	St. Paul
fississippi	Sid. F. Curtis	Meridian
Iissouri	Arthur Mather	St. Louis
Iontana	Luther T. Hauberg	Helena
Vebraska	Lewis E. Smith	Omaha
letherlands G. O	A. F. L. Faubel	The Hague
evada	E. C. Peterson	Carson City
ew Brunswick	J. Melvin Dresser	Concord
ew Jersey	Isaac Cherry	Trenton
lew Mexico	Alpheus A. Keen	Albuquerque
lew South Wales	David Cunningham	Sydney
ew York	Charles H. Johnson	New York
ew Zealand	H. A. Lamb	P.O. Box 1293,
	*** *** *********	Christchurch Cl.

LIST OF GRAND LODGES WITH THE NAMES AND ADDRESS OF THE GRAND SECRETARIES—Continued

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary	Address
North Carolina	John H. Anderson	Raleigh
North Dakota	Walter L. Stockwell	Fargo
Norway	Eivind Lewig-Hansen	Oslo
Nova Scotia	James C. Jones	Halifax
Ohio	Harry S. Johnson	Cincinnati
Oklahoma	Claude A. Sturgeon	Guthrie
Oregon	D. R. Cheney	Portland
Panama	Andres Mojica	Panama, Apartado 84
Paraiba	Jose Calisto C. Nobrega	Paraiba, Brazil Box 3
Pennsylvania	Matthew Galt, Jr.	Philadelphia
Philippine Islands	Teodoro M. Kalaw	Manila
Porto Rico	Rodolfe Ramirez Pabon	San Juan
Prince Edward Island	C. M. Wiliams	Charlottetown
Quebec	W. W. Williamson	Montreal
Queensland	Leslie P. Marks	Brisbane
Rhode Island	H. L. McAuslan	Providence
Rio de Janeiro	Edgard de Alencar	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
telo de saneno	Edgard de Alchear	Rua do Carmo 64-10
Santa Domingo	Jose Marie Perez Andujar	Santa Domingo
Saskatchewan	Robert A. Tate	Regina
Sao Paulo	Elisiarie Pinto Lima	Sao Paulo, Brazil
Scotland	Thomas G. Winning	Edinburgh
South Africa	F. L. Knight	Cape Town
South Australia	R. Owen Fox	Adelaide
South Carolina	O. Frank Hart	Columbia
South Dakota	W. D. Swain	Sioux Falls
l'asmania	W. H. Strutt	Hobart
l'ennessee	Thomas E. Doss	Nashville
Texas	George H. Belew	Waco
Utah	S. H. Goodwin	Salt Lake City
Vermont	A. S. Harriman	Burlington
Victoria	William Stewart :	Melbourne
Virginia	James F. Clift	Richmond
Washington	Horace W. Tyler	Tacoma
West Virginia	I. Wade Coffman	Charleston
Western Australia	A. E. Jensen	Perth
Wisconsin	William F. Weiler	Milwaukee
Wyoming	J. M. Lowndes	Casper

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF THE GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES

Grand Lodge	Representative	Address	Г	ate
Alabama	Chas. H. Stubinger.	Birmingham	Mar.	10, 1937
Alberta	John S. Stewart	Lethbridge	May.	2,1921
Alpina	John Stucke	Bergstrasse 88-	may	2,1021
	John Statemer	(Zurich-7)	Jan.	5, 1939
Arizona	William Y. Murdock.	Phoenix	Dec.	1, 1928
Arkansas	John H. Pinson	El-Dorado	Mar.	27, 1925
British Columbia	Donald Adams	Revelstoke	Oct.	13, 1930
Canada (in Ontario)	Frederick Cook	Ottawa	Nov.	19, 1915
Chili	Artouro de la Cruz	Santiago	Oct.	14,1929
Columbia, G.L.N	Francis H. Grob	Bogota	Jan.	5, 1939
Colorado	Jethro C. Sanford	Durango	Sept.	10, 1918
Connecticut	Willard A. Hunt	Forestville	April	22, 1939
Costa Rica	Iric C. Murray	San Jose	Aug.	1, 1921
Delaware	Thomas C. Sierria Louis S. Cain	Havana	June	6, 1923
Denmark N.G.L	C. E. Monrath-Oxholm	Wilmington Copenhagen	Jan.	29, 1927 $7, 1931$
District of Columbia	Needham C. Tumage.	Washington	Aug. July	20,1908
Ecuador	Octavio Moran	Guayaquil	July	20,1908 $21,1932$
England	201411	o day a quiii	ours	21, 1002
Egypt	Alfred Seffer	Cairo	Dec.	8, 1925
Florida	George B. Glover	Monticello	May	30, 1904
France, Grand Lodge of.	Louis Doignon	Paris	Nov.	29, 1926
France, N.G.L	J. C. D. Scarlett	Paris	April	26, 1936
Guatemala	Carlos A. Gieseler	Guatemala	June	10, 1925
Georgia	John A. Bishop	Atlanta	Feb.	1, 1933
Honduras, C. A	Jesus M. Lopez	Honduras	Dec.	1, 1931
Idaho	George M. Scott	Idaho Falls	Jan.	21, 1919
Illinois	G. Haven Stephens	Danville	Aug.	30, 1924
Indiana	George W. Schneider David Ferris	New Albany	April Nov.	17, 1903 1, 1921
Kansas	Harold B. Groff	Topeka	Sept.	18,1921 $18,1936$
Kentucky	John L. Vest	Louisville	Aug.	15, 1927
Louisiana	Daniel B. Harman	Lake Charles	Sept.	20, 1927
Maine	Albert M. Ames	Stockton Springs	Nov.	24, 1908
Maryland	J. Fletcher Fairbank	St. Michael's	April	15, 1935
Massachusetts	Edwin O. Childs	Newton	Nov.	5, 1936
Mexico, York G.L. of	R. B. E. Turnbull	Mexico City	July	6, 1933
Michigan	Louis Anderson	Omena	June	1, 1932
Minnesota	Lloyd Peabody	St. Paul	Nov.	29, 1931
Mississippi	A. F. Copeland	Leland	April	19, 1932
Missouri	Harris C. Johnston	Boonville	Nov.	16, 1936
Montana	W. J. Johnston	Thompson Falls	July	8, 1937
Nebraska	John A. Van Anda.	Freemont	May	18, 1938 2, 1939
Nevada	K. G. Jorksveld Sam. P. Kafoury	Utrecht	Feb.	2,1939 $2,1933$
New Brunswick	Donald Munro	Yerington	June April	20,1892
New Hampshire	Walter C. Chesley	Northwood	April	10, 1934
New Jersey	James F. Russell	Jersey City	April	1, 1923
New Mexico	Earl A. Turner	Las Vegas	July	8, 1937
New South Wales	E. E. Cupit	Sydney	Oct.	13, 1923
New York	Edwin W. Seager	Randolph	Feb.	2, 1939
New Zealand	Gilbert T. Bull	Gisborne	Oct.	15, 1909
North Carolina	J. L. Peacock	Tarboro	July	1935
North Dakota	Paul B. Griffiths	Grand Forks	Jan.	5, 1939

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF THE GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES—Continued

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES NEAR THE GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA

Grand Lodge	Representative	Address	D	ate
Alabama	Francis H. Dagg	Holland	Mar.	31, 1920
Alberta	Hugh M. Kerr	Brandon	Nov.	25,1930
Alpina	W. C. Birt	Winnipeg	Y	04 4000
Arizona	Edward G. Hunt	Winnipeg	June May	21, 1923
Arkansas	James R. Reid Rev. Chas. E. Somerset	Brandon	June	22, 1935 10, 1924
British Columbia Canada (in Ontario)	J. C. Walker Reid	Selkirk	June	10, 1924
Chili	Norman J. Black	Winnipeg	May	13, 1929
Columbia, G.L.N	T. W. Neelands	Swan River	Feb.	12, 1939
Colorado	Kenneth R. Kennedy.	Winnipeg	Mar.	5, 1938
Connecticut	Maurice S. Donovan	Brandon	May	21, 1935
Costa Rica	Robert McKenzie	Roland	May	30, 1933
Cuba, Island of	George Syme	Winnipeg	Mar.	22, 1937
Delaware	John Coulter	Treherne	April	2, 1915
Denmark N.G.L	Stanley H. Fahrni	Gladstone	Oct.	17, 1930
District of Columbia	Alfred H. Steventon.	Winnipeg	May	18,1932 1935
Ecuador	Christian Weichman William J. Major	Treherne	June	12, 1935
England	Edward T. Hardman.	Winnipeg Oak River	June	2, 1934
Florida	Robert Hawkins	Dauphin	Aug.	16, 1937
France, Grand Lodge of .	Joseph W. Gordon	Winnipeg	Dec.	15, 1929
France, G. L. Nationale.	Charles A. Midwinter.	Winnipeg	Mar.	3, 1937
Guatemala	J. J. Sinclair	Winnipeg		
Georgia	J. H. G. Russell	Winnipeg	June	1, 1928
Honduras, C.A	Andrew G. Cowan	Winnipeg	Oct.	17, 1930
Idaho	Hector French	Stony Mountain	June	1, 1928
Illinois	William R. Leslie	Morden	June	21, 1931 $9, 1924$
Indiana	Irwin L. Mitchell	Roblin	June	3, 1935
Ireland	John T. Boyd Jabez Miller	Winnipeg	Oct. June	15, 1914
Kentucky	James L. Lawson	Winnipeg	June	24, 1927
Louisiana	Charles E. Cole	Portage la Prairie	Feb.	28, 1938
Maine	W. D. Harper	Emerson	Jan.	19, 1937
Maryland	Norman McDougall	Emerson	April	29, 1930
Massachusetts	Rev. Geo. W. Findlay.	St. James	May	1, 1929
Mexico, York G.L. of				
Michigan	Rev. Andrew B. Baird.	Winnipeg	Mar.	26, 1920
Minnesota	Ben C. Parker	Winnipeg	Jan.	13, 1938
Mississippi	George N. Jackson Maris H. Garton	Winnipeg	Mar.	30, 1902
Montana	Edwin T. Johnson	Boissevain	Jan.	31, 1934 16, 1928
Nebraska	Hugh Mackenzie	Winnipeg	May Nov.	15, 1935
Netherlands G. O	A. L. Crossin	Winnipeg	July	9, 1921
Nevada	Thomas A. Argue	Winnipeg	June	10, 1924
New Brunswick	Rev. Geo. R. Calvert	Winnipeg	April	27, 1938
New Hampshire	George Hunter	Deloraine	Dec.	6, 1926
New Jersey	Henry Burke	Winnipeg	May	16, 1921
New Mexico	H. B. Donnelly	St. Vital	July	1937
New South Wales	James Mackie	Winnipeg	June	10, 1921
New York	Rev. Geo. A. Woodside	Winnipeg	May	14, 1932
New Zealand	Samuel Burland	St. Vital	Mar.	22, 1937
North Carolina	W. D. Lawrence J. Frank Dart	Winnipeg	Mar. Jan.	11, 1938 18, 1937
Norway	J. P. Mackinnon	Macgregor	Oct.	24, 1920
Nova Scotia	David S. Woods	Winnipeg	Oct.	13, 1926

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES NEAR THE GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA—Continued

MASONIC REVIEWS 1938 - 1939

REPORT OF COMMITTEE

HUGH M. KERR Chairman

ALBERTA, 1938-

The Thirty-third Annual Communication of the M.W. Grand Lodge of Alberta was held in the City of Edmonton on June 8th, 1938, M.W. Bro. C. C. Hartman, Grand Master, presiding.

Besides the full corps of Grand Officers, there were thirteen Past Grand Masters present. His Honour the Lieutenant Governor, Bro. J. C. Bowen, was received in due form.

The Grand Master in his address reports the passing of two Past Grand Masters of this Jurisdiction, M.W. Bros. Archdeacon George E. Hogben and Robert Patterson. He has to be commended for his splendid work in dealing with the distress in the drought areas.

The Grand Master has to be complimented on his work in promoting the welfare of the Craft through his visits to so many of the Constituent Lodges in various parts of the Jurisdiction, also being in attendance at all of the District Meetings.

The Grand Master's concluding remarks were as follows:

"The times are decidedly out of joint. No longer dare we commit ourselves to the illusion that it does not matter what a man believes, or in whom he places his trust. All sensible people are concerned with creating a better civilization in political, economic, and social fields. The modern world is agitated about the survival or non-survival of democracy, about freedom and peace, about the most satisfactory social system under which to live.

"Freemasonry must set its house in order, not so much by planning new organizations, or by turning to the weary occupation of asking how we can beat up a new enthusiasm, but by asking ourselves in searching fashion what is the application of Masonic faith and philosophy in the present day. The purpose of Freemasonry is to carry humanity onward and upward. Masons believe that a civilization evolved according to the high and righteous principles of the Institution will best accomplish this. Masonry attempts this through its members, and not through its corporate capacity as an Institution. The philosophy of Masonry must stir the conscience, sensitize the spirit of the individual and clarify the goal. But it is the members in the daily life of the

world who alone can effect the needed changes. It is the responsibility of the Institution to guide the individual into good, clean, sane sound thinking according to knowledge and Masonic fundamentals. It is his duty to regulate his daily conduct by his convictions, and as far as these allow to co-operate with his fellows in the pursuit of a common goal.

"You have each been instructed to hold fast to your Masonic faith. This old teaching is so apt when both individuals and nations forget honor and adopt expedience. Never more than today has there been greater need for the flame of honor to burn bright within every man. Masonry has taught you her lessons and expects fulfillment in your lives.

"'We cannot rest until
We have put Courage once more on her throne
For Honor clamors for her heritage
And Right still claims a kingdom of her own.'"

The reports of the D.D.G.M.'s show that they have been zealous in carrying out the duties of their office.

The Grand Secretary reports the membership to be 11,058 with 155 Lodges.

The Board of Benevolence reports the amount spent on account of relief during the past year was \$11,774.15.

The several members of the Correspondence Committee each do their share of the work, and like our brethren of old, place their mark upon it.

Manitoba receives kindly mention in the reviews.

ALABAMA, 1938-

The One Hundred and Eighteenth Annual Communication was held in the City of Montgomery on December 6th, 1938.

Grand Master Samuel B. Adams presiding.

Eight Past Grand Masters being in attendance.

Bro. Charles H. Stubinger represented Manitoba on this occasion.

From the Grand Master's Address we can visualize the amount of time and labour involved in carrying out his duties during the year.

One cornerstone was laid and one new hall dedicated, also twelve Lodges consolidated.

One Lodge requested a ruling as to whether or not they should elect and install a blind brother as tyler of the Lodge. The ruling was that they could not, since he would not be able to know who was passing in and out of the Lodge.

All Grand Lodge Officers were re-elected for another term.

There are 446 Lodges with a membership of 27,575.

No reviews.

ARIZONA, 1939—

The 57th Annual Communication was held in Douglas on March 29th, 1939.

M.W. Bro. Quintus J. Anderson presided.

The Grand Master reports the Lodges to be in a healthy condition as to finances and membership.

The Grand Secretary reports 39 Lodges, and membership 5,477.

Bro. Frederick A. Shaffer delivered an excellent oration on "Masonry and Democracy".

Under Foreign Correspondence there is a report of Manitoba for 1938.

BRITISH COLUMBIA, 1938—

The Sixty-seventh Annual Communication was held in the City of Nelson on June 23rd, 1938. Eight Past Grand Masters were present. Manitoba's representative, R.W. Bro. Donald Adams was among the many Grand Representatives present.

Immediately after the opening of the Grand Lodge, they listened to a wonderful address given by their Grand Chaplain, V.W. Bro. Wm. G. Kitchen, the theme of the address being "Some Implications of our Masonic Faith".

Grand Master Henderson intimated in his address the retirement of Grand Secretary M.W. Bro. Dr. W. A. DeWolf-Smith, who had served in that office for over a quarter of a century. It is gratifying to note that in four years not a single case has been before the Committee on Petitions and Grievances, peace and harmony prevailing.

The Grand Master made many visits to his Constituent Lodges and Masonic Districts. From his closing remarks we quote the following:

"There is one question of paramount importance to every true Freemason and every loyal citizen; and that question relates to the world situation and our attitude to it. Our present world is one of suspicion, distrust, dislike, disunity, yes even hate and mutual destruction. Never was the world in more pitiful need of a message of toleration, fraternal unity and constructive work than at the present time. And this is the essential message of Freemasonry. In some way or other the Gospel of toleration, fraternal unity, and constructive work must be given to the classes, nations and races of the modern world or civilization will go under. We Masons call ourselves "Builders", and it is high time that we demonstrated to the world that we are able to build, and to co-operate on a world scale in our work. The world has never known a time when it was more imperative that those who have found the certainties of life should come forward and endeavor to give both to a fear-distracted age and to fear-tormented individuals the sense of power, poise and peace that comes only to those convictions who have no fear.

"Governments, churches, social clubs, industrial and commercial institutions, the Masonic Order, have all had the searchlight

turned on them. Out of sorrows and tribulations of the times has come to us as the examples of the highest ideals of human brotherhood, the imperative duty of taking an inventory of our own thoughts and actions, to see how day by day they accord with our professions and vows, to see where we stand on questions of vital importance to the peace of the world, the advancement of civilization, the salvation of mankind, end our own destined end and way.

"What has Masonry done for me, and through me for the world? Masonry does teach certain ideals, and in human experience, they are just as fundamental today as in any age of the world. It regards with tolerance and charity the view of our fellows. It teaches purity and all the social graces and virtues that enable men to live together in peace and harmony. It points out the value of self-restraint as compared with forced legal restraint. It awakens faith; that is the inspiration of all true friendship. It affirms that truth is the basis of all progress and encourages seekers after truth. It inspires justice, and awakens in men that high sense of public duty that demands public service commensurate with ability and opportunity.

"It affirms that liberty and freedom are absolutely essential to human progress and that only in such an atmosphere can men of courage, vision and with a true conception of public duty, develop. Masonry teaches reverence for Law; the beauty, dignity and sanctity of the home; the divinity of life; the brotherhood of man and the fatherhood of God.

"Such being the ideals and principles of our Institution, let us seek to incarnate them in character and life, and unselfish service motivated by brotherly love. Then we will see justice firmly planted in our land, industry and invention hard at work unfettered by tyrants of any kind, domestic life prospering in natural conditions, and good old-fashioned kindness, cheerfulness and broadminded tolerance keeping things together. The very air of our beloved Canada breeding great-hearted and fearless-minded men, making it the home of all men who love freedom, follow truth and seek to advance the welfare of mankind.

"Then, ours will be the joy and satisfaction of having done something toward ushering in the golden day of which the Prophets have spoken and the Poets have sung:

"These things shall be; a loftier race
Than e'er the world hath known shall rise,
With flame of rfeedom in their souls
And light of knowledge in their eyes.

"They shall be gentle, brave and strong To spill no drop of blood, but dare

All that can plant man's Lordship firm On Earth, and fire, and sea, and air.

"'Nation with nation, land with land Unarmed shall live as Comrades free, In every heart and brain shall throb The pulse of fraternity."

The Treasurer's report on the Benevolent Fund shows that he received \$1,968.10 from the Lodges during the year.

The Grand Secretary reports the number of Lodges as 119, and the membership to be 13,627 and a loss of 101.

Funds and property of Lodges amount to \$780,110.08 and relief granted is considerable: to Members, \$3,960.68; to Widows, \$2,237.30; and to Transients, \$316.70. The Board of Benevolence granted \$7,935.86; the total amount of relief granted was \$14,550.54.

Bro. R. L. Reid, Grand Historian, gives a splendid story on the formation of the Grand Lodge of British Columbia.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence is submitted by M.W. Bro. W. A. Dewolf Smith, Manitoba being fraternally reviewed.

CALIFORNIA, 1938-

The Eighty-ninth Annual Communication was held at San Francisco on October 11th, 1938.

A grand total of 1,497 Officers and representatives from 565 Chartered Lodges were present to greet Grand Master Fraser when he opened Grand Lodge.

Following the opening ceremonies R.W. Bro. A. Harry Severson, Grand Chaplain, conducted the devotional exercises, after which the Grand Master delivered his address.

He mentions the advertising in so-called Masonic publications and complaints received from businessmen of their agents soliciting advertising under the name and influence of the Craft and then disregarding their pledged word to such an extent that it almost amounts to fraud, and suggests a change in the Constitution requiring that if there is such a publication, that it be under the direct supervision of Grand Lodge.

The Grand Master also attended the bi-centenary of the establishment of Freemasonry in Nova Scotia.

The Grand Secretary reports 583 Lodges with a membership of 127,122. It is of interest to note that one Lodge has more than 1,000 members, 55 Lodges have 500 or more members, 72 Lodges have 300 or more members. We wonder what their attendance record is at Lodge meetings. Not much chance to get acquainted. The reviewer is a believer in smaller Lodge membership.

The Board of Trustees of the two Masonic Homes, that for adults at Decoto and that for children at Covina, reports the yearly per capita at Decoto was \$342.85, and Covina \$694.82. The guests in the two homes numbered 345 adults and 153 children.

The question of Clandestine Masonry, especially among the people speaking a foreign tongue and the Negro population of the United States is reported, that the activity of some of them has greatly diminished, although in the case of others it has accelerated, and new subordinate bodies have been organized.

The report of the Committee on Correspondence is again the work of Bro. Jesse M. Whitehead, who presents his review in topical form.

CANADA, 1938 (Province of Ontario) —

The Eighty-third Annual Communication was held in the City of Toronto commencing July 20th, 1938.

M.W. Bro. W. J. Dunlop on the Throne. Manitoba was represented by her Grand Representative, Bro. Frederick Cook.

The Grand Lodge was honored by the presence of many distinguished guests from England, Ireland, Scotland, the United States and other Grand Lodges in Canada including Manitoba, who was represented by M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd, P.G.M., and R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence, D.G.M. Bro. Ralph Day, Mayor of the City of Toronto, welcomed the brethren to Toronto, the Grand Master replying on behalf of the Grand Lodge.

The Grand Master's address is eloquent and inspiring and provides ample material for careful study in every Lodge in the Jurisdiction.

He reports that "Masonry is emerging from the difficulties of recent years and is definitely on the upgrade". The Grand Master gives some kindly advice with regard to organizations which claim to be Masonic or to be allied with Masonry which use the Lodges as a recruiting ground and make membership in our Lodges a prerequisite for admission, nor do they allow them to make use of a Masonic Lodge room. The reports of the District Deputies is a complete record of Masonic duties well and faithfully performed, as well as a comprehensive survey of conditions throughout this Jurisdiction.

From the report of the Committee on Benevolence:

"The Board of General Purposes, through the Committee on Benevolence, have the honor to report that during the year ending May 31st, 1938, there were disbursed in our Benevolent work the following amounts:

Grants from the General Fund, authorized at the last Annual Communication of Grand Lodge	\$ 85,096.00
Interim Grants from the General Fund, by the Chairman of the Committee on Benevolence, with the approval of the President of the Board of General Purposes	4,245.00
Grants from the Interest of the Augmentation Fund (Memorial and Semi-Centennial Combined)	18,809.00
Total expenditure from Grand Lodge Funds	108,150.00
Estimated Grants made by Lodges as shown by the reports of the D.D.G.M.'s	125,000.00
Grand total expended for Benevolent Purposes.	\$232,150.00

At this Annual Communication, your Committee has considered a total of 765 applications of which 146 are new Owing to subsequent changes in the circumstances of the applicants, 9 are not now necessary. It is recommended that 25 be declined and that grants be made, subject to the inspection of the Supervisor as follows:

351 granted through the local Boards amounting to	\$41,800.00 44,500.00	
amounting to	44,500.00	
Less estimated reduction by inspection and deaths	\$86,300.00	
Interim Grants from the General Fund (estimated)	\$80,500.00 \$4,500.00	
Total from General Fund		\$85,000.00
Grants recommended from the Augmentation Fund at this Communication Less estimated reduction by inspection and deaths		
	23,000.00	

Interim Grants from the Augmentation Fund (estimated)	1,000.00
Total from Augmentation Fund	24,000.00
Grand Total	\$109,000.00

The report of the Board on the Condition of Freemasonry mentions that peace and harmony prevails throughout the Jurisdiction. This report contains much for serious consideration, and careful study, such as the ability of the Worshipful Master, collection of dues, auditing of lodge books, and the affiliation fee, which to the reviewer's mind is a drawback. We know of lodges who have no fee, only dues, and still progressing.

The Committee on Credentials report 568 warranted lodges, with a membership of 97,158.

The Correspondence is from the pen of that distinguished craftsman, M.W. Bro. W. N. Ponton, P.G.M., one of the best Masonic reviewers, who gets lots of space in the Journal of Proceedings to cover his presentation of world wide Masonic affairs.

Manitoba was fraternally reviewed.

COLORADO, 1938-

The Seventy-eighth Annual Communication was opened in ample form by M.W. Bro. Harry L. Baum, Grand Master, on September 20th, 1938, in Denver.

Representatives from 142 of the 147 Lodges were present.

Manitoba was represented by Bro. Jethro C. Sanford.

The Grand Master without preamble gave an account of his official acts during his tenure of office, conditions being such that he was unable to accept all the invitations received. From his list of visitations we extract the following:

"The fourth annual gathering with Corinthian Lodge No. 42, held in their hall at Kokomo, occurred on the night of August 20th, 1938, with the usual attendance of about 100. This little lodge, the highest in the United States, elevation 10,618 feet above sea level, and the smallest in Colorado, is now moving under its own power. For many years, its membership has been but 12, with a resident membership of 3 and any new material was permitted to go to Leadville Lodge No. 35. But during the past year, through the efforts of the Master, W. Bro. Ben F. Rich, and the Junior Warden, Bro. Nelson C. Miller, the lodge has been retaining the petitioners from the mining camp at Climax and conferring the degrees in their own little temple of hewn logs. Two were raised on the foregoing date, following two others on whom the third degree was recently conferred, and several other petitioners have now received one or more degrees, and will soon become full members. It is indeed encouraging to note that this little lodge is reviving, and the prospects are that the members will continue to meet on the highest hill for many years to come.

"The following week, on August 27th, 1938, the annual pilgrimage was held in the halls of the three old lodges in Gilpin County; Nevada No. 4, Central No. 6 and Black Hawk No. 11, this idea having been put in effect last year by M.W. Bro. William R. Arthur, then Grand Master. By special dispensation of our present Grand Master, who was present, the three lodges met in joint communication in each of the three halls, the first section of the third degree being conferred in the hall of Black Hawk Lodge No. 11, in the afternoon, the second section in the hall of Nevada Lodge No. 4, also in the afternoon, and the third section in the hall of Central Lodge No. 6, at night, following the dinner in the Chain-O-Mines Hotel. Between the first and second sections a brief memorial service was held at the monument which marks the place where the first Masonic building was erected in this jurisdiction, this building having been constructed in 1859."

The Grand Secretary reports 147 Lodges, membership of 29,637.

No reviews.

CONNECTICUT, 1939-

The 151st Annual Communication was held in Hartford, on February 1st, 1939.

M.W. Bro. Morris B. Payne, Grand Master presiding. Eleven Past Grand Masters were present. After the formal opening proceedings, the Grand Master gave an account of the duties of his office during the year, which have been performed in an able manner.

During the year he made more than 200 Masonic visits which required him to travel more than 22,000 miles. The Grand Master spoke on Lodge finances also on the advancement of officers who have not clearly demonstrated their ability in their present station.

He also recommended that as a prerequisite all applicants for membership in any Lodge of this Grand Lodge shall submit to finger printing and that a copy of the prints shall be filed with the governmental agency established for the custody of such prints. He also recommends that the present members of Lodges be notified of this action and they too, permit their finger prints to be made a matter of permanent record. This was referred to the Committee on Rules and Regulations which recommends same.

A review of the Proceedings of other Grand Lodges is presented to P.G.M. Winthrop Buck in which Manitoba for 1938 is most courteously included.

DELAWARE, 1938-

The 133rd Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Delaware was opened in ample form by M.W. Bro. George T. Kacklin, Grand Master, on October 5th, 1938, at Wilmington. Thirteen Past Grand Masters were present.

Bro. Louis S. Cain represented Manitoba.

A number of distinguished visitors from other Jurisdictions were presented and introduced. The Grand Master reports having visited every lodge in his jurisdiction, which

he considers the most pleasant duty that a Grand Master has to perform.

He also reports that he had the good fortune of making his son a Master Mason, and at this time, the stations were all filled by relatives of the candidate.

On the future of Masonry, and the loss in membership, he says:

"Being faced with such a condition, naturally one asks the question, why? There seem to be a number of contributing reasons for our shrinkage. In addition to the loss sustained through the difference between deaths and initiates, another factor is responsible; namely, suspension for Non-payment of dues. During the unsettled economic conditions a number of Brethren found it impossible to pay their dues. In every such instance, I believe that subordinate Lodges should be as lenient as their financial condition will permit. I am not in sympathy with the purge which has taken place in a number of subordinate Lodges where they have suspended for Non-payment of dues, members who were in arrears only two years. I believe that each case should be decided on its merits. A local committee can determine the ability to pay for each delinquent member. If the ability to pay is present, that member should be penalized. If the member is in financial circumstances, his mother Lodge should be as lenient as possible in demanding dues.

"The Masonic Fraternity is not the only institution in these desperate circumstances. There is a steady decline in membership in the churches. It would seem that the material things of Life have more attraction for the young men of today than spiritual things. Nevertheless, I have a very distinct impression that our Fraternity is somewhat to blame for the falling off of numbers of initiates.

"First of all, I believe that exceedingly high initiation fees have, and are keeping out good men. I believe that in some cases, members of subordinate lodges are misusing the black ball. From time to time reports are circulated of good men who have been kept out of our Fraternity for distinctly personal reasons. I am reliably informed that in one or more Lodges in our jurisdiction not a single candidate has been raised in the past Masonic year.

"I know of one lodge in our jurisdiction that did reduce its initiation fee during the past year. It may be coincidence, but this lodge reports one of its busiest years.

"Consequently, Brethren, I am asking you to think on these things. It is time for soul-searching for every good Mason. First

of all, let us look within ourselves to see whether our conduct and attitude had been such as to reflect the glories of Masonry. Consider as to whether you feel your initiation fee is prohibitive, I am asking for a tolerant attitude toward those members whose financial circumstances have become seriously impaired, and finally, Brethren, bear this fact in mind, there is nothing wrong with Masonry. If there are defects, they belong to ourselves. Let us all, putting aside prejudices, and personal intolerance, work for the benefit and prosperity of our Order."

The Grand Secretary reports 22 Lodges and a membership of 5,349.

The review of Proceedings is the work of M.W. Bro. Thos. J. Day, P.G.M. Manitoba being fraternally reviewed.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, 1938—

The One Hundred and Twenty-eighth Annual Communication was held in Washington on December 21st, 1938. M.W. Bro. Leonard P. Stewart, Grand Master.

471 Lodges, Membership 20,432, loss 78.

The Grand Master's address was a clear and concise report of the year's activities.

"The data submitted by the Grand Master relative to the past and present membership and finances of our Lodges is interesting and enlightening. When we consider the small amount of annual dues charged by many of our Lodges, and the aggregate annual per capita tax paid, it is surprising to learn from the figures given by the Grand Master that an average of almost \$2.00 for every Mason in the Jurisdiction was paid out by our Lodges as charity during the year past. One of our Lodges paid \$11.77 per capita for relief purposes during the year. The Committee is not alarmed at any temporary slight loss in membership.

"The commendation given by the Grand Master on the accomplishments of our Relief Agencies—the Masonic Board of Relief, the St. John's Mite Association and the Masonic Personnel and Service Bureau—and also to the splendid work being done by our Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Masonic clubs and other Masonic organizations and agencies, was to be expected in the light of the splendid reports submitted regarding them.

"The thanks of the Grand Lodge are due to the Masters' Association of 1938, on the splendid results obtained from their handling of that successful and memorable evening 'A Night of Thrills.' The thrill is more thrilling when we recall that the profit derived from this undertaking, which exceeds the sum of \$11,000 is to be added to the Endowment Fund of The Masonic and Eastern Star Home, so that those worthy and destitute persons who are dear to us by ties of blood or fraternity—members of the Home—may be benefited thereby throughout the years to come."

There is a review of the Proceedings of other Grand Lodges by M.W. Bro. James A. West, P.G.M., and our 1938 Communication is noted. We regret to learn that M.W. Bro. West passed away on January 14th, 1939.

ENGLAND, 1938-

At the Quarterly Communication held on June 1st, 1938, the Board of General Purposes reported to Grand Lodge that fraternal intercourse and the exchange of Representatives with the Grand Lodge of the Philippine Islands has now been resumed.

THE MASONIC PEACE MEMORIAL—FINAL REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE

"The Special Committee, in presenting its final report to Grand Lodge, has pleasure in stating that, as a result of the splendid response made to the Grand Master's Appeal by Brethren and Lodges in all parts of the Jurisdiction, the whole of the expenditure incurred in the erection and equipment of the Masonic Peace Memorial Building has been provided for, and the building has been handed over to the Board of General Purposes free from debt. The Committee has given instructions for the erection of a Memorial Shrine and Roll of Honor, to be placed under the Memorial Window in the First Vestibule. Sufficient funds are available to meet the cost, which is not expected to exceed £6,000,00.

MASONIC MILLION MEMORIAL FUND

RECEIPTS	PAYMENTS					
Contributions £1,043,787 Contributions for	Building Opera-					
Furnishing 11,885	Equipment £1,172,019 Properties					
£1,055,672	purchased 164,541					
Proceeds of King Edward VII	Medals 27,309 Architects, competi-					
Memorial Fund . 170,302	tion Assessor's					
Interest on invested	fees & Founda-					
contributions less cost of adminis-	tion stone Ceremony 9,508					
tration 156.071	01 979 977					
	£1,373,377 Cash at bank (subject to the					
	cost of Memorial					
	Shrine) 8,668					
£1,382,045	£1,382,045					

On December 7th, 1938, the following items were discussed.

ADMISSION OF VISITORS

"The Board wishes to draw the particular attention of the Craft to the necessity for a more careful scrutiny of the credentials of Brethren whom it is desired to invite as visitors to Lodges. Too great care cannot be exercised in this connection. The Constitutions require that no Brother shall be admitted into a Lodge unless he be personally known to and vouched for by one of the Brethren present, or unless he shall be well vouched for after due examination. In all cases satisfactory proof of identity must be produced if required. It is not sufficient to assume without evidence that an intending visitor is a member of the Craft or that he can properly be received in accordance with the rules of the Book of Constitutions. Unless the visitor is known by a Brother present to be a Mason in good standing, documentary evidence should be produced.

"The Board desires this matter to be brought specially to the notice of the members of every Lodge."

At the Quarterly Communication held on March 1st, 1939, H.R.H. the Duke of Kent, K.G., was elected to the office of Grand Master to succeed H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, K.G., who had occupied this position for thirty-eight years.

FLORIDA, 1938—

The Grand Lodge in their 109th Annual Communication met on April 19th, 1938, in the city of Jacksonville.

M.W. Bro. Ralph B. Chapman, Grand Master, in the chair. The Grand Master granted a number of dispensations and denied one. Many questions and answers on ruling were referred to the Grand Master—the following is culled:

"From Nor Mi Lodge No. 253. We have been presented with a petition for initiation of one Mosa Esmail. This man was born in Palestine but states that he has been absent from that country for many years and has lost his citizenship there and is now applying for his first papers for citizenship to the United States, and he professes the Mohammedan religion; he has been living in Florida the required length of time, is married and has a family of two. Can we accept this petition?

"Answer:—It is my ruling that your lodge can receive this petition; if he is a Caucasin, his religion does not bar him; that if a lodge votes to receive the petition, and if elected, it will be proper that you confer with him and ascertain if he is willing to be obligated on our Bible, or whether he wishes his own. In case he wishes to be obligated on the Koran, both books should be placed on the altar during the conferring of the degree.

"(I was later advised that the lodge voted not to receive this petitioner until after he had become a naturalized citizen of the United States)—(Approved)."

The records on "Emeritus Members" include 492 ministers, together with 1,069 supposedly indigent brethren. Only a few lodges do not have emeritus members.

We also notice with pleasure that our Grand Master, M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins, has been appointed to represent the Grand Lodge of Florida near Manitoba.

One Charter was surrendered. It is reported that the Masonic Home is caring for 142 members. Of this number 20 are men, 22 ladies, 51 boys and 49 girls. Twenty-nine of this number are non-resident members.

REPORT OF EASTER SUNRISE SERVICE

"R.W.M. Whipple Bishop, District Deputy Grand Master, Ninth Masonic District expressed appreciation of the acceptance by so many Grand Lodge Officers and members of his invitation to attend the fifth annual sunrise service last Sunday (Easter Day) conducted by the Easter Sunrise Service Association composed of Jacksonville Masons. He said this religious event is held at the Ribault Monument near Mayport Florida, overlooking the mouth of the historic St. John's River, the D.A.R. marker commemorating the first Protestant Prayer on American soil, May 1, 1562; and that the thousands who go to the trouble of driving down before dawn have found it inspiring, and the community recognizes its worthwhileness."

The present membership is 19,848, and the Lodges number 223.

The Correspondence Report is submitted by W. Bro. Louis L. Silverman. An interesting "Forward" prefaces the review.

Manitoba is given gracious consideration.

GEORGIA, 1938-

The 152nd Annual Communication was held in Macon, on October 25th, 1938.

M.W. Bro. John L. Travis opened the Grand Lodge in due and ancient form. Twelve Past Grand Masters were present.

Manitoba's representative, Bro. J. A. Bishop, being in attendance also.

Grand Master Travis in his address has given the Brethren of his jurisdiction something to think about when he spoke about "Ignorance, Indifference and Selfishness", also his remarks on "Dangers that threaten our Government", which are timely.

He visited all the District conventions and a number of Lodges. He also laid four cornerstones during the year.

Bro. Raymund Daniel submits the Reviews of Sister Jurisdictions, which is interesting and readable. Manitoba for 1938 receives kind attention.

IDAHO, 1938-

The 62nd Annual Communication was called to order by M.W. Grand Master Everett W. Rising, at Boise, on September 13th, 1938.

A number of distinguished visitors from other jurisdictions were received and introduced. Nineteen Past Grand Masters were also in attendance.

M.W. Bro. George M. Scott represented Manitoba at this time.

During the year, the Grand Master had many questions referred to him, and the following are quoted for our readers' information:

- "Q. A Mason in good standing dies leaving a wife. In time the widow again marries. After her second marriage, has the former widow of a Mason any basis for a relief claim?
- "No. When the widow of a Mason again marries, all rights for Masonic assistance she may have had, cease.
- "Q. Has the widow or dependents of an Entered Apprentice Mason any rights for Masonic relief?

"No. Only a Master Mason in distress, his widow or the dependents of a Master Mason are entitled to Masonic assistance.

"Q. May the petition of a young man, that has been received and referred to a committee, be returned without ballot, it having been discovered that he is either physically or mentally unqualified?

"Yes. The Worshipful Master is given authority to return such a petition under Article 14, Section 1 of our By-Laws.

"Q. May a petition for the degrees of Masonry be accepted prior to the date that the petitioner will become 21 years of age, providing the petitioner will reach the age of 21 before the date of balloting?

"No. See Regulation 133, page 63, Code and Digest, which requires that the petitioner must be 21 years of age or over at the time petition is received by the Lodge.

"EMERGENCY RELIEF

"Under date of July 20th, I received an appeal written by Bro. Carl H. Claudy, Executive Secretary, Masonic Service Association directing attention to the plight of 300 Viennese Brethren, whose property was first confiscated, and they themselves ordered to leave Austria. The communication stated that the Swiss Grand Lodge "Alpina" had constituted itself a committee of assistance, but that the task was beyond the financial resources of that Grand Lodge, and appealed to American Brethren for assistance. The suggestion being that American Masons contribute one-half cent per capita. I, accordingly, gave instructions that the sum of \$44.00 be forwarded for the relief of Masons compelled to leave Austria.

"Idaho was one of the first Grand Jurisdictions to respond and our contribution was included in the first \$2,000. Remittance to the Grand Lodge of Switzerland for the relief of Austrian Brethren.

"LOOKING TO THE FUTURE

"Masonic Lodges are not engaged in any form of political activity, yet they can and will provide the network where men who believe in personal and religious liberty may meet, study, and contemplate the teachings of Masonry as relates to these subjects.

"Individuals learning facts regarding the activities of groups opposed to the principles on which our liberties are based, will be seeking comradeship with others having similar thoughts and determination.

"The part taken by Masons at the time of the laying of the foundation for our present government is well understood by everyone, especially the leaders of the forces that are seeking to destroy the democratic governments of the world. The promptness with which Masonic Lodges are destroyed whenever and wherever the dictator comes into power, is proof of this point.

"From history, we learn that in the same year that our national constitution was signed, a group was organized in Europe that adopted a declaration:

"'Against all ordered form of government Abolition of private property rights Abolition of patriotism Abolition of religion.'

"One of the 'isms' that is actively at work gaining a foothold in America today can be directly traced through the years to the group mentioned.

"Other 'isms' are to be found, usually supported by a dictator. One of these dictators advocates a doctrine of 'blood and soil,' meaning that regardless of the fact that a man may have transferred his allegiance to another country,—this country perhaps—he is still first the subject of the dictator of the country where he was born. The dictator of another 'ism' states that dictatorships and democracies cannot both continue to exist—'that it is either we the dictators or they the democracies, it cannot be both.'

"All of the 'isms' are actively at work in this country, and if they can secure control, we may expect to live under conditions that now prevail in the countries controlled by dictators. Do we want one of the 'isms' to control this country? No, I think not; and we will not have one of them as long as men are permitted and continue to meet around our altars in substantial numbers, and as long as Masonry continues to demand of its members a

"Belief in a Supreme Being, Belief in a Future Life, and

"teaches loyalty to the country with a constitution that guarantees us liberty to

"''Worship a Supreme Being of our choice,
Right to think and speak the truth regarding any subject
Right to assemble with our neighbors and friends
Right of all to equal privileges."

"Brethren, if we continue to conduct our lodges in the future on the high standards of the past, if we continue to feel the need of brotherhood, if we maintain our faith in a Supreme Being and a future life, we will not lack for membership or work to do." The number of Lodges 81, with a membership of 8,919, with a gain of 103.

The Foreign Correspondence Committee report is in topical form and submitted by P.G.M. M.W. Bro. Percy Jones.

ILLINOIS, 1938-

The 99th Annual Communication was held in the City of Chicago, on October 11th, 1938. M.W. Bro. Everett L. Lawrence, Grand Master, was present and presiding.

Nine Past Grand Masters were present.

Grand Lodge was opened in ample form. A number of distinguished visitors were present and were given a cordial welcome. Among other things the Grand Master said in his address:

"We open this ninety-ninth Annual Meeting of our Grand Lodge with a good word that in this state the Fraternity is strong, harmonious and true. In statistics our reports are satisfactory, for again men in a day of trouble, are seeking fraternal consolation and help. In Masonic practice the year has been full of good deeds, I assure you, as the reports of the flood of Masonic charity come in to your Grand Master."

The Grand Master's attention had been called to the fact that some lodges had made a blanket proposition to their suspended members as an inducement to them to petition for re-instatement. This action was not approved by the Grand Master because it fell within the prohibition of a section of their Masonic code. Many questions were presented to the Grand Master and the following is a new one to the reviewer:

"Q. Can an objection to the initiation or advancement of a candidate be made by telephone?

"A. I have ruled that it cannot. An objection should be made privately and verbally to the master."

M.W. Bro. O. Haven Stephens, P.G.M., represented Manitoba.

There are 997 Lodges with a membership of 203,770.

The report of the Committee on Fraternal Correspondence is submitted by M.W. Bro. Elmer E. Beach, P.G.M., Manitoba for 1938 receiving fraternal and kind review.

INDIANA, 1938-

The 121st Annual Communication was held in Indianapolis on May 24th, 1938. Fifteen Past Grand Masters were present.

There were present, the Representatives of 538 of the 545 Chartered Lodges.

Grand Master, M.W. Bro. D. Burns Douglas opened the M.W. Grand Lodge in ample form. The Grand Master is a believer in social activities in the lodges, and would like to see more entertainments of a social, instructive and interesting nature. During the year he had many questions placed before him for decision, the following is a specimen:

- "Q. Where members of a Chapter R.A.M. are to fill all the stations in the Blue Lodge on an occasion to be called "Chapter Night" would it be permissible to use Chapter paraphernalia on the occasion of conferring the Third Degree?
- "A. There would be no objection where such Chapter paraphernalia would not conflict with the basic insignia of the Blue Lodge nor reveal any part of the Chapter nor reveal any of the insignia of the Chapter, the Chapter being willing."

Two cornerstones were laid during the year.

The Grand Master travelled 12,138 miles and spent almost two months on the road, away from home in visitations.

The Board of Directors of the Masonic Home report the High Grade and High Schools have made splendid progress under the administration of the Board of Education. The most successful department in vocational training being the School of Printing.

The statistical table shows the membership to be 107,253 and 999 Lodges.

The Reviews of Proceedings are now published in the magazine, "The Indiana Freemasons".

IOWA, 1938—

Their 95th Annual Communication was held at Waterloo on June 14th, 1938. Their book is a big one. It carries as a frontpiece a fine portrait of the Grand Master, M.W. Bro. Harry A. Palmer, followed by a biographical sketch.

A considerable part of the Grand Master's address is taken up by a report concerning dispensations, decisions, and official opinions.

One cornerstone was laid during the year.

He suggests that the weaker lodges be consolidated with other and stronger lodges rather than have their charters taken up. Modern means of transportation have made this method both possible and practicable.

Altogether a praiseworthy report.

From the Report of Chartered Lodges, we notice that there are 551 Lodges with a membership of 67,622.

In the excellent Correspondence report, Manitoba is fraternally reviewed.

IRELAND, 1938—

The meeting held on St. John's Day marked the close of the 25th year of the Grand Mastership of the Earl of Donoughmore.

From the Grand Master's address the following item of interest is culled:

"Glittering Star Lodge No. 322 1st Battalion The Worcestershire Regiment.

"What might be described as an historical Masonic Meeting was held in the Tower of London, on the 3rd of June, at which the M.W. the Grand Master, The Earl of Donoughmore, K.P., was present, together with many other Grand Officers from the United Grand Lodge of England, and the Grand Lodge of Scotland.

"Owing to the Worcestershire Regiment being on a tour of duty in the Tower, this meeting was made possible, and so far as is known, is unique, as no Masonic Meeting has ever taken place within the walls of the Tower of London. The Regiment is indebted to R.W. Field-Marshall Sir Claude W. Jacob, G.C.B., G.C.S.I., K.C.M.G., Past Senior Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge of England, the Constable of the Tower, who kindly gave his consent and attended the meeting. Sir Claude is Colonel of the Regiment and some time ago accepted Honorary Membership of Glittering Star Lodge. The Lord Mayor of London, the Rt. Hon. Sir Harry Twyford, Senior Grand Deacon, G.L. of England, accompanied by his private Secretary, W. Bro. C. Gamon, also attended.

"The United Grand Lodge of England, was represented by R.W. Bro. General Sir Francis Davies, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., K.C.V.O., Deputy Grand Master, and V.W. Bro. Sydney A. White, M.V.O., Grand Secretary. The Grand Lodge of Scotland being represented by M.W. Bro. Lord Saltoun, Past Grand Master Mason.

R.W. Bro. Raymond F. Brooke, Deputy Grand Master, submits a lengthy report on the visit of the delegation from the Grand Lodge of Ireland to the Grand Lodge of Canada, while V.W. Bro. Cyril Browne reports on the visit to Rhodesia.

KANSAS, 1939-

The 83rd Annual Communication was held on February 15th, 1939, in Wichita. A pleasing address was delivered by Grand Master Buzick in which he mentions his official acts, among which three cornerstones were laid, one lodge was instituted.

Bro. Arthur F. McCarty delivered a scholarly oration on the concrete problems of these times as viewed in the light of known history.

The Report on Fraternal correspondence was prepared by R.W. Bro. Albert K. Wilson, Manitoba for 1938 being fraternally included.

KENTUCKY, 1938-

The 138th Annual Communication was convened in Louisville, on October 18th, 1938.

Grand Master Timothy W. Pennington in addition to other business-laden days, successfully carried out a reconsecration observance, a vast majority of the lodges observed this meeting.

Two special communications were held for the purpose of laying cornerstones.

Quite a number of Fifty year buttons were given by the Grand Lodge during the past year.

Statistics show twelve lodges having consolidated. The total number of lodges being 515, with a membership of 42,792.

The report of the committee on Foreign Correspondence is submitted by Bro. Allen C. Terhune. Manitoba does not appear in the review.

LOUISIANA, 1939-

The 128th Annual Communication was opened in ample form on February 6th, 1939, in New Orleans, by M.W. Bro. Charles F. Ratcliff, Grand Master.

The Grand Master reports the Fraternity to be in a sound and healthy condition. This jurisdiction awards "Silver Certificates" to brethren who have been members of the Craft for twenty-five years and less than fifty years, and to those who have been fifty years "Gold Certificates" also "Gold Buttons".

The Masonic Home for children continues to function in a most efficient way and the financial affairs are being judiciously administered.

We also note with pleasure that W. Bro. Charles Cole has been appointed as Grand Representative of the State of Louisiana near the Grand Lodge of Manitoba.

W. Bro. John F. Arceneaux delivered an inspiring oration on "The Sublime Philosophy of Freemasonry".

There are 250 Lodges with a total membership of 20,681. They also show a net gain of 38 during the year.

No reviews.

MARYLAND, 1938-

The Semi-Annual Communication was held in Baltimore on May 17th, 1938, M.W. Bro. Harry B. Wright, Grand Master, presiding.

From the Grand Master's address we find that:

"On Easter Sunday morning at 6.00 a.m., another most interesting Sun Rise Service was held at the Masonic Homes.

About 300 including the residents, were present. This was the third service of this kind and the interest and attendance is increasing every year. As you can note from the record, less than 100 were present the first year."

The Grand Lodge Officers met together with an assembly of 1500 members and friends of the Masonic Fraternity to dedicate the new Chapel at Bonnie Blink Masonic Homes.

One cornerstone was laid.

The 152nd Annual Communication was held on November 15th, 1938, at which the Grand Master delivered an inspiring address, and from his opening remarks we cull the following:

"Three years have now passed since you conferred upon me this high and distinguished honor of being your presiding officer. It seems but yesterday when I accepted that great responsibility. Many things have been accomplished since that time, but we will not enumerate them now as they are a matter of record. Many more were anticipated and I trust, in the very near future will become a reality. All have been done with one purpose in mind; the building up and moulding together this great Fraternity of ours.

"To my mind, Masonry and the daily practice of Masonic principles are needed more today than ever in its entire history. Look at the momentous things that are happening—things which will affect you and me personally, your children and my children, your Fraternity and my Fraternity. Think of the horrible things happening across the seas, where men like you and me are not permitted to assemble in such gatherings as we have here tonight, where men are not permitted to speak their own mind, nor give vent to their feelings. Yea, hardly are they permitted to think!

"There are those in the world today with their thirst for power and domination—dangerous to free speech, free government, and even the sanctity of the home; dangerous to right thinking and

right living.

But we do not have to look across the seas to find things that should cause us to take stock of what is happening in this generation—punch boards, gambling devices of all kinds, crime and many such things are common in our land. Many times men in places of authority and those who wear the emblem of our Fraternity, the Square and Compass, emblem of honesty, are failing to exemplify the principles taught them at the altar of Masonry, upon which lies open the Holy Scriptures, the rule and guide of

our faith. These are moral issues, issues that we, as Masons, must meet squarely face to face and unafraid.

"Men like you and me should not let these things pass unnoticed. We need to visit our Blue Lodges more often and sit side by side with the members of those Lodges. Let them see that we are all interested in the betterment of man, the State and the nation. We need to go back on the common level, and, in so doing, we will not have that ill-feeling toward our fellow man. Let us get acquainted with our neighbor, our brother and our friend."

No reviews.

MICHIGAN, 1938—

Their 94th Annual Communication was held in Flint on May 24th, 1938.

M.W. Bro. William H. Parker, Grand Master, presiding. Eighteen Past Grand Masters, Fifty-eight Grand Representatives, among them Manitoba's Bro. Louis E. Anderson. From the Grand Master's address:

"Here we make history which shall be read by those who come after us; therefore, let us be concerned today in that kind of history which will bring credit to ourselves and honor to the Order. We are not responsible for the Masonic past but we are responsible for the future.

"Some are here who have attended these meetings many times and guided them through the upheavals and overturning of the years. They have been loyal with all their hearts, because they believed in the necessity of united Masonry in a troubled world.

"All of us should realize that we have come to a time in the world and to a state of affairs when Masons must learn to stand together and work if we expect Civilization to continue. If present conditions of the world are to be changed it will require the effort of all spiritually minded men who love Masonry and liberty, who believe in the dignity of human beings, and who still hope for the advancement of our race.

"This Grand Lodge is not simply a place to pass away one's idle time, nor a place to build oneself up for high position elsewhere. Rather, it is a place to improve one's time for good, and therefore no man should allow himself to be elected to office therein unless he can give the time necessary to be serviceable to his fellow men.

"Let us be reminded, "How good and how pleasant it is for Brethren to dwell together in unity." Let us do the kind of work God expects of us and assume our responsibilities in accordance with our obligation.

"Finally, my Brethren, during these days of rapid changes in our social and industrial life, let us be concerned about the future of Freemasonry. If impossible to be active in the work for Freemasonry, then let us lend our influence in keeping with our obligations and prove to the world our sincerity.

"GAMBLING

"In our Jurisdiction requests were made to me to grant permission to the instituting and carrying on of games of chance by Masonic Organizations for charitable and other Masonic purposes. These requests I refused. Our Jurisdiction, however, has not been immune from such schemes being operated. As Masons we are charged with the duty of respecting and upholding the law of our Country and all Masons are subject to our Constitution and Laws. Therefore, to those who are still engaged in lotteries, gambling and games of chance, I would ask them to refrain from further continuance of same for the good name of Masonry."

The reports of the Masonic Home Board shows:

"The average number in the Home for the entire year was 137—an increase of 7 over the previous year, at an increased cost of \$2,073.03 for the year. The per capita maintenance cost for this past year is \$488.80 or \$11.96 less than the previous year.

RESIDENTS OF THE HOME

Residents	in	the	Home	May 1, 1	937				 	. 135
Residents	in	the	Home	April 30	, 1938	١			 	142

"Of these 44 are women, 95 are men and three are children. The average age of the adults in the home is 74 years. The average age of the children in the Home is 16 years."

The amount expended in the Home Maintenance Fund for the year being \$74,801.13.

OUTSIDE RELIEF REPORT

"As of April 30th, 1938, there were 78 cases receiving Outside Relief in amount of \$1,496.02 per month of which the Lodges pay \$357.75 the balance being paid from the Outside Relief Fund.

"This sum represents an average of \$19.18 per case. In addition to the 78 cases receiving relief there were 58 dependents directly benefited, being husbands, wives or children of the person to whom the check is made payable.

"The Lodge sponsoring each case is requested to contact the Beneficiary and make report to the Board of Control every six months."

There are 511 Chartered Lodges with a total membership of 113,927.

There is no correspondence.

MINNESOTA, 1939—

The 86th Annual Communication was held at St. Paul on January 18th, 1939.

Grand Master Ralph W. Stanford opened Grand Lodge in ample form, prayer being offered by the Grand Chaplain.

A number of distinguished visitors were present, among whom were M.W. Bros. John T. Boyd, Col. Royal Burritt, William Douglas and Harry Woods, Past Grand Masters; R.W. Bros. W. D. Lawrence, D.G.M., George R. Calvert, J.G.W., J. H. G. Russell, Grand Secretary, and Col. Hugh Mackenzie, representing the Grand Lodge of Manitoba.

The Grand Master's Address is a most masterly and comprehensive report of the year's work.

Regarding the state of the Craft in his jurisdiction, it is hopeful and encouraging.

One cornerstone was laid and one dedication ceremony was performed during the year.

Among the Grand Master's visitations was his visit to the Grand Lodge of Manitoba on June 8th and 9th.

He also spoke on the subject of bonding Lodge secretaries and treasurers, which might well be considered by other jurisdictions.

The Grand Secretary's report shows 303 Lodges with a membership of 48,584.

The Committee on Fraternal Work at Rochester are doing a wonderful work ministering to the relief of members of the Craft and their families who must seek the services of this great clinic of Rochester.

M.W. Bro. E. A. Montgomery, P.G.M., presented the report on Foreign Correspondence, which is well prepared and of interest. Manitoba for 1938 being fraternally reviewed.

MISSISSIPPI, 1938—

The 120th Annual Communication was held at Meridian on February 15th, 1938.

Previous to the opening of Grand Lodge, public exercises were held. Music, an invocation, addresses of welcome and response constituted the program.

All Grand Officers were present, 250 Lodges were represented, 70 were not.

Two charters were issued to new Lodges, and one dispensation was granted to form a new Lodge.

Two Homes are maintained, one for boys and the other for girls. When we came to the reports of the Superintendents of these Homes, we just had to read every word. What a wonderful work.

The Grand Master made a number of visits during the year and is convinced that Freemasonry is on the upgrade.

They report a membership of 21,024, a net gain of 375 with 322 Lodges. They must find encouragement in this.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence is submitted by Bro. Charles H. McCrane, Jr., who fraternally reviews Manitoba for 1937.

MISSOURI, 1938-

The 118th Annual Communication was held in St. Louis on September 27th, 1938. Prior to the opening of the Grand Lodge, entertainment was rendered by the children of the Masonic Home. A number of distinguished guests were received with appropriate honors.

From Grand Master Reader's address we learn that the Fraternity is in a healthy condition all over this state:

MASONIC LEADERSHIP

"It was Ralph Waldo Emerson who said in substance that every institution is the elongated shadow of one man. Whether or not we accept this dictum as true, it cannot be questioned that no organization rises higher than its leadership. By the nature of their constitution, this is peculiarly true in Masonic Lodges. It is imperative, therefore, that in the selection of Lodge Officers the utmost care be taken to choose wisely and well. By the unwritten law of our system, a man starting at the bottom of a Lodge line is pre-supposed ultimately to be the Master of the Lodge. Therefore, in considering him as a line appointee his fitness to fill the Master's chair must be kept in mind. It is easily conceivable that a Brother might make an excellent Senior Deacon, for instance, whose lack of initiative and executive ability would totally unfit him to preside over the Lodge.

"It is a great privilege to be Master of a Lodge; it is also a grave responsibility. The essential characteristics for a successful Master must, unquestionably include character that commands the respect not only of the Brethren but also of the Community; executive ability as the directing head of an organization of men; and the capacity for indefatigable labor. Especially in these days of economic distress, when many of our Brethren are tempted to drop out of our ranks owing to financial pressure, it is essential

that the Master of the Lodge be willing and able to deal patiently and sympathetically with individual Brethren, to the end that their problems may be solved. Such a condition demands exacting effort on the part of the Masters, but to my personal knowledge in this State such effort has resulted in much good. And to such Masters and Officers there accrues the satisfaction of realizing that through their sympathetic helpfulness Brethren have been deterred from leaving our ranks, and have been heartened by the spirit of real brotherliness."

Five cornerstones were laid during the year.

The formation of a Lodge of Research is also suggested and no doubt such a Lodge would be of great assistance to Masonry. There are 623 Lodges with a membership of 88,929.

In the report of the Masonic Home one of the outstanding items is the opening of the new Women's Building which was made possible through the saving of money out of the Initiation Fund and the generosity of the Masons of Missouri. Evidently each initiate has to pay \$10.00 to the Masonic Home Fund. This might well be copied by other jurisdictions.

An excellent address was given by the Grand Orator, R.W. Bro. Dr. Cassius E. Street, who took for his subject "Masonry As a Way of Life", which was greatly appreciated. The topical review of the doings in the Masonic World during the past year is presented by M.W. Bro. Ray V. Denslow, P.G.M.

MONTANA, 1938-

The 74th Annual Communication was held in Billings on August 18th, 1938. M.W. Bro. Edwin Grafton, Grand Master.

The Grand Master delivered a good address and made a well expressed report of his official activities.

In making his visitations he reports having travelled 15,361 miles and found it a strenuous occupation. He also attended the Annual meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association and makes the following remarks regarding the Memorial:

"As the sightseeing bus neared the building, the driver made the following announcement, 'The Masonic Memorial to George Washington is located on Arlington Ridge, between Washington and Alexandria, on the highway to Mount Vernon. It is being erected by the Masons of the United States. The memorial is 231 feet long by 160 feet wide and rises to a height of 220 feet. One of its striking features is the great atrium, forming the memorial hall, containing a statue of Washington. The cost of the memorial which is of New England granite has been fixed at \$4,000,000,000.

"At the meeting of the Association we were told that this building has been twenty-five years in building and is not yet finished; that it will cost about one-half million dollars to complete it, about one hundred thousand dollars to complete the grounds, and another million dollars for endowments."

A number of Dispensations were granted. The following extracts may be of interest to some of our readers:

"March 25th, 1938, I issued permission to North Star Lodge No. 46, Glasgow, to hold an open-air meeting in the pines near Glasgow. This permission was granted only after full assurance that the meeting would be safe from outside interference.

"June 20th, 1938, I granted permission to Billings Lodge No. 113 to hold an open-air meeting on Pompeys Pillar Rock at Pompeys Pillar, for the purpose of conferring the third degree and dedicating a marker to the memory of Captain Lewis and Captain Clark, pioneer Masons. The rock rises two hundred feet above the surrounding plain, and it was an easy matter to see that the Lodge was duly tiled. It was my great pleasure at this meeting to raise my own son to the sublime degree of a Master Mason. I also had the honor of unveiling the marker to the memory of Lewis and Clark."

The report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence is submitted by M.W. Bro. Claude J. McAllister, P.G.M., which includes Manitoba for 1938.

NEBRASKA, 1938—

At the 81st Annual Communication held on June 7th, 1938, the M.W. Grand Lodge was opened with prayer. Fifteen Past Grand Masters were introduced and accorded a splendid reception. This is one of the little niceties of appreciation that might well be copied. We are always glad to have them with us, but seldom tell them so.

Grand Master Robertson's address is not lengthy, but it contains many items of interest to the Craft. He has given a great deal of time to visiting the subordinate Lodges, and other Masonic bodies.

We also notice that Bro. John Albert Van Anda has been appointed representative of Manitoba near the Grand Lodge of Nebraska.

From the returns we notice that there are 292 Chartered Lodges with a membership of 32,423. They also show a "Roll of Honor" bearing the names of Lodges reporting no delinquent for dues for the past year, but the one that arouses our curiosity is Right Angle Lodge No. 308, which is on the Honor Roll for the reason that it is the only Lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction that has never shown a loss in membership from the date it received its charter. Why not show the date?

W. Bro. Robert Foster Patterson, the Grand Orator, delivered a wonderful and inspiring address entitled "And These Shall Never Die."

M.W. Bro. Edwin D. Crites, P.G.M., is the reviewer of Grand Lodge proceedings. His work is worthy of all praise. The report is in topical form and contains much information.

NEVADA, 1938—

The 74th Annual Communication was held in the City of Winnemucca, on June 9th, 1938.

Grand Master Merwyn H. Brown presiding. Seventeen Past Grand Masters were present. Bro. Chas. P. Hoskins, Mayor of Winnemucca, welcomed the Grand Lodge to Winnemucca on behalf of the citizens.

The Grand Master has to be congratulated on the enthusiasm he has shown during his term of office, and for the knowledge he has imparted to the Craft in his jurisdiction. Peace and harmony prevails.

Two cornerstones were laid during the year.

The Grand Secretary reports a balance of \$3,703.03 in the General Fund, and \$3,699.65 in the Charity Fund.

Manitoba was not represented at the roll call of Grand Representatives.

Bro. W. C. Watson, Grand Orator, delivered a very interesting Oration on "Doing Good". The following is culled from the "Report of the Committee on Charity".

"In connection with the growing requests for assistance in the case of Masonic Relief on the part of constituent lodges, it is the recommendation of this Committee that Grand Lodge go on record to the effect that all charity cases should be handled by the Constituent Lodge involved and until such time as they can no longer take care of the demands. Then they may feel free to call upon Grand Lodge to assist, but not until the individual Lodge has gone as far as it can in the matter."

The summary of Lodge returns shows 26 Lodges with a membership of 3,065, a net loss of 14.

M.W. Bro. E. C. Peterson, P.G.M., gives a splendid report on correspondence, giving Manitoba a fraternal review.

NEW BRUNSWICK, 1938—

This little Grand Lodge held its 71st Annual Communication in St. John, on August 25th, 1938. M.W. Bro. Guy H. Humphrey, Grand Master.

His Worship Bro. Mayor D. L. MacLauren as Mayor of the City of St. John, welcomed the brethren.

The Grand Master observed in his report that the office of Grand Representative is not a hollow honor. It involves a measure of responsibility that can be best exemplified by the wish of the individual to forward the friendly relations between the Grand Lodge to which he belongs and that which he represents by fraternal correspondence.

His remarks are timely on privileged members after a membership of Twenty-one or Twenty-five years exempts such members from the payment of any dues, for as he says, the Lodges after a few short years will have practically no income. He recommends those Lodges so afflicted to amend their By-laws immediately.

Another change recommended is the night of meeting, as there are some Lodges meeting based on some phase of the moon, to a specific night set aside for regular meetings.

The Grand Secretary reports 44 Lodges with a membership of 5,319.

The D.D.G.M. reported improvement in the Ritualistic Work and improved interest in Lodge activities.

No reviews.

NEW HAMPSHIRE, 1938-

M.W. Bro. Alexander MacIntosh, Grand Master.

Number of Lodges 81 with a membership of 13,346.

New Hampshire follows the practice of holding District Lodges of Instruction Meetings. The program is uniform. In the afternoon the Entered Apprentice and Fellow Craft Degrees are exemplified, and in the evening the Master Mason Degree is exemplified. The Grand Lecturer commented and criticized the work. New Hampshire Masons are determined to make their work uniform and to see to it that the officers of the Constituent Lodges know what that uniform work is.

A special Communication was held at Charlestown for the purpose of dedicating the hall of Faithful Lodge No. 12.

The Annual Communication was convened on May 18th, 1938, in the City of Concord.

Manitoba's representative, Bro. Walter C. Chesley being present.

From the Grand Master's address:

"Conditions throughout the Masonic world today are such that we find that in some of the European countries, Germany, Italy, Austria and Spain, where problems which actually involve humanity and Masonry together and ought not to be considered as political or religions issues, the Rights of Justice and Toleration the very foundation of our Great Fraternity all have been thrown to the four winds. The Masons of these countries still stand firm, although not organized as such, and to us in America they look for moral support and encouragement. Let us not fail them.

"In the year just closing, we find Masonic conditions all over our country slowly improving, and in our own Grand Jurisdiction progress has been made and the outlook is favorable. Much work having been done the past year, and we look forward with confidence to the future."

"GEORGE WASHINGTON NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

"No actual construction work has been done this year on the building but plans now include the completion of the Blue Lodge Room. When this is completed, the whole of the ground floor will have been finished.

Total amount of money already spent on	
the Memorial	\$4,000,000.00
Estimated cost for the completion	600,000.00
Contributing at this meeting	
(approximately)	67,000.00

"New Hampshire still stands proudly at the head of the list, contributing this year \$552.00 as her contribution from new members."

The D.D.G.M.'s make a specific report of every visit made, and the reports show keen interest and healthy activity in the Constituent Lodges in this Jurisdiction.

The Grand Treasurer reports General Fund balance to be \$27,557.99. The Charity Fund having disbursements amounting to \$778.28 with a balance of \$26,900.82 it is also worthy of notice that each initiate has to pay \$2.00 towards the Charity Fund. This might well be considered by other jurisdictions.

M.W. Bro. J. Melvin Dresser, P.G.M., presents his first review of the Foreign Correspondence. His reviews are terse and well worded.

Manitoba for 1937 being fraternally reviewed.

NEW JERSEY, 1938—

Their Book for 1938 is a most interesting and voluminous volume, with many interesting addresses given on this occasion.

Their 151st Annual Communication was held in Trenton, on April 20th, 1938.

Grand Master Harry E. Hutchinson presiding.

There were present a full corps of Grand Lodge Officers, twenty Past Grand Masters, thirty-one District Deputy Grand Masters, and the representatives of 274 Lodges.

R.W. Bro. James F. Russell represented Manitoba. Many distinguished visitors were also present.

The Grand Master submitted a very comprehensive report of his year's work, making many visitations within his own Grand Jurisdiction and without, several of those being designated "Gold Collar Nights", evidently at those meetings the Grand Lodge Officers are in attendance.

From his report on "Memorials":

"MEMORIALS

"Upon the death of a member his Lodge invariably expresses sympathy by a floral piece. This is commendable, but the medium of expression is but fleeting, in that it soons fades and disappears. Undoubtedly, with all such tokens of sympathy there was the wish that they might continue to be beautiful and expressive.

St. John's Lodge No. 1, has made such a wish a reality by adopting a unique and commendable plan. They have discontinued the sending of floral pieces, and instead, contribute the money to the Masonic Home as a memorial to the deceased Brother. A suitable card of condolence is sent to the family indicating that this has been done.

"The amounts thus contributed to the Home could be designated as a "Memorial Endowment Fund" thus perpetuating our expression of sympathy in a most practical way. With a death rate of approximately 1,400 per year, the annual accretion through such contributions would be considerable. Such an endowment fund would increase from year to year and the income would go far in providing care and maintenance.

"This is a splendid procedure, one worthy of emulation, and I heartily commend this plan to the Lodges for their thoughtful consideration and adoption."

The Trustees of the Masonic Home and Charity Foundation report that at the end of the year, the census of guests was as follows:

"Master Masons, 84; women, 90; boys, 36; girls, 22; a total of 232. At the end of the period under review the Board is extending outside financial assistance from the Charity Foundation to 194 cases, comprising 283 individuals, at an expenditure of \$4,326.66 monthly, or about \$15.20 per person per month.

"At the close of the present year, February 28th, we have on record 49 open cases, consisting of Master Masons, 14; women, 19; couples, 7; wife and children, 1, and daughter (child) 1; to be presented to the Board for consideration and action upon completion of the necessary documents and investigations."

There are 278 Lodges with a membership of 77,488.

The Foreign Correspondence is by several members of the Committee, each initialing his own piece of work. Manitoba receives a generous share of attention.

NEW MEXICO, 1938-

The 61st Annual Communication was held at Albuquerque, on October 17th, 1938. M.W. Bro. Alva L. Hamilton, Grand Master in the East.

Grand Master Hamilton in a businesslike address opened his remarks by explaining a few of the essential features as follows:

"The By-laws provide that on all questions, voting shall be by show of hands, and no one shall be permitted to vote whose name has not been enrolled by the Committee on Credentials. Each Master and Warden of a Lodge, or their proxy and each past and present elective Grand Officer is entitled to one vote. Past Masters and District Deputy Grand Masters may participate in the discussion of all questions but do not have a vote unless they hold a proxy to represent a stationed officer of their Lodge. Other Master Masons have neither voice nor vote."

The Grand Master is a believer in District Deputy Grand Masters. He says they, like rare wine, improve with age. We agree with him, that District Deputy Grand Masters, when found suitable, and if agreeable, should be requested to continue in office.

During the year he was asked to make only four decisions. One of which may be of interest to our readers:

"Q. Is a man eligible to petition for the degrees who is a subject of Germany and who has not applied for citizenship in the United States?

"A. Section 3, Article IX of the Grand Lodge By-laws outlines the disqualifications of petitioners. No mention is made of

citizenship, and the subject of any country is eligible to petition a New Mexico Lodge for the degrees."

A well arranged program of District Meetings made it possible for the Grand Master to meet members of every Lodge in the Jurisdiction.

On the condition of the Craft the Grand Master is justly satisfied, and so he may, as an increase of 67 in membership is noted.

P.G.M. M.W. Bro. John Milne submits the report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence, which is an interesting review of the various proceedings reviewed, including Manitoba.

NEW SOUTH WALES, 1938-

A special Communication of the United Grand Lodge of New South Wales, was held in Sydney, on July 9th, 1937, when Grand Lodge was opened in ample form by the M.W. the Grand Master M.W. Bro. His Excellency Lord Gowrie, V.C., who has been re-elected Grand Master.

At this time the Grand Lodge Officers were invested and installed. The Grand Master in his address referred to the Investiture as Past Grand Master of His Majesty King George VI. This took place at a Special Communication of the Grand Lodge of England in London. Shortly before his accession he was installed as Grand Master of Scotland, but in accordance with the usual custom he relinquished both offices on ascending the Throne of England.

The Grand Lodge meets in Quarterly Communications. During the year the Grand Lodge business included some important items:

"A. Clear off the indebtedness of the Masonic Temples (suburban and country) throughout the Jurisdiction, and relieve the guarantors of their liability.

"B. Build a Temple worthy of this Jurisdiction, and

"C. Establish a Fund from which Lodges desiring to build their own Temple can obtain funds at reasonable rates."

The Grand Inspector of Workings reports Masonry is in a healthy state, the spirit of goodwill and harmony prevailing and interest in the Fraternity being well maintained, and also comments on the good type of candidate offering for initiation.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence is presented in topical form.

NEW YORK, 1938-

The 157th Annual Communication was held in the City of New York on May 3rd, 1938.

M.W. Bro. Jacob C. Klinck, Grand Master, presiding.

The Grand Master's address is a summary of tasks honorably performed. Its closely reasoned parts make a substantial contribution to Masonic thought concerning many problems of these troubled times. Under the heading "Restorations and Recruits" he suggests the encouragement of young men of correct standards, particularly sons of Masons to follow in the pathway of their fathers. To many such, the expense of initiation may be a present bar to membership in our Fraternity. He goes on to say the Lodges well may consider the policy of adopting a Junior initiation fee for young men within a given age.

The Grand Secretary reports the number of Master Masons at December 31st, 1937, to be 262,044, a decrease of 7,052, the number of lodges being 1,036. The total Grand Lodge expense is shown to be \$307,638.82.

Correspondence:—The report by M.W. Bro. S. Nelson Sawyer, P.G.M., gives an excellent survey of conditions in Masonry throughout the world. Manitoba coming under review.

NEW ZEALAND, 1937-

The 48th Annual Communication was held in Auckland, on November 24th, 1937.

The Grand Lodge having been opened in ample form, the Grand Chaplain invoked the blessing of the Most High upon the Proceedings.

M.W. Bro. Viscount Galway was unanimously chosen to fill the office of M.W. Grand Master for another term.

The Board of Benevolence report that:

"Sixty-three cases were dealt with by the Board during the year (including applications for subsidiary grants from the balance of Circular Appeal moneys) as compared with 54 for the year 1936. The total amount expended on relief from the Fund of Benevolence was £1,121 1s. 1d, as against £766 14s. 5d. for the previous year.

"WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' AND AGED MASONS' FUND

"The total amount received and credited to the account of this fund during the past year was £12,357 17s. 2d. made up as follows:

	19	36		1937						
Contributions from Lodges£				£	5,680					
From other sources					390	_	6			
Interest from Invested Funds	6,020	2	10		6,287	.1	9			
£J	12,685	17	2	£	12,357	17	2			

We are also pleased to note that R.W. Bro. Samuel Burland has been appointed Grand Representative of this Grand Lodge near the Grand Lodge of Manitoba.

Their Foreign Correspondence is published in their Magazine, "The New Zealand Freemason". There are 302 Lodges with a membership of 25,490.

NEW ZEALAND, 1938-

The 49th Annual Communication was held at Christchurch on November 23rd, 1938.

The M.W. Grand Master, Bro. The Rt. Hon. Viscount Galway, opened the Grand Lodge in ample form. After the confirmation of the minutes, the Grand Lodge proceeded with the election of Grand Master for the ensuing year.

The report of the Board of General Purposes advised that M.W. Bro. George Vere Arundell Viscount Galway had been again chosen to fill the office of Grand Master.

The Board of Benevolence reported 69 cases were dealt with during the year as compared with 63 for the year 1937. The total amount expended on relief from the Fund of Benevolence was £961 8s. 3d. as against £1,121 1s. 1d. for the year.

This Grand Jurisdiction shows an increase of 298 in membership.

No reviews.

NORTH CAROLINA, 1938—

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina convened in its 151st Annual Communication in Raleigh, on April 19th, 1938.

M.W. Bro. Watson, N. Sherrod, Grand Master, presiding.

The Grand Master delivered a businesslike address and has to be congratulated upon his successful administration of the affairs of the Grand Lodge, also for the good work which he has done during the year.

In each of the forty-two districts of the State he visited at the District Meetings which were well attended.

On the question of "Lotteries and Gambling Devices", a program of this nature was brought before him, and he took prompt and vigorous action and directed that it be stopped at once. The following is culled from his decisions:

"Q. Which is the proper point of the compasses to show in a Fellow Craft Lodge?

"A. It does not make any difference which point of the compasses is concealed or which bare so long as one point of the compasses is concealed."

He reports the general condition of the Craft to be a great deal better than it has been for several years.

The Grand Secretary reports 336 Lodges with a total membership of 26,888.

The "Historical Review of Freemasonry" and the "Masonic Revolutionary Patriots" of North Carolina make very interesting reading.

The report of the Foreign Correspondence is prepared by Bro. J. Edward Allen. It is well written and interesting.

Manitoba's report evidently had not reached the reviewer in time for inclusion in his report.

NORTH DAKOTA, 1938—

The 49th Annual Communication was held at Fargo on June 21st, 1938.

Because of the presence of distinguished guests from Manitoba the Union Jack accompanied the Stars and Stripes to the Altar and the first verses of "America" and "God Save The King" were sung. The Pembina meeting in 1921 marked the first joint gathering of Manitoba and North Dakota Masons. Since then the exchange of visitations has been frequent and now we believe has been established on a yearly basis. Among the distinguishd guests received at this time were R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence, D.G.M., representing the Grand Master, the Hon. Robert Hawkins; Rev. George R. Calvert, J.G.W., and Past Grand Masters Wm. Douglas, Harry Woods and John T. Boyd, all from Manitoba.

Grand Master Charles M. Pollock presented his address in which he gives a complete account of his service to the Craft. During the year he made 66 visitations in his official capacity. From the Grand Master's address:

"INTERNATIONAL MEETINGS

"Too much emphasis cannot be placed upon the wholesome results of International Masonic Meetings with our good Brethren from the Doninion of Canada. It was with a great deal of pleasure that I attended more than a few of these functions: viz: Lake Metigoshe, Bowbells, Bottineau, Minto, Crosby and Langdon. besides participating in exchange visits between Winnipeg and Fargo in the York Rite Bodies. Other fine meetings have been held along the border at Rolla. Such fine gentlemanly folk are our Canadian Brethren and how generous they are with their friendship! We are fortunate in our neighbors and should ever strive to warrant their regard and esteem.

"As an evidence of the wholehearted co-operation of our Canadian Brethren, I am most happy to announce that at the last Grand Communication of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, the sum of One Hundred Dollars (\$100) was appropriated for Masonic Island in Lake Metigoshe. For this we are most grateful. And I may also announce that the programme at the International Masonic picnic on the island this year will be in charge of the M.W. the Grand Master of Manitoba, the Hon. Robert Hawkins, who will give the principal address."

He believes that the very life of our institution depends on a well functioning committee on Masonic Service and Education.

Lodge finances are under consideration and a financial survey is to be made by the Finance Committee.

Thirty-six Dispensations were granted. The Grand Treasurer reports Relief Fund disbursements to be \$2,570.44.

The Grand Secretary reports the membership to be 11,456.

W. Bro. Alexander G. Burr, Grand Orator, gave a very interesting oration, taking for his subject "Masonry's Historic Stand". The following is culled from this proceedings

for the information of our Manitoba brethren and to show that your representatives are held in high esteem by our North Dakota brethren:

"REMARKS

"R.W. Bro. Wm. D. Lawrence, Deputy Grand Master of Manitoba, was called upon. He said he was no stranger in Fargo or North Dakota. He came to bring warm fraternal greetings as well as the regrets of M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins, Grand Master, who found it impossible to be present. Bro. Lawrence is not only an able lawyer and an enthusiastic Mason, but also an effective public speaker. His remarks were timely and to the point. He emphasized the need of the spirit of Freemasonry which is fraternal good will and brotherly love, now more than ever. He felt that as never before the English speaking peoples must stand together for the preservation of freedom and democracy. His address was enthusiastically received.

"The other members of the Manitoba delegation were called upon to stand at Grand Master Pollock's left in this order: M.W. Bros. Wm. Douglas, Harry Woods and John T. Boyd, typifying Youth, Manhood and Age; Wisdom, Strength and Beauty. We shall not assume to make the personal application but suffice to say that these three fine friends and Masons are most welcome guests."

In June, 1939, this Grand Lodge will celebrate its Golden Jubilee and the special committee is now at work in making preparations for this event.

M.W. Bro. Walter H. Murfin, P.G.M., presents the Correspondence Report, which is a complete and interesting review. Manitoba is most generously treated.

NORTH CHINA, E.C., 1938—(District Grand Lodge)

The regular meeting was held in Shanghai on March 22nd, 1938, R.W. Bro. W. Nation, D.G.M., presiding. A number of visitors representing the Scottish, Massachusetts and Irish Constitutions were in attendance, also V.W. Bro. F. J. Fikermont, Deputy Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge of Vienna.

The D.G.M. reported that he had been strongly advised to abandon the meeting of the District Grand Lodge which was to have been held in Tientsin in October, 1937, owing to Sino-Japanese hostilities.

The District Grand Treasurer reports the working account for the year ending December 31st, 1937, discloses a surplus of \$1,670.14, which compares with a surplus of \$677.36 for 1936. Income for the year amounted to \$6,080.79 as against \$6,557.14 for the preceding year.

R.W. Bro. Nation delivered a very interesting address referring to hostilities in this vast country. Fortunately, as far as he knew, none of the brethren had lost their lives, or suffered personal injury through the hostilities, though scarcely one will have escaped material or financial loss of one kind or another. None of the Masonic buildings have suffered damage, which is remarkable considering the extent and nearness of the air-raids and shellfire. An alteration in the time of holding meetings was necessary owing to curfew regulations.

Several Lodges also made attendance easier for their members by waiving the old custom of attending in evening dress. It seems possible this revision may have come to stay.

The membership at December 31st, 1937, being 995 with 11 Lodges.

The District Grand Lodge meeting was held on October 22nd, 1938, in Tientsin.

Membership is reported as 1,054 with 11 Lodges.

NOVA SCOTIA, 1938—

They met in Annual Communication at Halifax, on June 8th, 1938. The Grand Master, M.W. Bro. N. T. Avard presiding. The Grand Lodge being opened in ample form, a

sermon was delivered by the Grand Chaplain, R.W. Bro. Canon I. E. Fraser, followed by prayer and the reading of the scripture lesson.

The Grand Master's address covers a comprehensive summary of Masonic activities during the past year.

He feels that he had a wonderful year for Masonry throughout this Grand jurisdiction. During his official visits he made some practical suggestions for the betterment of Lodge work. From his concluding remarks we extract the following:

"In this age of strenuous competition, we feel the need for escape. Let us find through our Craft the more abundant life. At this spring season of the year, when the sap is flowing upward, when the trees are coming into leaf and the blossoms are bursting forth, we need to find the Creator's message in Nature. Each tree must bear its own fruit, in pride of individual production.

"So we as individual Masons must get back to the symbolism of our fraternity. Let us permit Masonry, that innate sense of goodness, which penetrates deep into our souls to control our daily activities. It has been said that 'the only defence of privilege is service.' Therefore, while we wear the square and compasses, let us stand four square to the world, using our compass as our guide to build a better kingdom here below.

"Having regard for the great principles which form the very lifeblood of Masonry, let us each realize that he has personal duties to perform. Let us not merely talk about them in our parlors, but try to show in practical fashion that we intend each to do his part in solving the problems that have to be solved.

> "Hold high the torch, we did not light its glow, 'Twas given to us from other hands you know, 'Tis only ours to keep it burning bright, Ours to pass on when we no more need light."

From the report of the Trustees of the Masonic Home we learn that:

"There are now 28 guests in the Home. Five died during the year and three others left by arrangements. Six new guests were admitted. In addition, we are maintaining or assisting fourteen others outside the Home. This is three more than at the same date last year."

The D.D.G.M.'s reports would indicate that Masonry in Nova Scotia continues to be an active and virile force. The Bi-centenary celebrations were opened on July 10th with many distinguished Masons from Scotland, England, Ireland and the United States of America, also the Grand Lodges in Canada; Manitoba being represented by M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd, P.G.M., and R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence, D.G.M.

The Bible in use at this time is one which the Grand Lodge of Rhode Island is sending over the world for rededication.

The review of Foreign Correspondence is submitted by R.W. Bro. James C. Jones, Grand Secretary, Manitoba for 1937 being well treated.

OHIO, 1938-

The Grand Lodge of Ohio at the 129th Annual Communication met in the City of Cincinnati, on October 19th, 1938. Seventeen Past Grand Masters were present and guests from other Grand Jurisdictions.

Grand Master Blakemore in his address said:

"Many years ago I started the custom in my district of holding a District reception for the Grand Master. I have always felt that such District Meetings were the logical solution to the urgent demands upon the Grand Master's time. They best fulfill the desire of the Brethren and the Lodges to meet the Grand Master and hear his message. On the other hand, it has always seemed to me that the little Lodges in the smaller towns should, wherever possible, occasionally be brought into contact with the Grand Lodge and the Grand Master. Feeling this way very intensely, and having both the time and the inclination, I made a special point, wherever possible, of visiting those Lodges who seldom if ever see a Grand Lodge Officer, not to mention the Grand Master. I find from my records that I made in all some one hundred and seventy odd visits to Masonic Bodies. I travelled by train and auto over 46,000 miles in doing so, and nothing in my year gave me as great pleasure as these contacts with the Brethren over the State. Of course, included in this 46,000 miles were visits to the Grand Masters' conference in Washington, the Ohio Grand Chapter of Eastern Star in Cleveland, and visits to special celebrations in Canada and to Grand Lodge meetings in the United States. As a concrete example of my activities, I might state that I bought a new auto last Easter and when it was wrecked in September, five months later, I had run 23,500 miles on Masonic errands."

"Especially in the larger cities a careless custom has arisen of recognizing men who were formerly Brethren but who have terminated their membership through non-payment of dues or for some other reason. This is absolutely illegal and should be promptly stopped. The only adequate check-up is a request that they produce current dues receipts on request. The question of the recognition of various youth movements such as DeMolay, Rainbow Girls, Job's Daughters, and other organizations predicated on Masonic relationship is a pertinent and urgent one, and in my opinion calls for your prompt, courageous, and thorough consideration."

The Grand Secretary reports 623 Lodges with a membership of 174,698.

The address delivered by M.W. Bro. James B. Ruhl, P.G.M., on "Masonry in the Great Northwest", makes very interesting reading. The Historian, Bro. James J. Tyler, M.D., submitted a report on "Chillicothe and the Beginning of the Grand Lodge of Ohio", prepared in a most interesting manner, which must have entailed a vast amount of time and labor searching for this information.

The Committee on Foreign Correspondence recommended the recognition of the Grand Lodges of Sweden, Norway and Denmark.

They further recommend that the applications of the Grand Lodge, "Cosmos", of the State of Chihuahua, Mexico, and the Grand Lodge of Palestine, be referred for further consideration. The report of this Committee is submitted by M.W. Bro. Earl Stewart, P.G.M., includes sixty-five reviews and a very valuable topical index. He gives Manitoba a very kindly review.

OKLAHOMA, 1938—

On February 8th, 1938, they convened in their 30th Annual Communication in the City of McAlester. Besides the Grand Officers, there were twenty Past Grand Masters; Manitoba's representative, Bro. Clyde Ray, being present.

They have an Endowment Fund which has been increased \$2,498.83 in the past year. Most of the contributions have come as a result of having the subject mentioned. Several requests have been made to this Grand Lodge and transferred to the Charity Foundation.

There were seven consolidations of Lodges during the year. Nine cornerstones were laid. The Grand Secretary reports out of 424 Lodges in the Jurisdiction, returns have been received from all but one, a membership of 46,658.

The Report of Foreign Correspondence is prepared by M.W. Bro. Thomas C. Humphrey, P.G.M., this being his thirty-second report. Manitoba coming under review.

OREGON, 1938-

The 88th Annual Communication was convened in Portland, on June 15th, 1938, by M.W. Bro. Carl G. Patterson, Grand Master. Nineteen Past Grand Masters were present.

Bro. Wilmot K. Royal represented Manitoba.

The Grand Master has had an exceptionally busy year and has travelled 27,000 miles requiring 90 days, and delivered 35 addresses and attended many meetings. Five cornerstones were laid during the year.

The following is extracted from "Rulings and Decisions":

"November 21st, 1937—Question by D.D.G.M.—The other evening I attended a Lodge and found that they had been solicited and had purchased a number of Aprons for the use of visitors

with the letters 'GUESTS' printed in black across the top. The letters were about one inch in size. I doubt the wisdom and propriety of the use of special Aprons for visitors and I wonder if this is another innovation. I wish to know if I should suggest that their use be discontinued?

"Answer:—This is an innovation and their use should be discontinued. Section 149, Sub-division 3, of the Code definitely describes the apron to be worn in this Grand Jurisdiction as 'a plain white apron . . of white lambskin or cloth entirely plain, without emblem or device, measuring 16 inches square.' While this section refers to the clothing of officers and members of the Grand Lodge, it is my opinion that it also refers to the aprons worn in the constituent Lodge and I so rule."

This does look like an innovation.

The Masonic Service and Employment Bureau is rendering a valuable service to Masonry in Oregon by finding employment for worthy brethren. The total number of positions filled during 1937 being 1,045. The reviewer wishes there were more of these bureaus throughout other Jurisdictions. The Board of Relief is also doing good work, financial assistance disbursed to the amount of \$8,477.56 with hospitalization furnished brethren occupying sick beds and many visits to sick brethren. Masonic Education is also receiving attention and it is recommended that a special committee be appointed to prepare a syllabus of Masonic study to be available to any interested study club. An eloquent address on "The Perfect Ashlar" by the Grand Orator, Bro. Arthur D. Hay, was greatly appreciated. The annual returns show the membership to be 24,323.

A copious and interesting review of the Proceedings of Grand Lodges was presented by M.W. Bro. Otto C. Hagmeier, P.G.M., in which Manitoba is treated generously.

PANAMA, 1938-

The 22nd Annual Communication was held on April 9th, 1938, in the City of Panama, Grand Master David C. Robles presiding.

The following is from the Grand Master's address:

-"All of us are conversant with the abnormal situation through which the Democratic Ideals in the world are endangered. The current of opposition to our principles of Toleration, Individual Liberty and Personal Security has loosened its fury as an incontrolable tempest against the human conquests that were the high aspiration and fruitful realization towards spiritual, intellectual and material happiness of mankind as a thinking being, useful to his fellow-creatures. The enthroning of asphyxiating exotic theories, the irrestrict pride of dictatorial practices, in certain governments, have made possible the inception, within the life of nations, of dangerous schools with tendency to regression by means of which all form of Liberty, Toleration, and Human Rights are suppressed. With this menace, Freemasonry suffers the consequence thereof, as it belongs to the school that fosters all those aspects of human convivial. For this reason it is today more necessary than before that we strive in behalf of Moderation, of Respect for the Human Rights; and same must be to us as Masons a sacred banner around which we must join and under its shadow we are bound to be faithful."

No report of the number of Lodges or membership.

PENNSYLVANIA, 1938—

The First Quarterly Communication of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania was held on March 2nd, 1938, in Philadelphia, M.W. Bro. Robert R. Lewis, Grand Master, presiding.

Two hundred and thirty-nine Lodges being represented. Five Past Grand Masters being present. Routine business was carried on.

At the Quarterly Communication held on September 7th, 1938, the Grand Master announced the handsome gift of \$40,000.00 from Bro. Jacob Frey King, for the erection of an abattoir at the Masonic Homes, Elizabethtown.

The Annual Communication was held on December 27th, 1938, in Philadelphia, with 123 Lodges represented. The Building Committee of the new Masonic Temple reports that

they are of the opinion that the necessity for the erection of a new Masonic Temple does not at present exist, as business and economic conditions do not at this time warrant any action by Grand Lodge relative to a building program.

The Grand Master in his address reports having made official visits to 57 Lodges located in 46 different cities and towns, in all parts of his jurisdiction, and had attended 51 other evening Masonic meetings.

The Grand Master exercised his prerogative on two occasions to make "Masons at Sight". We wonder sometimes if some of those Masons made at sight, would pass if they had to go through the usual procedure.

Dispensations were granted on two occasions to receive petitions from candidates who were 20 years old.

There are 566 Lodges (12 of which are without names) the total membership being 77,814.

No reviews.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, 1938-

The 26th Annual Communication was held in the City of Manila, on January 25th, 1938.

Bro. Rafael Palma, Grand Representative for Manitoba, was present.

M.W. Bro. Joseph H. Alley, Grand Master, in his address reports that the Lodges are in better condition than they have been for some time, also that they are working in peace and harmony. Many of the Lodges are composed of Filipinos and Americans. He believes the co-operation within a Lodge of the different elements which compose his Grand

Jurisdiction always results in a better balanced organization, better mutual understanding and stronger fraternal brotherhood.

An agreement has been arranged between this Grand Lodge and the Grand Lodges of England, Ireland, Scotland, Massachusetts and Vienna to resume fraternal relations which were broken off sometime ago. This agreement, in short, provides that each Grand Lodge operating in China will talk over matters of major import to Masonry in China and will give due consideration to the recommendations of the Advisory Council.

He also visited the Lodges in China, at which time he found them all prosperous and growing.

The Grand Secretary reports 101 Lodges with a membership as follows:

Filipinos, 2,681; Americans, 1,958; Chinese, 473; other nationalities, 134, making a total of 5,246.

A brief history is given of the Masonic Dormitory for Sons of Masons, "A home away from home" to enable them to pursue their studies under the best conditions. Requests are being received from Brethren in different parts of the Islands, that the Grand Lodge also provide a dormitory for girls. The Committee on Jurisprudence rejected a resolution to adopt the tagalog language as an official language of the Grand Lodge, in addition to English and Spanish.

V.W. Bro. David W. Au, D.D.G.M. for China, gave an interesting report on the conditions in China.

No reviews.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, 1938—

The 63rd Annual Communication was held at Port Hill, on June 22nd, 1938.

M.W. Bro. T. Gordon Ives, Grand Master, presiding. Manitoba was represented by R.W. Bro. Donald Baker, who was unanimously elected Grand Master.

Nine Past Grand Masters were honored in the Grand East. The Grand Master visited every Lodge in his Jurisdiction during the year, and had a degree exemplified by the Lodge Officers, and was well satisfied with the results of his visitations.

The first seed of Freemasonry in Canada was sown in Prince Edward Island 157 years ago, and what is now known as St. John's Lodge was organized in 1797 and the Grand Lodge instituted in 1875 with a group of six subordinate Lodges.

From the Grand Master's address the following:

"I believe our Lodges are gradually, though slowly, coming to a better knowledge of the true object of our Institution and are becoming better acquainted with the jurisprudence by which we are governed. What is more encouraging is, their officers are generally manifesting a greater desire to know their duties, and knowing them, to follow the highway which our predecessors have laid down before us. Builded upon an everlasting foundation, our Institution has stood the test of ages, and defies the attacks of ignorance and stupidity from within and without, as granite defies the elements.

"Masonry conceives the Sovereign mind of the universe as the Great Architect and Supreme Builder with whom we, as Masons, work with for the building of the Temple of Brotherhood. The greatness of Masonry is not in its ritual, impressive as that ritual is; it is not in its temples, beautiful as those temples are; it is not in its wealth, vast as that wealth may seem to be,—the greatness of Masonry is in its Fellowship. I found in every official visit that true spirit of Fellowship, and after our labors were ended, on every occasion we gathered together around the festive board and enjoyed a social hour where brother could talk to brother and express the innermost thoughts of his being.

"Looking into the future, it is my earnest hope that there shall be a continuing effort toward the maintenance of those things which have made our Fraternity great in the past; that there shall be a marked strengthening of the moral fibre of our friendship to the end that Freemasonry shall meet every challenge and that it shall survive through all the coming years as an inspiration to all men to so live that the world shall be better because of its work. Thus we stand in the midst of the world's greatest transition era when, as never before, men need the guiding, steadying influence of infallible landmarks.

"There has never been a time when greater opportunities have come to Masonry. Strong men are needed today in national and civic life. Where can we hope to find such men if not in the ranks of our great Fraternity. If the lessons which we have been taught in Masonry have in truth made a deep and lasting impression upon our lives and conduct, then surely we will be better able to fulfil the duties we owe to God, our country, our neighbor and ourselves."

The Grand Secretary reports the first gain in membership since 1931. There are 15 Lodges with a total membership of 1,084.

This Grand Lodge invited the delegates from other Grand Lodges who were visiting the Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia to visit this Province as their guests on July 15th, and from all reports they must have had a wonderful time.

No reviews.

QUEBEC, 1939-

The 69th Annual Communication was held in the City of Montreal, on February 8th, 1939. Besides representatives of 91 of their 93 Lodges, six Past Grand Masters were in attendance. Grand Master McLellan delivered an excellent address in which he states:

"As we view the chaotic state of the present day world, it is well for us to gather around the Altar of Freemasonry and renew our faith in the Supreme Ruler of the Universe, and the God of our salvation.

"We are glad and feel fortified in the presence of distinguished guests from other Grand Jurisdictions, whom we most cordially welcome; and as they unite with us in this act of faith and dedication, may we all fervently implore our God to so temper the minds of the rulers of the world, that ordered peace may prevail and the sacred rights of mankind may be respected."

"Dictators, who place the interests of the State as the paramount concern and ruthlessly trample the individual under the iron heel of despotism, have an implacable hatred for all democratic institutions that foster liberty of conscience and freedom within the law. In addition to the forces of materialism and reaction, the pseudo-masonry, atheistic in principle and political in purpose, has brought upon legitmate masonry the wrath of totalitarian states and the suppression of the Order in lands where the light of liberty has been extinguished. Masonry has had traducers in every age, but the Freemasonry of the Mother Grand Lodge of England, has withstood the misrepresentations and calumnies of enemies through adherence to the vital principles of belief in God, the rights of the individual and the moral integrity of brotherhood."

He also reports attending the Bi-Centennial celebration of the founding of the First Masonic Lodge in Canada at Annapolis Royal in Nova Scotia.

The recapitulation of Returns shows 93 Lodges with a membership of 13,868.

M.W.,Bro. E. A. Evans, P.G.M., presents the Foreign Correspondence Report, wherein he accords Manitoba courteous attention.

QUEENSLAND, 1938-

Quarterly Communications were held during the year, however, they consisted largely of reports of Committees, with statistical and other tables.

The Board of General Purposes considers and acts upon all important matters which are to be presented to the Grand Lodge.

RHODE ISLAND, 1938-

The Semi-Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge was held in the City of Providence, on November 15th, 1938.

Distinguished Visitors from Vermont, Connecticut and New York were present.

Grand Master Aldrich reported that he had granted Dispensations to eleven Lodges to attend Divine Service and to eleven Lodges for other purposes.

A recheck is being made by an investigator of all charity cases, to determine if there have been any changes in their status.

Outstanding dues seems to be causing some concern and the Grand Master suggests the appointment of a Committee to go into this matter.

From his concluding remarks:

"So swift is the passage of time that it is difficult to realize that today one-half of the Masonic year lies behind us.

"After a study of the Institution of Freemasonry one marvels at the farsightedness of our forefathers in framing its constitution and by-laws, and the beauty of its ritual. There should be no difficulty in the practice of its principles in our daily life, but its success depends entirely on the type of its membership, and I strongly advise exercising great care in the consideration of all applicants. The strength of the Fraternity lies in the quality of its membership rather than in numbers.

"A Masonic Lodge can and should be a factor in the life of its community not through any concerted action on the part of the Lodge itself, but rather through the exemplary conduct of its members. The Institution as a whole is often judged by the actions of an individual, and when we assume the obligations of a Mason we are responsible not to ourselves alone, but to those Brethren with whom we are associated and bound by ties of fidelity and honor.

"Peace and harmony prevail throughout the jurisdiction, and a fine fraternal spirit exists between the constituent Lodges and Grand Lodge."

The 148th Annual Communication was held in Providence on May 16th, 1938.

The Grand Master in his address reports peace and harmony and a renewed interest in Masonry. From his Address, the following:

JURISDICTIONAL COURTESIES

"Last June we received a letter from the Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of England asking us to consider and express our views on a question that arose from the fact that applications for initiation in Lodges in the Burma District of the Grand Lodge of England were being received from American citizens which required release of jurisdiction from the Grand Lodge of the State in which these citizens resided, with the result that, due to the long delay which ensued, the candidate either lost interest or, as was more frequently the case, initiated in a Lodge under another jurisdiction, and the Grand Lodge of England wished permission to receive these applications and act upon same without first requesting release of jurisdiction from this Grand Lodge. This matter was turned over to our Foreign Correspondence Committee for their study and action, and they reported in effect that these applications received from citizens who reside in Rhode Island might well be received without first obtaining a release of jurisdiction by this Grand Lodge. Their request was granted.

MASONIC RELIEF

"It is interesting to note that there were 67 cases on our relief roll in 1936; there are but 45 as of this date."

There are 43 Lodges with a membership of 16,102. No reviews.

SASKATCHEWAN, 1938—

M.W. Bro. Mark Musk on the Throne.

The 32nd Annual Communication was held in the city of Prince Albert, on June 15th, 1938. Manitoba was not represented on this occasion, when the Grand Representatives were received. Our Grand Master, M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins, accompanied by R.W. Bro. J. Gardner, P.D.D.G.M., were presented to Grand Lodge by M.W. Bro. J. W. Estey.

From the Grand Master's address:

URBAN AND RURAL LODGES

"As your Grand Master the welfare of our Masonic family has been constantly in my thoughts. After my tour of the seventeen District Meetings, it occured to me that our large Urban Lodges, while having problems of their own, nevertheless, had distinct advantages not enjoyed by our smaller Rural Lodges. has a great mission to perform. Masonic enthusiasm and inspiration must radiate from largely attended, worth while Lodge meetings. I felt, therefore, that within our own family we might help each other-the stronger helping the weaker. I accordingly suggested to the Urban Lodges, that each Lodge take an especial interest in one Rural Lodge; that immediate contact be made by correspondence, and that an interchange of visits be arranged, primarily with the o'bject of the Urban Lodge assisting the Rural Lodge in the solution of its problems. I am pleased to note that inter-lodge visitations are quite general in our Jurisdiction, but what I am most anxious to impress on our Urban Lodges is the great benefit that will accrue from their visiting those Lodges that are most in need of inspiration and help. I am proud to be in a position to report to Grand Lodge that my proposal met with the immediate and enthusiastic support of our Urban Lodges, and at the present time, with but one exception, all Urban Lodges are taking a 'big brotherly interest' in an individual Rural Lodge. I sincerely hope and believe that worth while results will accrue from this activity. The development of this project has entailed considerable clerical work, and I wish to thank the Assistant Grand Secretary for his valuable advice and enthusiastic support.'

The Grand Master is to be congratulated upon the capable manner in which he has discharged the duties of his high office, under most trying economic circumstances. The report of the Committee on Condition of Freemasonry is hopeful of a revivial in Masonry in the ensuing year.

The Board of Trustees of the Benevolent Fund report that during the past twelve months \$15,312.95 has been paid out in grants.

Our Grand Master, M.W. Bro. R. Hawkins, also R.W. Bro. J. Gardner had the privilege of addressing the Brethren and tendering the greetings of the Brethren of the Mother Grand Lodge.

The returns show 198 Lodges with a membership of 12,511 a net loss of 179.

Bro. W. W. Martin presents the Review of Correspondence and treats Manitoba kindly.

SCOTLAND, 1938-1939-

This volume of 198 pages bears the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Scotland covering their Quarterly Communications.

Aside from a complete listing of the subordinate lodges and the announcement of the restoring of fraternal relations with the Grand Lodge of the Philippine Islands, also a committee met in conference with representatives from the Grand Lodges of England and Ireland with reference to the present political position on the continent and its effect upon Freemasonry.

"As a result of this Conference a statement was approved regarding the aims and relationships of the Craft, and recommended to be issued. This has been given effect to by the United Grand Lodge of England.

"The statement is as follows:

AIMS AND RELATIONSHIPS OF THE CRAFT

"From time to time the Grand Lodge of Scotland has deemed it desirable to set forth in precise form the aims of Freemasonry as consistently practiced under its jurisdiction since it came into being as an organized body in 1736, and also to define the principles governing its relations with those other Grand Lodges with which it is in fraternal accord.

"In view of representations which have been received, and of statements recently issued which have distorted or obscured the true objects of Freemasonry, it is once again considered necessary to emphasize certain fundamental principles of the Order.

"The first condition of admission into, and membership of, the Order is a belief in the Supreme Being. This is essential and admits of no compromise.

"The Bible, referred to by Freemasons as the Volume of the Sacred Law is always open in the Lodges. Every candidate is required to take his obligation on that Book, or on the Volume which is held by his particular Creed or impart sanctity to an oath or promise taken upon it.

"Everyone who enters Freemasonry is, at the outset, strictly forbidden to countenance any act which may have a tendency to subvert the peace and good order of society, he must pay due obedience to the law of any State in which he resides or which may afford him protection, and he must never be remiss in the allegiance due to the Sovereign of his Native Land.

"While Scottish Freemasonry thus inculcates in each of its members the duties of loyalty and citizenship, it reserves to the individual the right to hold his own opinion with regard to public affairs. But neither in any Lodge nor at any time in his capacity as a Freemason is he permitted to discuss or to advance his views on theological or political questions.

"The Grand Lodge has always consistently refused to express any opinion on questions of foreign or domestic state policy either at home or abroad and it will not allow its name to be associated with any action, however humanitarian it may appear to be, which infringes its unalterable policy of standing aloof from every question affecting the relations between one Government and another, or between political parties or questions as to rival theories of government.

"The Grand Lodge is aware that there do exist bodies styling themselves Freemasons, which do not adhere to these principles, and while that attitude exists the Grand Lodge of Scotland refuses absolutely to have any relations with such bodies or to regard them as Freemasons.

"The Grand Lodge of Scotland is a sovereign and independent body practising Freemasonry only within the three Degrees and only within the limits defined in its Constitution. It does not recognize or admit the existence of any superior Masonic authority however styled.

"On more than one occasion the Grand Lodge has refused, and it will continue to refuse, to participate in conferences with so-called International Associations claiming to represent Freemasonry, which admit to membership bodies failing to conform strictly to the principles upon which the Grand Lodge of Scotland is founded. The Grand Lodge does not admit any such claim, nor can its views be represented by any such Association.

"There is no secret with regard to any of the basic principles of Freemasonry some of which have been stated above. The Grand Lodge will always consider the recognition of those Grand Lodges which profess and practise, and can show that they have consistently professed and practised, those established and unaltered principles, but in no circumstances will it enter into discussion with a view to any new or varied interpretation of them. They must be accepted and practised wholeheartedly and in their entirety by those who desire to be recognized as Freemasons by the Grand Lodge of Scotland."

The record is almost exclusively that of personal names with the pre and suffixing of honorary titles.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA, 1938-

The half-yearly Communication was held at Adelaide, on October 20th, 1937, and the Annual Communication on April 20th, 1938.

The Board of General Purposes reported a decrease of 120 but the increase of the Initiation is the best for six years and distinctly shows an improvement for the period under review.

The Grand Master in his address referred to the Coronation of His Majesty, King George IV, who was initiated into Freemasonry in 1919 and served as Provincial Grand Master of Middlesex for thirteen years. As Duke of York, he was installed as Grand Master Mason of Scotland at the end of 1936, relinquishing both the offices when he ascended the Throne. He is also a Past Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England.

From the Grand Master's Address:

FESTIVE BOARD

"The Grand Master said there was another matter which he desired to mention but with some reluctance. It had reference to Proceedings at the Festive Board. On two occasions during the Grand Mastership of his predecessor, Lord Gowrie, then Sir Alexander Hore-Ruthven, had found it necessary to draw the attention of Grand Lodge to the impropriety of questionable stories and allusions by Brethren when proposing and responding to toasts. He (the Grand Master) had no doubt that Lord Gowrie's admonition and advice had had its effect at the time, but it seemed that of late there had been some recrudescence of suggestive anecdotes and allusions which ill became the dignity of the Order.

"A Lodge Secretary had complained recently that of six Worshipful Masters, who responded to a toast at a meeting of his Lodge, four of them overstepped the bounds of propriety. It, therefore, became necessary to impress upon Worshipful Masters and Directors of Ceremonies that they should, without hesitation not only discourage such conduct, but should make every effort to check it. They had the power to do so, and should exercise it.

"When a Lodge ceased from labor and turned to refreshment the spirit of the proceedings should be in keeping with the dignity and solemnity of the Ritual. They should not put off their profession with their aprons. These offences against Masonic Propriety, he (the Grand Master) was sure, were due to want of thought. He hoped that it would be sufficient to call attention to the master.

"ADMISSION OF VISITORS

"Referring to the admission of visitors to Lodges the Grand Master said that it was hoped that the amendments to the Constitutions which they had confirmed in the Minutes that night, dealing with the responsibility of a Master, would, in due course, be effective in excluding all who were not entitled to the privilege. He had been given to understand that among the Lodges there had been a complete and gratifying unanimity of opinion as to the propriety of tightening up the regulations. A case had been reported to him of a Brother, who had been invited to attend an Installation ceremony in a distant part of the Jurisdiction, and had attended the meeting without his Grand Lodge Certificate, or voucher to show his good standing, or even an apron. Being interrogated, he protested that his ability to prove himself should suffice to procure his admission. He stated that he had never before been asked to produce his Certificate or to indentify his signature in the margin with that in the Attendance Book. He was refused admission, and departed in discontent at the rightful attitude of the Lodge.

"If these statements were accurate it was apparent that there was some slackness and for that reason the Board of General Purposes desired that Worshipful Masters should be fully alive to their responsibilities for proper instruction to the Brethren of the Lodge and for taking the necessary steps to give full effect to the intention of the new regulations."

The Grand Lecturer, V.W. Bro. Rev. Principal Kick, M.A., B.D., taking for his subject "Masonic Freedom," was very interesting.

Benevolence to the amount of £1,773 18s was distributed during the year 1937.

The Grand Master M.W. Bro. The Hon. Mr. Justice Napier was re-elected to that office for the ensuing year.

The Correspondence is written by the Grand Representatives, ours by Bro. Edgar J. Copping. The reviews are finely written.

SOUTH CAROLINA, 1938-

The 201st Annual Communication was held in Charleston, on March 9th, 1938.

Grand Master Going, in his address reports a year full of activity in promoting the cause of the Fraternity.

Two cornerstones were laid and one Lodge constituted also one Lodge dedicated.

The Grand Master found it possible during the year to visit many of the subordinate Lodges also attending 24 District Meetings.

He also reports harmony prevails throughout the Jurisdiction.

The present membership is 17,448.

Bro. Henry Collins submits the Correspondence Report, Manitoba being included.

SOUTH DAKOTA, 1938-

The 64th Annual Communication was convened in Rapid City, on June 14th, 1938.

M.W. Herman F. Chapman, Grand Master presiding.

"FLAGS PRESENTED

"The Grand Standard Bearer presented the United States Flag which was placed in the East. He then retired and subsequently returned with the Canadian Ensign accompanied by M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, Past Grand Master of Masons of Manitoba, who was introduced and after an exchange of courtesies said:

'This Canadian Ensign is a gift to the Grand Lodge of South Dakota from the Grand Master of Masons in Manitoba. When that flag takes its place opposite to that one; when it is standing side by side in perfect friendship; I want to say that is how the people of Canada love to see them. That is the way we do with them in every Grand Lodge that takes place in the Grand Jurisdiction of Manitoba. May I say again, and from the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, representing the esteem and friendship and, may I say, affection for the Brethren of South Dakota.'

"Robert S. Hill, Mayor of Rapid City, extended a very cordial welcome to the Grand Lodge which was responded to by Deputy Grand Haster, Wm. H. Hirseh."

The Grand Master's address is a thoughtful study of the many problems and issues which he had to consider.

His visits to the Lodges and districts throughout his Jurisdiction must be helpful and result in being beneficial to the Craft in general.

The Grand Secretary's returns show 175 Lodges and a membership of 15,141.

No reviews.

TASMANIA, 1939—

A special Communication was held on Sunday, January 15th, 1939, in Hobart.

Grand Master Dryden explained the meeting had been called for the purpose of Dedicating the new Masonic Temple in Hobart, erected by the Freemasons of the Southern Lodges. V.W. Bro. Canon C. W. Wilson delivered an Oration suitable to the occasion.

The Annual Communication was held at Launceston on February 18th, 1939, with Grand Master Dryden presiding; He also was installed for his third term of office.

There are 103 Lodges with a membership of 4,087, an increase of 46.

No reviews.

TENNESSEE, 1939--

The 125th Annual Communication was held in Nashville on January 25th, 1939.

Deputy Grand Master Lindsay B. Phillips presiding.

Seventeen Past Grand Masters were in attendance.

A number of distinguished visitors were introduced.

The Deputy Grand Master in his opening remarks referred feelingly to the late lamented Brother, M.W. Bro. Charles Harvey McKinney, Grand Master, who passed to the Great Beyond on August 24th, 1938. Prior to his death Grand Master McKinney had prepared a record of his activities as Grand Master. Six Lodges were consolidated and four cornerstones were laid. Twenty-four District and county meetings were held for contacting the Lodges, also visiting a number of Lodges.

This Grand Jurisdiction reports a total membership of 36,337 and 404 Lodges.

M.W. Bro. John T. Peeler, P.G.M., fraternally reviews Manitoba for 1938.

TEXAS, 1938-

The 103rd Annual Communication was convened on December 7th, 1938, in the City of Waco.

Manitoba's representative Bro. J. W. Pender being in attendance.

Grand Master Rice, in his well prepared address covers a busy year which has demanded from him the fullest measure of service.

Under the caption Physical Defects, 53 Dispensations were granted and 17 refused.

During the year Clandestine Mexican Lodges have continued to be a troublesome problem for the Grand Master:

"USE OF 'MASONRY'

"During the year, on different occasions, propositions have been submitted to me for permission to print magazines or other papers carrying Masonic articles where advertising was to be solicited for the purpose of getting out these editions and where profit would accrue from such advertising. In each and every instance I have declined to grant authority for these publications and have used the authority as the Grand Master to suppress in every way, such activities.

"There seems to be an increasing desire to use Masonry and its good name for every conceivable purpose, to form new organizations, societies, clubs and associations, all based on Blue Lodge membership; to use it for business purposes, in political campaigns, for insurance and benefit societies, and for advertising. All of these tend to lower the standards of Ancient Craft Masonry, and to make of it just another present-day organization.

"Why this persistent desire to attach and append to Masonry every imaginable and popular fad? There can be only one motive it appears, and that to obtain the benefit of the prestige of our fraternity.

"All of these undertakings may be worthwhile, but they should be organized and conducted on their peculiar merits, free from Masonic connection, and not endeavor to be classed as a Masonic appendage.

"Through the years, Grand Masters have been confronted with this situation. Our Grand Lodge proceedings reveal recommendation after recommendation, and action on all such procedure. A striking example is the report of the Jurisprudence Committee in 1922, and adoption by the Grand Lodge of its report which makes it a law, as follows:

'Apropos of another portion of the Grand Master's address we wish to remind the Brethren that Free-masonry is an exclusive organization, and, while neither

approving nor condemning other organizations, the genius of the great Brotherhood would be destroyed if it permitted or countenanced any alliance or combination with any society whether political, social or religious. Any such alliance or combination with any such body, either expressed or implied would be subversible of our tenets and destructive of our institution. On the platform of exclusiveness or isolation from all other combinations of men, Freemasonry has weathered the storms of destruction and persecution and has lived through the untoward circumstances of many centuries, until its influence in this government, in the world probably exceeds that of any other organization, and let us now, not while the good ship is riding the waves of prosperity, permit any member of our crew to scuttle or disable it, but it is safe to say that the Lodge rooms have been thrown open to as many modern societies as they should be and a halt should be called to the growing tendencies to make Lodge rooms the rendezvous for different organizations, no matter how composed.'

"Surely we have reached the point where our laws should be amended to tighten on such activities and the use of our Masonic membership for forming such appendages. Only recently there appeared in a daily paper of one of the major cities of the State, a large advertisement displaying a picture, with a small description of a great Masonic edifice, entitled 'One of.....'s great Assets,' linked with and made a part of the advertisement. The rest of the advertisement was a description of 'Another of 's great Assets.' This business, according to Texas laws is legal, but certainly a business that should in no sense attach itself to our organization, or use pictures of our buildings in advertising, or be connected in any way with Masonry. In fact, such advertising should not have been used by any business concern. Masonry needs no such publicity, seeks no such publicity, and is not desirous of such publicity. Always it has handled its own affairs, and publicity of this character only complicates affairs of Lodges and Masonry, and creates unfavorable comment, not only from outsiders but among our members."

Past Grand Master W.M. Fly, presents the Report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence courteously reviews Manitoba.

UTAH, 1938-

The 67th Annual Communication was held in Salt Lake City, on September 26th, 1938.

Grand Master Joseph Granville Titley called the Brethren to order. Thirteen Past Grand Masters were present. The Grand Master delivered a splendid and comprehensive report of his duties during his term of office.

He is pleased to report that Utah Freemasonry is in a very encouraging condition and that the spirit of harmony and concord prevails.

The Grand Master was able to visit each of the Constituent Lodges during his term.

From his "Decisions and Rulings" the following are culled:

"Question: If a man who has his arm off at the shoulder is eligible to make application for the degrees.

Such a man is not eligible; he could not 'conform substantially to the forms and ceremonies of Masonry.' Section 111, Sixth Par. G. L. Code."

"Question: How to clear Lodge records in case of a Lodge member who was reported 'missing and believed dead.' His automobile, some of his belongings and money were found on the banks of the Missouri River, near Omaha, Nebraska. It is thought that the brother was drowned, though his body has not yet been found. This event occurred in June, 1937.

The Grand Master would give no decision on this case, pointing out that same was a matter for the Master of the Lodge to determine. The Grand Master could not, obviously, decide the Brother was dead. Suggested that the Lodge act not too hastily in declaring the Brother dead when no actual proof was present, particularly as it was learned the Brother's relatives were bringing suit against the Insurance Companies, the result of which suit might better enable Lodge to take safe and proper action. Suggested further, that little would be lost, beyond payment of Grand Lodge dues by allowing matter to rest for at least one year."

"Came to attention of Grand Master that a Master Mason, a member of one of our Utah Lodges, was using the Masonic Emblem, i.e. Square and Compass, upon his business checks. Ordered Member to cease this practice, which conflicts with Section 106 of Code. Member advised he had used the emblem in ignorance of the Code."

"Question: The widow of a Mason re-marries—this time to one who is not a Mason and who later divorces her. Is she entitled to Masonic Relief? Ruled that when the woman re-married she forfeited any rights she might have had previously as a Masonic widow; she is no longer a Masonic widow."

"Question: Are the children by the above mentioned first husband (a Mason), entitled to Masonic Relief?

Ruled that the minor children of the first husband (a Mason) are entitled to Masonic Relief."

In the matter of charity disbursements by the Lodges the total amount was \$6,026.56.

The report of the Committee on Masonic Education and Instruction shows that they have been energetic in their duties and are looking forward to improvement as time goes on. Past Grand Master Sam H. Goodwin, Grand Secretary, furnishes his usual interesting and well written report on Foreign Correspondence, Manitoba for 1937 receiving careful attention.

VERMONT, 1938-

The M.W. the Grand Lodge of Vermont held its 145th Annual Communication in the City of Burlington, on June 15th, 1938, with M.W. Bro. William J. Ballou, Grand Master, presiding in the Grand East.

Many distinguished Brethren graced the proceedings. The address of the Grand Master is an account of his stewardship, giving freely of his time in carrying out his many duties. Two Lodges were dedicated during the year. He also attended the Grand Lodge of Maine in Portland on the morning of May 3rd. About noon he was excused, took an aeroplane and flew 350 miles in 150 minutes including a stop at Boston and Hartford, and attended the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of New York in the afternoon.

The Grand Secretary reports 103 Lodges with a membership of 16,900 with a net loss of 171. The reports of the various Committees would indicate that they had very little work to do, thus suggesting that Conditions in Vermont are following the even tenor of their ways.

M.W. Bro. Archie S. Harriman, P.G.M., Grand Secretary, once again presents the reports of the Foreign Correspondence and has taken the trouble to index the various subjects contained in the proceedings reviewed. Manitoba received very generous treatment.

VICTORIA (Australia), 1938—

A Quarterly Communication was held in St. Kilda, on March 17th, 1938, with M.W. Bro. His Excellency Lord Huntingfield, K.C.M.G., Grand Master, presiding.

Manitoba being represented by V.W. Bro. E. J. Carter, P.P.B.B.

Several promotions were made and Past Ranks confirmed.

Two scholarships awarded from their King Edward VII Memorial Scholarship, 182 candidates presenting themselves for examination.

The Grand Secretary reports six new Lodges constituted one new Temple was dedicated and a gain of 473 members. There is a total membership of 50,157.

They have nine sets of Travelling Libraries which are in constant circulation.

The last Quarterly held on December 15th, 1937, in Melbourne.

His Excellency Lord Huntingfield was again nominated as Grand Master.

The Foreign Correspondence is by the Grand Representative, each reporting for the Grand Jurisdiction which he represents. In each case the reviews are excellent.

A Quarterly Communication was held at Melbourne, on March 16th, with the Grand Master, M.W. Bro. His Excellency Lord Huntingfield presiding.

M.W. Bro. W. Warren Kerr, Pro Grand Master, presided at the Quarterly Communication held on June 15th, September 21st, and December 21st, all held at Melbourne.

Manitoba's representative V.W. Bro. E. J. Carter, being in attendance. There are 515 Lodges with 51,174 members.

From the Grand Master's address we find that since the Grand Lodge was founded 49 years ago no less a sum than £120,000 has been expended by the Benevolent Fund.

Considerable discussion took place on the proposed change in color of the Grand Steward's collars to garter blue ribbon, four inches wide, also on the proposal to delete the words "Totally blind" in the Book of Constitutions.

The Board of General Purposes issued the following circular:

"The attention of the Board has been directed to the fact that Lodges, other than those restricted to Returned Soldiers, are carrying out the ceremony of the Vacant Chair, which has been adopted by Returned Soldiers' Lodges. The Board therefore requests such Lodges, as a matter of good taste, to refrain from such ceremonial, which should be restricted to Returned Soldiers' Lodges. Circular No. 71 was issued to this effect in September, 1933."

Bro. William Stewart submitted the Report on Foreign Correspondence in which the Proceedings of Manitoba was included.

VIRGINIA, 1938-

The 160th Annual Communication was held in the City of Richmond, on February 8th, 1938. M.W. Bro. C. Vernon Eddy, Grand Master, presiding.

The M.W. Grand Lodge was opened in Ample Form after prayer by the Grand Chaplain.

Manitoba was represented by M.W. Bro. Lynwood P. Harrell, P.G.M.

The Grand Master was unable to accept all the invitations received but managed to make 63 visits during the year.

Consolidation of 8 Lodges was approved, also a large number of dispensations granted during the year.

The Grand Master recommends the appointment of a Committee on Art, to approve of pictures or portraits to be hung in the Grand Lodge rooms. M.W. Bro. Melvin M. Johnston, P.G.M., of Massachusetts gave a very interesting talk on Masonry as he had found it in various foreign countries which he had visited.

The Committee on Masonic Home report that during the year Home aid was rendered to 35 children, at a cost of \$3,565.00 being a per capita cost of slightly in excess of \$100.00.

The reports of the D.D.G.M.'s make very interesting reading, peace and harmony prevailing. This is one of the jurisdictions, evidently, where the Grand Master appoints the D.D.G.M.'s with which the reviewer agrees.

There are 333 Lodges with a membership of 39,363.

The review is from the pen of Bro. James M. Clift, with Manitoba coming under review.

WASHINGTON, 1938-

The Volume of Proceedings for 1938 is bound in beautiful blue and Grand Master Frank L. Poole greets us as we open its pages and a biographical sketch of R.W. Bro. W. Harvey, D.D.G.M. The 81st Annual Communication was held at Walla Walla, on June 21st, 1938.

The Grand Master's address shows that he has been devoted to the cause of Masonry and gives a thoughtful and painstaking report of his activities for the year. A considerable time was spent visiting the Lodges in Alaska. Four cornerstones were laid during the year.

The lottery evil is evidently causing some concern in Washington but the Grand Master appears to have the right idea of keeping the Craft free of this form of gambling.

The Grand Secretary reports the total Masonic Home Fund \$755,539.44 and the Home Endowment Fund to be \$65,440.45.

The total membership of Grand Lodge being 40,436 Master Masons with 261 Chartered Lodges, and one under Dispensation.

The following are culled from the cumulative report of the Code Commission for the information of our readers:

"If the Grand Master shall at any time determine that a change in the districting of the Lodges will facilitate the operation of the system he shall have authority to make such re-arrangement of the districts as he may deem advisable and may withdraw a Lodge from any district and assign the same to another district, which re-arrangement shall be effective until the next Annual Communication, when the Grand Master shall report his action to the Grand Lodge for its approval. (1935, XXIX, 135; Certain Lodges transferred by G. M. Approved, 1936, XXIX, 402, 445; 1937, XXX, 29, 99; 1938, XXX, 426, 463.)

"Section 406. District Deputy Grand Master. Appointment. Jurisdiction. The Grand Master shall appoint at each Annual Communication or as soon thereafter as possible thirty District Deputy Grand Masters, one of whom he shall assign to each district; each District Deputy Grand Master shall receive a warrant for his appointment signed by the Grand Master and attested by the Grand Secretary under the seal of the Grand Lodge and his jurisdiction shall extend only to the jurisdiction of the Lodges within the district to which he is assigned and he shall hold office until his successor is appointed and installed. (1934, XXVIII, 464-470, as amended 1937, XXX, 121.)"

M.W. Bro. Arthur W. Davis, P.G.M., submitted his review of 65 proceedings of Grand Lodges. His reviews are readable and virile. Our Proceedings for 1937 is reviewed in a careful manner.

WEST VIRGINIA, 1938-

The 74th Annual Communication was convened in Fairmont, on October 12th, 1938.

M.W. Bro. Herschell H. Rose, Grand Master, presiding. He reports in his message that all is well with the Brethren of West Virginia, having made many visits to subordinate Lodges, schools of instruction, also opened Grand Lodge on nine occasions in special Communication. He also modestly mentions the occasion when he presided at the conferring of the Master Mason Degree on his only son. He objects to certain emblems of non-Masonic organizations to which they have been permitted the use of the Lodge rooms, and thinks they should be removed when the Masonic Lodge is at Work.

The membership of this jurisdiction is reported to be 29,558 with a decrease of 146, and 165 Lodges.

Grand Master Rose presented a paper on the "Incorporation of Grand Lodges," at the Conference of Grand Masters of Masons at Washington, D.C., February 23rd, 1938, this is an excellent paper and gives one something to think about.

M.W. Bro. Lewis N. Tavenner, P.G.M., and Foreign Correspondent, remembers Manitoba in his reviews.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1938-

The Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Western Australia was held at Perth, on May 26th, 1938. M.W. Bro. Dr. J. S. Batty, Grand Master.

At the Quarterly Communication held at Boulder, on August 26th, 1937, the Grand Master had quite a lot to say to the Brethren regarding the Widows, Orphans and Aged Freemasons' Fund and his remarks on this subject, no doubt would apply elsewhere.

Another Quarterly Communication held at Perth, February 24th, 1938, the following is culled from the remarks of the Grand Master:

"FESTIVE BOARDS

"After labour comes refreshment and invariably such is within the bounds of propriety. Unfortunately, however, there is a tendency for many lodges to continue proceedings long after the singing of the National Anthem, and frequently well past midnight. Instances are not unknown where an adjournment is made elsewhere and festivities continued indefinitely. Most members of the Craft are married, and such practices are scarcely fair to their wives or families. Conduct of this nature is not in the best interests of the Craft and cannot help being viewed by outsiders with the gravest disapproval. The festive board must be closed after the singing of the National Anthem. On the question of harmony, at times the items given are scarcely in keeping with the dignity of a Freemason. The responsibility for decorum, whilst a lodge is in session and at the festive board, falls solely on the Worshipful Master, and he has ample powers to curb any unseemliness. There is no excuse for failure to keep the festive board within due bounds.

In his Annual Reports he states:

"Although world affairs are still greatly disturbed and strife and oppression are still rearing their ugly heads in many countries, we in Australia, are fortunately free from internal troubles. So far as the Craft in Australia is concerned and especially our own section in this State, the greatest of harmony prevails, which shows perhaps that Freemasonry has a steadying influence upon us all.

"GRAND LODGE OF VIENNA

"At the last Communication Grand Lodge approved of recognition being granted to the Grand Lodge of Vienna. Very soon afterwards political changes occurred and Austria became incorporated in the German Reich. As a result the Dictator's ban upon Freemasonry in Germany was extended to Austria. Masonic proceedings were prohibited and the Grand Lodge offices were subjected to rigorous investigation. Fortunately the notification

of recognition had not gone forward and it cannot do so now. For the time the matter must remain in abeyance, but all the same we can continue to wish our Brethren a happy issue out of their misfortunes, and hope for the time to come when sanity will return to governments and freedom to think will no longer be regarded as a crime."

At the presentation of Representatives from Sister Grand Lodges, Manitoba was represented by W. Bro. A. G. Stiles, P.D.G.P.

M.W. Bro. Dr. James Sykes Batty was elected and duly proclaimed as Grand Master for another term. R.W. Bro. James W. E. Archdeacon presents the report and reviews of Sister Jurisdictions. His foreword and reviews present an interesting and at times humorous account of what is going on in other jurisdictions, and on the whole makes delightful reading.

Manitoba is given a generous amount of space and comment. You are correct, Bro. Archdeacon, in assuming that the exigencies of space render lengthier notices inadvisable, also having to guard the "Baw Bees." Coming from North of the Tweed modesty forbids commenting on the remainder of your remarks on my efforts at reviewing.

WISCONSIN, 1938-

The 94th Annual Communication was held in Milwaukee, beginning June 14th, 1938.

All the Grand Officers were there and a number of distinguished guests were received.

There were 16 Past Grand Masters, among whom was M.W. Bro. Charles F. Lamb, P.G.M., representing Manitoba.

Four Emergent Communications were held, two to lay cornerstones, and two for the purpose of dedicating Masonic Temples. This savors of an uptrend in Masonic prosperity. Twenty-three special dispensations were issued for which the amount of \$65.00 was received. Grand Master Maxwell Jenks reports having travelled 28,000 miles covering every section of the state, and also arranged and attended 19 group meetings, also visitations elsewhere.

We also notice that the Grand Lodge was called on for the purpose of receiving the Grand Matron of the Order of Eastern Star and makes one wonder where this idea originated and why it is done, as it seems strange to us up here.

The Grand Secretary reports 311 Lodges with a total membership of 52,360.

It is also noticed that the Charity Fund received \$5,236.00 derived from a charge of 10 cents per member, an amount worth going after.

M.W. Bro. Frank Jenks, P.G.M. (a brother of the retiring Grand Master), presents fine reviews of many Grand Jurisdictions including Manitoba.

WYOMING, 1938-

The 64th Annual Communication was held in Rawlins, on August 22nd, 1938.

M.W. Bro. Warner B. Jones, Grand Master, presiding. All the Grand Officers were present, also 18 Past Grand Masters. Several distinguished visitors were introduced and welcomed by the Grand Master.

The Grand Master reports Masonry in Wyoming is progressing rapidly. Not a single discordant note has reached the ear of either the Grand Secretary or himself throughout the Jurisdiction.

Four cornerstones were laid and two Lodges instituted, also a number of dispensations were granted for various

purposes. Many visitations were made and on three occasions he was forced to turn back because of weather conditions.

The Grand Secretary reports 50 Lodges with total membership of 7,820.

Their veteran Grand Secretary, R.W. Bro. Joseph M. Lowndes, presents a comprehensive report. Manitoba being fraternally reviewed.



INDEX

ADDRESSES:
Grand Master (M.W. Bro. Hon. Robert Hawkins) 23
Grand Chaplain93
M.W. Bro. Hon. Gunnar H. Nordbye 47
M.W. Bro. Hon. J. W. Estey
Amalgamation of Lodges
Auditors Report
BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES:
Report of the Board
Members Elected
List of the Members
Committees of Board
BICENTENARY OF FREEMASONRY IN CANADA:
Report of Delegates to
COMMUNICATIONS:
Greetings from Sister Grand Lodges and others
DISTINGUISHED GUESTS:
Introduction and Reception
Directory of Lodges, Masters and Secretaries
DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS REPORTS:
First Masonic District
Second Masonic District

Third Masonic District. Fourth Masonic District. Fifth Masonic District. Sixth Masonic District. Seventh Masonic District. Eighth Masonic District. Ninth Masonic District Tenth Masonic District.	128 130 134 136 139 142 143
Twelfth Masonic District.	145 149
Past D.D.G.M. Rank conferred	43
Deaths	166
Demitted	177
ELECTIONS:	
Report of Nominations. Appointment of Scrutineers. Report of Scrutineers. D.D.G. Masters—1939-40	35 36 114
FIFTÝ YEAR JEWELS:	111
List of Presentations during the year Presentations at Grand Lodge Communication	106
Financial Statements	74
GRAND LODGE:	
Annual Communication Grand Officers present. Past Grand Officers and Members present.	3 3 4
Opening of Grand Lodge Admission of Master Masons Reception of Distinguished Visitors	18 18 18
Flag Ceremony	20 20
Minutes	21

III

Reception of Grand Representatives. Grand Master's Address Closing of	23
GRAND LODGE OFFICERS:	
List of, for 1938-39. List of, for 1939-40, Elected and Appointed. Installation of Grand Lodge Officers. Elected members since Organization.	116 117
GRAND REPRESENTATIVES:	
	21 22 199 201
Grand Lodges and their Grand Secretaries	197
MASONIC DISTRICTS:	
Notice of Motion	96
Manitouwapa Lodge, Instituted	33
MASONIC ISLAND:	
Letter of Appreciation	96
NOMINATIONS: Report of	35
PRESENTATIONS:	
To M.W. Bro. Hon. Robert Hawkins	
REPORTS:	
Board of General Purposes	37 41

Committee on Jurisprudence and Appeals	45
Committee on Investments	55
Committee on Benevolence	56
Committee on Correspondence	59
Committee on Masonic Research and Education	59
Grand Lodge Librarian	62
Committee on Finance	64
Committee on Foreign Relations	66
Grand Secretary	67
Grand Treasurer	72
Committee on Grand Master's Address	97
Committee on Grand Secretary's Report	99
Committee on Fraternal Dead	100
Committee on Credentials	103
Report of Delegates to Bicentenary at Halifax	152
Resolutions of thanks and appreciation	116
Reviews of Proceedings	203
neviews of floccoungs	200
Scrutineers, Appointment of	36
Statistical Reports of Constituent Lodges	191
Tabular Statements of Constituent Lodges	187

REVIEWS OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF FRATERNAL GRAND JURISDICTIONS

Alberta	204
Alabama	
Arizona	206
British Columbia	
California	
Canada (In Ontario)	
Colorado	213
Connecticut	214
Delaware	215
District of Columbia	217
England	
Florida	220
Georgia	
Idaho	
Illinois	225
Indiana	226
Iowa	227
Ireland	
Kansas	229
Kentucky	229
Louisiana	
Maryland	230
Michigan	232
	234
Mississippi	235
Missouri	236
Montana	237
Nebraska	239
Nevada	239
New Brunswick	240
New Hampshire	241
New Jersey	243
New Mexico	245
New South Wales	246
New York	247
New Zealand	248
North Carolina	010

North Dakota	250
North China, E.C	
Nova Scotia	
Ohio	
Oklahoma	
Oregon	
Panama	
Pennsylvania	
Philippine Islands	
Prince Edward Island	
Quebec	
Queensland	
Rhode 'Island	
Saskatchewan	
Scotland	
South Australia	270
South Carolina	
South Dakota	
Tasmania	273
Tennessee	
Texas	
Utah	
Vermont	
Victoria	
Virginia	280
Washington	
West Virginia	283
Western Australia	283
Wisconsin	285
Wyoming	286







M.W. Grand Lodge of Manitoba 1939

M.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence
500 Canada Building
Winnipeg

R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell
Masonic Temple
Winnipeg

The Sixty-fifth Annual Communication of the M.W. Grand Lodge of Manitoba A.F. & A.M.

will be held in

The City of Winnipeg
Province of Manitoba
commencing on the

First Wednesday of June A.L. 5940, A.D. 1940